

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Central Intelligence
History and Research in accordance with the
provisions of E.O. 117-10, President J.F.K.
10770 1962 of 32 October 1971.

W. C. Hoffmann

Signature

3/2/79

1/31 Reviewed

Apr 1962

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S & C FILES
3D MARINES

28966

185066

HEADQUARTERS
1st Battalion, 3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

1/ERS/sk
03000
1 May 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines

Subj: Command Chronology for the month of April; submission of

Ref: (a) RegtO 3120.1B

Encl: (1) Combat operation after action report for operation
"Orange"
(2) Monthly Unit Journal for month of April

1. In accordance with reference (a) the command chronology for the month of April with enclosures (1) and (2) are hereby submitted.

R. R. DICKEY III

1/3 Bn. S & C No 12466

COPY NO 1 OF 15 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Reporting Unit. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines, 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
2. Command Post. Coordinates 939784 Da Nang, Sheet 6659 III Series L701
3. Period Covered. 1 April 1966 - 30 April 1966
4. Date of Submission. 1 May 1966
5. Average Monthly Strength

USMCNAVYOFFICERS
32ENLISTED
935OFFICERS
3ENLISTED
51

6. Commanding Officer. LtCol R. R. DICKEY III

7. Principal Staff

3 S-1
S-2

S-3
S-4
CommO

1stLt M. H. CRAFTON
1stLt C. B. BRUCE 1-18 Apr
Capt J. C. GILLMAN 19-30Apr
Major J. J. TOLNEY
1stLt J. R. HERD
Capt E. J. McBRIDE

8. Subordinate Units

H&SCo

Co A

Co B

Co C

Co D

Attachments

Capt J. C. GILLMAN 1-18 Apr
Capt R. V. HUNT 19-30 Apr
1stLt E. E. COSSABOON 1-29 Apr
Capt R. A. NOLL 24-30Apr
Capt R. V. HUNT 1-18 Apr
Capt A. G. WHITTELSEY 19-30Apr
Capt P. T. DUGGAN
Capt B. M. SUMMERLIN
None

9. Mission Assigned. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines occupies and controls assigned TAOR; defends MLR in assigned TAOR; defends NAM O Bridge (AT 927842), in coordination with the RVNAF; conducts unilateral search and destroy operations in assigned TAOR; conducts aggressive combat/reconnaissance patrolling throughout assigned TAOR; prepared to conduct combined and coordinated operations with the RVNAF within and beyond the boundaries of assigned TAOR; maintains one Rifle Company as Regimental Reserve for deployment as directed; conducts one squad size patrol of Red Beach area at least twice weekly; provides security for EX Esso POL Terminal (AT 939863).

1-1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

C

10. Background. As the reporting period commenced, the 1st Battalion, 3d Marines began a Search and Destroy/Security operation with a battalion (-)(Rein) force, centered around (ZC 150 538), the site of a new Special Forces camp to be built with security afforded by the Battalion's operation in the area. (See enclosure (4) After Action Report, Operation ORANGE) Reconstitution of the MLR vacated by Companies "B" and "D" during Operation ORANGE was effected by Company "C", 1st Battalion, 4th Marines. Following completion of Operation ORANGE, the Battalion resumed normal operations within its TAOR.

Political unrest and instability in the area adversely affected cooperation and coordination of efforts between USMC and Regional and Popular Forces Units and village officials in the TAOR. During the height of the disturbances, Marine units stationed in villages were withdrawn because of the necessity of maintaining a neutral position in local political struggles. This undermined the growing mutual trust and confidences USMC units had been building with local forces, officials and populations. As soon as the local political situation stabilized somewhat, Marine units recommended operations with local forces in the villages of KIM LIEN and AP QUAN NAM. Plans were made to increase the degree of mutual cooperation in the form of a formally organized Combined Action Company (CAC) as soon as sufficient local political stability was achieved.

Enemy activity accelerated sharply in the Battalion's TAOR during the reporting period. (See Enclosure (2), Staff Journal) A carefully planned and coordinated attack by a well equipped hard core unit armed with assault rifles, automatic weapons, mortars, satchel charges, and rocket launchers on Battery "A", 1st Battalion, 12th Marines and Company "B" 1st Battalion, 3d Marines at 180200H emphasized the enemy's capability to infiltrate the TAOR with a force estimated to number at least 60 men and mass at predetermined points. The worth of the intensive patrolling and ambush activities carried out by the Battalion was, however, illustrated by a successful squad patrol action by Company "C" at 172000H when a VC unit of 5 men was wiped out with only one friendly casualty. Incidents involving enemy mining tactics also sharply increased.

Counter measures against the increased enemy activity included intensification of patrol and ambush activities, increase in H&I fires against likely or suspected enemy routes and assembly areas, long range search and destroy operations to the periphery of the TAOR, and search and destroy and Security Patrol operations, including use of Scout Dogs, in all rear areas. In general, the attitude of the Vietnamese population within the TAOR remained essentially friendly and cooperative, although there were isolated expressions of Anti-

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Americanism during the general strike and political demonstrations centered in DA NANG during the first 10 days of the month.

PART II

Personnel

- a. Number of Replacements received; 76 USMC enlisted, 2 USMC Officers and 1 Navy enlisted
- b. Number of personnel rotated; 110
- c. Number of personnel lost through attrition other than rotation:
 - (1) WIA -33
 - (2) KIA -14
 - (3) Humanitarian/Emergency Transfers -0
 - (4) NonBattle injured -4
 - (5) Missing -0
 - (6) Intra-division; Regimental Transfers -13
 - (7) Died -1
- d. R&R trips -4 Officers and 61 Enlisted
- e. Special Services activities- See Special Service Comm Chron

Administration

- a. Personnel Accounting. The FMFPAC On-site Disbursing Audit Team reconciled all pay records with the service records.
- b. Awards. 64 personnel were awarded Purple Hearts during April.
- c. Promotions. 1 Man was promoted to Staff Sergeant, 65 personnel were promoted to Corporal and 110 to Lance Corporal under the quarterly promotion system. 15 personnel were promoted to PFC. 1 Officer was promoted to First Lieutenant.
- d. Postal. Postal services were normal. UNCLASSIFIED
- e. Pay. Normal procedures were followed.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Post Exchange. Satisfactory.

g. Legal and Discipline. During April 6 personnel were disciplined at Battalion Commanders Officer Hours. 6 Special Courts Martials were awarded.

Intelligence

a. Enemy situation at the begining of the period. In March there was a total of 23 contacts with the enemy. This was one less contact than the previous month. We had 4 confirmed units within or in the close proximity of our TAOR.

b. Enemy initiated incidents during this period. There were a total of 39 cantacts made with the enemy. There were also 85 contacts made with the enemy on Operation ORANGE.

(1) 01 Apr

547. Operation Orange D 1/3 picked up 11 VCS at ZC 175

200 (ZC 1556) directed air strike on fleeing VC.

Operation Orange D 1/3 reported 1 VC KIA in village of Tinn Dang Hoy (ZC 172543) and 4 VC KIA at ZC 158536.

Operation Orange D 1/3 received S/A fire from ZC 158536.

Operation Orange booby trap (type unk) was detonated at ZC 155549.

02 Apr

Operation Orange B 1/3 encountered S/A fire as they landed in LZ ROC from Vcc ZC 208542.

Operation Orange B 1/3 made contact with unknown number of VC at ZC 202542. One VC KIA, 2 VC WIA. VC utilized 4 auto wpns in this action.

Operation Orange B 1/3 received sporadic S/A fire in hamlet at ZC200543.

Company A received a report from a Vietnamese male that a booby trap was located in the vicinity AT889762. An investigation revealed the booby trap to be an 81mm mortar round attached to a trip wire. EOD was notified.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Operation Orange B 1/3 received heavy S/A fire from unknown number of VC at ZC203543.

Operation Orange B 1/3 received sporadic S/A fire in hamlet at ZC200543.

Operation Orange B 1/3 received S/A fire from unknown number of VC located vicinity ZC 191547.

Operation Orange B 1/3 received automatic weapons fire from village at ZC190545.

Operation Orange D 1/3 engaged snipers vicinity ZG171548.

Operation Orange B 1/3 received mortar, auto weapons and S/A fire from unknown number of VC located in hamlet at ZC 194545.

Operation Orange D1/1 engaged 20-30 VC at ZC169530, resulting in 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, 1 VCS and the capturing of a spring-field rifle.

Operation Orange D 1/3 made contact with approximately 10 VC at ZC140558.

Operation Orange B 1/3 in contact with unknown number of VC at ZC194545.

Operation Orange D/1/1 encountered heavy S/A fire from ZC160530.

Operation Orange Helo received heavy S/A fire from ZC 103537 and was forced to land at ZC195517. VC wearing green uniforms and helmets.

Operation Orange D 1/3 took 1 VC sniper under fire at ZC138552. Body not recovered due to water hazard but is under observation. 1 VC KIA.

Operation Orange D 1/1 reported 1 VC WIA in fire fight vicinity ZC160530. VC not captured

Operation Orange D 1/3 and AO reported 15 VC moving north at ZC140555.

Operation Orange D 1/3 received S/A and auto weapons fire from vicinity ZC138555, AO received fire from same coordinates.

1-5

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
 Operation Orange D 1/3 shot 1 VC sniper out of tree at ZC143553 1 VC KIA.

Operation Orange D 1/1 received 10 rounds sniper fire from ZC137553.

Operation Orange D 1/3 obs 1 VC squad at ZC140552.

Operation Orange D 1/3 reported 4 VC moving in a diamond formation at ZC144559.

Operation Orange D 1/3 received moderate volume of S/A fire from ZC150550.

Operation Orange D 1/3 engaged unknown number of VC in firefight at ZC172553.

Operation Orange D 1/3 received heavy S/A fire from vicinity ZC160530.

03 Apr

Operation Orange B 1/3 received incoming 50mm mortar rounds while advancing toward Ngoc Kinh (2) (ZC190545).

Operation Orange B 1/3 observed 4 men attempting to leave Ngoc Kinh 2. They were driven back by S/A fire.

Operation Orange Hq Co 3d Marines sniper killed 1 VC at ZC187537.

Operation Orange D 1/3 observed boat crossing river at ZC158538, boat was taken under fire.

Operation Orange Hq Co 3d Marines Sniper killed 2 VC at ZC193537.

Operation Orange D 1/3 apprehended 1 VCS at ZC144547.

Operation Orange D 1/3 received sniper fire from village of Tai Son ZC140557.

Operation Orange D 1/3 received sporadic sniper fire from ZC 140557.

Operation Orange B 1/3 received Cal. 50 mg fire from village located ZC102545.

Operation Orange 2 VC spotted by AO at ZC168562. Air strikes resulted in 2 VC KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

Operation Orange B 1/3 engaged 2 VC snipers at ZC105539.

Operation Orange I 3/3 discovered 1 Chi-Comm grenade booby trap ZC 143552. 5 VCS were apprehended in same area.

Operation Orange D 1/3 spotted 6 Vc at ZC 181554. 81mm mortar directed on VC. AO reports 6 V KIA.

Operation Orange D 1/3 received sniper fire from vicinity ZC 174554.

Operation Orange D 1/3 received sniper fire from vic ZC 184548.

Operation Orange I 3/3 detonated a mine at ZC171539. resulting in 9 WIA.

Operation Orange B 1/3 sighted 2-3 VC wearing Khaki uniforms vic ZC 185535. moving north. VC taken under fire, 2VC WIA (poss).

Operation Orange D 1/1 engaged 2-3 snipers at ZC140558.

Operation Orange D 1/3 received several rounds sniper fire at ZC140558. While commencing to search a village where obstacles were encountered.

Operation Orange D 1/3 fired on 3 VC dressed in Khaki at ZC 185535. unknown results.

Operation Orange D 1/3 received sporadic sniper fire vic ZC189558.

Operation Orange L 3/3 received S/A fire from village at ZC126555.

Operation Orange AO reports sighting a VC squad with auto weapons vic ZC 124560.

Operation Orange D 1/3 captured 4 VCS during sweep of Ngoc Kinh (2) ZC190544.

Operation Orange AO reports sighting 1 VC KIA at ZC 123560.

Operation Orange artillery fired on 3 VC in OP at ZC102538 with unknown results.

Operation Orange D 1/3 observed at ZC184547 fleeing east

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Operation Orange D 1/3 reported 1 VC KIA at ZC139558.

Operation Orange D 1/1 reported arty firing on 20 VC at Tan Hip (ZC195550).

Operation Orange L 3/3 captured 1 VCS coord unknown.

Operation Orange D 1/3 fired on a group of VC wearing camouflaged caps and carrying gas masks at ZC210560- 5 KIA 1VC.

Op Orange B 1/3 received light s/a fire from vic ZC204556.

Co C making routine ID checks at AT 926857 apprehended 1 VCS (no ID) who claimed to be 16 years old but appeared to be much older. RF's with the Marines said he was a VCS.

05 Apr

Op Orange D 1/3 received 1 rd s/a fire from ZC210555.

Op Orange D 1/1 fired on 5 VC entering village at ZC201540 with small arms and mortar, 1 VC was seen to fall.

Op Orange AO spotted 15 VC carrying ammo boxes into a cave at ZC209576. Air strike resulted in 2 secondary explosions, one destroyed and 15 VC KIA.

Op Orange D 1/3 platoon returned 2 sniper rnds from vic ZC153552.

Op Orange D 1/3 ambush platoon observed unknown number of VC approach their pos at ZC186535. Opened fire with M-79 M-60 and M-14 at 50-60 meters. Requested illum and est 5 VC KIA (poss) although area could not be searched immediately. When illumination was fired, ambush also saw 30-40 VC digging at ZC186526. Artillery mission fired with excellent coverage. Est 50-60% casualties. Same time another D 1/3 ambush obsv 3 other VC carrying s/a est 5 VC KIA (poss) for these actions.

6 Apr

Operation Orange D 1/3 elements triggered trip wire activated booby trap at ZC 143557. 2 VC fleeing from area, VC pursued and killed. 2 VC KIA conf.

Operation Orange M 1/1 took VC under fire at ZC183538 resulting in 1 VC WIA conf and 1 VC WIA poss.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Op Orange I 3/3 ambush platoon engaged a small number of VC at ZC167536, VC did not return fire when ambush was sprung. Search of killing zone revealed 2 VC KIA.

H&S Co at AT943787 opened fire on 2 VC observed climbing the defensive wire at AT944787 with undetermined results. Search of area w/neg results.

H&S CO at AT943787 received 4 rnds of s/a fire from an estimated 4-5 VC located at AT944787. The fire was directed at a tank which returned fire and illum area causing the enemy to withdraw. Search of area w/neg results.

Co A at AT875836 discovered a bomb with no fins or fuse. The device was 18 inches long, 3 inches in dia, had yellow stripes on it, and was apparently very old, possibly WWII ordnance. It was turned over to EOD.

07 Apr

Co C at AT901802 apprehended 3 VCS (NID) after they attempted to flee upon observing the approach of Marines.

08 Apr

Op Orange L 3/3 found 1 mine type unknown at ZC114536.

Op Orange D 1/1 demo team received sniper fire from ZC194544.

Op Orange L 3/3 found and destroyed 1 250 lb bomb at ZC172534. The bomb was booby trapped with a pull fuse and a pressure fuse underneath.

Op Orange B 1/3 fired on 15-20 VC at ZC126564. The VC broke contact after arty called.

Op Orange B 1/3 observed 3 VC attempting to cross river at ZC113557. VC taken under fire 1 VC WIA (poss).

Op Orange D 1/1 received 3 rifle grenades into their pos at ZC190540 from unknown location.

09 Apr

Op Orange D 1/1 received s/a fire from 5-6 snipers in tree line at ZC193548. VC taken under s/a and arty fire, results unknown.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Op Orange D 1/3 apprehended 1 VCS (NoID) at ZC155548

Op Orange Recon observed 5 VC at ZC155574, opened fire, 3 VC WIA.

Op Orange D 1/1 received 6 rnds 60mm mortar ZC166536. Mortar fire returned at suspected enemy position ZC165528 w/ unknown results.

Op Orange Recon observed 5 VC at ZC102544 opened fire 1 VC WIA.

Co C 1/3 apprehended 1 VCS (NID) in boat at AT925837. Suspect believed to be RVN deserter.

Co C 1/4 received 2 incoming rnds from village at AT898877. Village searched with neg results.

10 Apr

Naval Unfire OP reported 11 VC crossing river AT854855 in a boat. OP adjusted arty fire and reported direct hits. Co C 1/4 dispatched squad to investigate. Results neg.

Co A reported hearing movement to their front. Spotted 1 VC (est 2-3 in area). VC moving from direction of AT860736 to AT855737. Marines fired s/a and arty, search w/neg results.

15 Apr

Co D platoon opened fire on 2 VC traveling on a trail at AT889831, results 1 VC KIA (Conf) 1 VC WIA (poss).

Co B at AT899801 received 1 grenade from ancest 1 VC. Area was illum and fire returned. VC was seen to fall, 1 VC WIA (poss). A fireteam searched area w/neg results.

16 Apr

Co B at AT899801 received 20 rnds s/a fire. Fire was returned. Area searched w/neg results.

Co D opened fire on 2 VC traveling south on a road at AT889825, enemy did not return fire, area searched w/neg results.

Co C opened fire on 5 VC hiding in bush at AT910853. A search of the area produced 5 VC KIA.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

18 Apr

Co B at AT894802 received auto wps and s/a and grenades from approx 10-15 VC located vic AT925880 and 893801. At 0315H Co B received additional grenades. Marines returned fire and illum the area. A search conducted at first light produced nothing of significance.

Co B at AT8944802 heard VC removing bodies from in front of their position observed VC dragging off bodies from area. 4 possible KIA.

Co C platoon at AT913828 apprehended 1 VCS no ID traveling to Ap Thuy Tuoc (AT9182). VCS is deserter from RVN Air Force.

Co D platoon hit trip wire attached to grenade poss M-26 at AT892828. Spoon of grenade released but no detonation.

Co B apprehended 6 VCS No ID. at AT928813. 5 forwarded to ITT and 1 turned lose.

19 Apr

1/3 OP located AT920782 received 3 rnds s/a fire from vic AT919791 at 0400 3 additional rnds were directed at OP from same vic, fire was returned and area searched w/neg results.

Co C rpt RF's located at White Bridge AT921864, received 12 rnds s/a fire, RF's returned fire and a platoon searched area w/neg results.

Co A plat located AT864735 opened fire on 1 man traveling in a north east direction. Area search w/neg results.

20 Apr

Co D platoon opened fire on 2 VC located vic AT901832 possibly wounding 1 VC. VC were clothed in khaki uniforms.

Co C apprehended 1 VCS No ID. at AT923868.

Co A plat opened fire on 1 VC located vic AT860735. Area illum and searched w/neg results.

21 Apr

Co D plat opened fire on 1 VC carrying rifle at AT10819 possibly wounding 1 VC.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

Co C observed 3 VC at AT919881 approximately 100 meters in front of ambush pos. VC taken under fire. VC fled on 300 and did not return fire.

Co C sentry on NW side of NAM O bridge observed 2 armed VC when amtrac was searching area with light. s/a fire directed at VC. VC returned fire and fled. Marines pursued w/neg results.

22 Apr

Co D detonated booby trap vic AT876834.

Co A plat received app 10 rnds s/a fire from undetermined number of VC at AT871756 at a distance of 75 meters. Plat returned fire and searched with negative results.

Co A plat detonated booby trap at AT859734. Booby trap believed to be a grenade type unknown. 2 VC were seen about 100 meters to the west and moving SW. Plat fired s/a and used hand illum. Arty mission called and area searched with neg results.

Co D plat apprehended 1 VCS at AT904824. Suspect was following plat, turned loose upon identification.

24 Apr

Co B plat observed movement vic AT 898807. Plat fired 23 s/s fire and illum area. Search was conducted and trail of blood was found leading to hamlet vic AT898206. Area searched with neg results.

Co D reported that 2 VC walked into pos at AT833855. Marines opened fire killing 1 VC. Remaining VC returned fire and fled west. While area was illum area spotted squad of VC at AT833856. Arty fired WP and HE into area results unk.

25 Apr

Co D observed 5 VC going west at AT882831. Opened fire at 30 meters. Area searched with negative results?

Co C reported that RF's at White Bridge observed 5 VC attempting to cross river N to S, RF's opened fire Co C provided 20 rnds of illum and dispatched reaction force from Kim Lien. Area searched with neg results.

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

Co C detected movement to their front at AT925869. s/a and 81mm illum fired w/neg results. At the same time a plat located at AT931885 spotted 3 VC at hill AT923874. 81mm Mortar HE fired with unk results.

26 Apr

Co C reported a vietnamese named Tran Nthen age 27 came to Corpsmen for medical treatment in hamlet of Ap Thuong Thuoc AT900794. Corpsmen stated that man had a wound on left foot that could have been a bullet or frag wound, tissue was burned, turned over to ITT.

Co C plat apprehended 4 Vn male filling sandbags vic AT922854. Suspect taken to his home to produce ID. Suspect escaped but was recaptured and identified as RVN deserter.

Co A received 2 rnds unk cal mortar fire poss 81mm.

Co D plat found 1 Chi Com type potatomasher grenade booby trap. Grenade with tripwire across road vic AT872834. Disarmed and destroyed.

Co D ambush spotted 2 VCS. VCS ran NE when challenged by Marines and PF's. Marines opened fire and searched w/neg results.

28 Apr

Co D received 10-15 rnds s/a fire at AT874835. Fire was returned and VC persued. Unk number of VC fled NW. Area in which VC last seen was interdicted with 81mm mortar and 105 mm fire.

29 Apr

Co D plat found 3 Chi Com pull type grenade booby traps with trip wire across trail; 1 2 grenade were located vic AT877835 and 1 located vic AT874834. Grenades destroyed by EOD.

C. Summary of enemy casualties captured and equipment captured during period.

(1) Enemy cas

VC KIA	63
VC WIA	35
VCC	6
VCS	19

1-13

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

During Op Orange 1st Battalion, 3d Marines was credited with 57 VC KIA, and 35 WIA poss.

(2) Captured equipment;

a. See enclosure (1) for equipment captured or destroyed on Op Orange.

b. The following additional equipment was captured in the month of April:

- 1 ID card, name Ho Am
- 1 First aid kit
- 4 Hammocks
- assorted clothing
- 3800 plasters
- assorted medical supplies
- 1 carbine
- 3 M-26 grenades
- 4 packs
- 1 Bear trap
- 27 M-1 rnds
- 6 Chi Com grenades
- 114 7.62 Chi Com rnds
- 5 ammo pouches
- 2 submachinegun magazines
- 5 cartridge belts
- 1 E tool homemade
- 2 gas masks
- rifle cleaning gear
- 2 hats
- 4 cloth bags
- 4 plastic ponchos
- 1 7.62 M-14
- 1 carbine magazine
- 14 carbine rnds
- 1 pair Ho Chi Men shoes
- 1 3.5 bore riding pin
- 2 Cal 38 shells
- 81 Cal 30 shells
- 37 M-1 shells
- 32 45 Cal Shells
- 1 M-1 grenade launcher site

d. Significant trends during this period:

The Viet Cong increased their activity throughout the TQOR during the month of April and are beginning to operate in larger groups. Their practice of breaking contact immediately upon being fired upon by Marines has decreased. Instead they seem to hold out a little longer if not actually initiating the in

UNCLASSIFIED

e. Enemy situation at the end of the period. There is one probable Viet Cong unit reported in the Northern sector of the TAOR. It is an unidentified Bn with an approximate strength of 300 men.

Training

a. Objective. The objective of training conducted during February was the maintenance and improvement of the Battalion capability to carry out its assigned mission.

b. Major Training Highlights. Major Training highlights included the training of two men in a 2 day Generator Operator's Course conducted by a contact team at 3d Shore Party Battalion 31 Mar - 1 Apr, attendance by one officer and one enlisted man of a conference dealing with employment of chemical agents and apparatus during search and destroy operations. Additionally, familiarization firing of individual and crew served weapons, and company level classes on general military subjects, individual and crew served weapons, and subjects related to operations in Viet Nam, particularly patrolling and lessons learned, were conducted by all units. On 24 April, 10 personnel from H&SCo. attended contact team training on the ANITPS 21 conducted by Lt(jg) SOUJERNER from FLSG. Three hours training, including practical application were accomplished.

Special Operations.

a. Amphibious Operations. None.

b. Combined Operations (Company or larger). None.

c. Psychological Operations.

d. River Operations. Regular crossings of the CA DE River, both by fording and by using rubber rafts, were made by Company D during the reporting period. On 18 April, Search and Destroy operations by Company C supported by four amphibious tractors from Company A, 1st AmTrac Battalion, were conducted in AT THUY TU, (AT910828), with tractors carrying troops up the CA DE River to the scene of the operation.

Nuclear, Biological, Chemical and other Special Types of Warfare.

a. Use of any equipment peculiar to CBR. Smoke, CS grenades and gas masks were used during Search and Destroy operations during Operation ORANGE (see encl (1)).

b. Training accomplished. None.

c. Status of CBR equipment on hand. All major items on NBCD equipment are on hand. Minor deficiencies are on requisition.

Command and Control.

a. Task Organization (including units in Direct Support).

(1) For Task Organization, Operation ORANGE, see encl (1).

(2) Task Organization, Operations within TAOR.

<u>1st Battalion, 3d Marines</u>	1stLt Col DICKEY
<u>Sec, 3d Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn</u> (1-8Apr66)	SSgt ROWE
<u>Sec, 4th Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn</u> (8-22Apr66)(26-30Apr66)	1stLt HURLEY
<u>4th Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn</u> (22-26Apr66)	1stLt MUSSER
<u>2nd Plat, Co A, 3d AF Bn</u>	SSgt WEBB till 8Apr66, then 1stLt BERNARD
<u>1st Plat, Co A, 3d Tank Bn</u>	1stLt MATTINGLY
<u>Plat, 768th Co 52nd Bn, DA NANG RF</u>	2ndLt HOA

b. Command Post Locations

(1) 1st Bn, 3d Marines	(AT 939783)
(2) Co A(Rein), 1st Bn, 3d Marines	(AT 889773)
(3) Co B(Rein), 1st Bn, 3d Marines	(AT 896801)
(4) Co C(Rein), 1st Bn, 3d Marines	(AT 939865)
(5) Co D(Rein), 1st Bn, 3d Marines	(AT 898821)
(6) H&S Co(-), 1st Bn, 3d Marines	(AT 939783)
(7) Co D(Rein), 1st Bn, 1st Marines	(AT 939783)

c. Attachments and detachments

(1) Operation ORANGE*See Enclosure (1), After Action Report, Operation Orange, for Task Organization.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(B) Co D, 1st Bn, 1st Marines attached throughout reporting period.

(3) Plat, 768th Co, 52nd Bn, Da Nang RF attached throughout reporting period.

(4) Co C, 1st Bn, 4th Marines attached 31 Mar 66 to 13 Apr 66.

(5) Co D, 1st Bn, 1st Marines detached, OPCON 3d Marines Operation Rough Rider 14 Apr 1966.

(6) Co D, 1st Bn, 1st Marines detached, OPCON 3d Marines Operation Rough Rider 17-19 Apr 1966.

(7) Co D, 1st Bn, 1st Marines detached, OPCON 3d Marines Operation Rough Rider 28 Apr 1966.

d. Control (Means exercised, difficulties encountered).

(1) See encl (1),

(2) Primary control means during operations within the Battalion's TAOR was land lines, supplemented by the Battalion Tactical Radio Net, conduct of Fire net, Landing Zone Control Net, and Tactical Air Request Net.

e. Problem Areas. Breakdown of radio communications to patrols and ambushes caused several activities to be aborted. Company "B" reported interference by other stations on its company tactical net.

Communications - Electronics

a. Wire. Throughout the period being reported on wire activities have mainly consisted of Maintenance and Trouble Shooting of the existing wire system.

b. Radio.

(1) Activities within the realm of radio communications throughout the period reported on have mainly concerned the maintenance of the present radio system.

(2) The transmitting sites for the Battalion Tac Net 81mm Mortar Net and Artillery Conduct of Fire Net at the Battalion Command Post were relocated on higher ground to further ensure the reliability of radio communications within the Battalion.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(3) A program of on the job training for non-communication type personnel from the individual rifle companies was initiated at the Battalion level.

c. Radio Relay. Not applicable.

d. Message Center. No significant change in activity from the last report.

e. Maintenance/ Supply. No significant activity to report.

f. Problems encountered. Interference on rifle Company tactical nets by ARVN units was experienced during this reporting period. It was determined by an interpreter that the interfering stations consisted of units sending sitreps to a central headquarters located in Da Nang. The subject interference was normally experienced between the hours of 1830 and 2400 daily. A series of crystal changes, coordinated through higher headquarters corrected the situation.

Close Combat

a. Operations Conducted

(1) Patrols

(a) Squad sized	599
(b) Platoon sized	27
(c) Company sized	0

(2) Operations

(a) Platoon	0
(b) Company	0
(c) Battalion (Rein) or (-)	1
(d) Combined	0

b. Significant Events

010645H Op Orange commenced, Co "D" 1st Bn, 1st Marines lifted off from 1st Bn, 3d Marines CP landing zone.

020700H -030700H Op Orange continued.

020700H This Headquarters received Frost Call from 3d Marines, stating that no vehicles or personnel would go to Da Nang until further notice.

021250H This Headquarters received Frost Call from 3d Marines, stating that this date was expected to be a day of heightened civil disturbance. Personnel directed to remain away from areas of possible disturbances, except as required on operational matters, and to use discretion in moving between units.

An old Vietnamese civilian located a booby trap vic AT 883762 and reported it to Company A. Investigation showed the booby trap to consist of a mortar round in a canister rigged to a trip wire. EOD was called to destroy the mine.

030700H -040700H - Op Orange continued.

040700H-050700H - Op Orange continued.

041945H A security squad from Company C stationed in KIM LIEN apprehended one VCS vic AT926857.

050245H the 1st Bn, 3d Marines (Rein) (-) was ordered on 100% alert, commencing 050500H, by the 3d Marines.

050310H 3d Marines ordered that commencing 050500H this battalion would conduct only those patrols and ambushes essential to security. All personnel stationed in villages and hamlets will be withdrawn to Marine positions. Restrictions on personnel and vehicle movement remain in effect. Operation Orange to proceed as scheduled.

050449H Company C commenced withdrawal of security squad from KIM LIEN.

051000H 3d Marines ordered 1st Bn, 3d Marines to direct security forces at NAM O Bridge to attempt to hold ARVN convoy of APC's at that position by persuasion but not by force.

051020H 3d Marines directed the 1st Battalion, 3d Mar to return to normal security status vice 100% alert. Vehicle travel restrictions still in effect.

050045H Two VCS were observed at the protective wire on the defiesive perimeter of 1st Bn, 3d Marines CP, vic AT943787. They were challenged and fired upon with small arms by sentries and with machine gun fire from a tank on the perimeter. VC returned 4 rounds of small arms fire and broke contact. A squad was dispatched to search the area, with negative results. There were no friendly casualties, VC cas unknown.

060700H-070700H Operation Orange continued.

070210H A patrol from Company C, 1st Bn, 5th Marines, detected a group of Vietnamese males, vic AT901802, who fled at the approach of the patrol. The patrol pursued, and captured 3 VCS without proper identification in a hut. The VCS were turned over to the 3d Marines.

070700-080700H Op Orange continued.

~~080700-090700H~~ 090700H Op Orange continued.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
081200H All tanks were ordered to 10 minute alert status by 3d Marines.

081225H All Ontos were ordered to 10 minute alert status by 3d Marines.

09077-100700H Operation Orange continued.

091130H A patrol from Company C apprehended an ARVN deserter proceeding north up the Ca De River in a small boat.

091620H A squad patrol from Company C, 1st Bn, 4th Mar received two rounds of small arms fire from a village vic AT 893783. The village was searched by the squad, with neg results.

092000H A squad patrol FROM Company A encountered 2 VC vic AT883787. The VC fired 20 rounds of automatic carbine fire at the Marine patrol and fled to the east. The patrol returned fire with small arms and grenades. The area was illuminated and searched with neg results. 81mm HE was fired in the area toward which the VC were last seen fleeing, with unknown results.

100700-110700H Op Orange continued.

100900H The OP on DONG DEN sighted 11 VC crossing the CA DE river vic AT85855 in small boats. An artillery mission was fired. The OP reported a direct hit on the target with apparently 100% enemy casualties. A squad (rein) from Company C, 1st Bn, 4th Mar was dispatched to the area, and at 100928H this squad reported 3 VC diving in the river in an attempt to recover bodies. Two bodies were reported being dragged ashore. Another fire mission called on this activity resulted in direct hits. At 101143H the squad destroyed one raft, vic AT855855, and sighted one vietnamese hat floating in the river near the same location. A bear trap was found in a house located vic AT859856. The bodies reported dragged ashore were not recovered by the patrol.

101815H Two men were stopped by the checkpoint at NAM O Bridge. The men were carrying packs, one of which contained 30 pounds of rice, the other clothing. While these 2 men were being questioned, a south-bound bus loaded with Vietnamese males, all wearing white hats, stopped at the checkpoint. A man claiming to be a Vietnamese Ranger MSgt, and armed with a shot gun, got off the bus, stated he was a member of a revolutionary "struggle group", and further claimed the 2 men being questioned were members of his group. He stated their mission was to arrest and kill Mr. BINH, village chief of NAM O, because he BINH supported Gen. KY. On instructions from Battalion Headquarters, the two men were released.

102110H The 1st Plat of Company C, 1st Bn, 3d Marines located on Hill 358 AT932885 observed flashing lights vic AT 920879 and AT916881. 81mm mortars fired 41 rnds HE and 9 rnds illum on this target with good effect. The lights scattered and went out.

102130H Lt NOA, RF commander at NAM O, reported Mr. BINH, village chief, was arrested two days ago. At the present, there is a Ranger Plat at NAM O, with orders to kill or arrest all of Mr. BINH's assistants. Both Mr. BINH and his assistants are loyal to Gen KY. Rangers and local RF's are anti-KY and anti-American, which adversely affects attempts to have Marines and RF's work together on patrols and ambushes. Lt NOA states he doesn't care who wins as long as he can fight VC.

102200H A squad patrol from Company A saw one VC vic AT860736 and heard movement of 203 men. VC were engaged with small arms fire. No return fire was received. VC broke contact, squad retracted and called artillery into area of contact. Area was searched, with negative results.

111835H Op Orange secured.

120812H An accidental explosion occurred in the milleting area of Company D, 1st Bn, 1st Mar, as fragmentation grenades were being collected by squad leaders following Op Orange. The explosion resulted in 3 killed and 9 wounded. Cause of the explosion is unknown, but is thought to have been caused by a defective grenade.

121430H A squad patrol from Company C, 1st Bn, 3d Mar discovered 5 well camouflaged fighting holes, recently dug, the AT985832, 3 ft deep, 6-8 meters apart.

122150H A squad ambush from Company B observed lights about 100 meters from their position vic AT010868. When the lights started moving away from the ambush position, the squad opened fire with small arms and M-79's. The area was illum and searched, but contact was not regained.

122330H 3d Marines notified this Headquarters that Company C, 1st Bn, 4th Mar would be detached from OPCON 3d Marines at approximately 131200H, and at about that time transportation would pick them up to take them to the 9th Marines.

131130H Company C, 1st Bn, 4th Mar departed from 1st Bn 3d Marines CP enroute to 9th Marines.

14 Apr Capt WHITTELSEY assigned as Company Commander, Co B, vice Capt HUNT. Capt HUNT assigned to H&SCo.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 140700H Rough Rider convoy departed for HUE PHU BAI. Company D 1st Bn, 1st Marines assigned convoy security.

141620H A personnel carrier from 1st AT Battalion, with 7 Marines aboard, received 3 to 5 rounds of small arms fire vic AT934890. No casualties resulted. A patrol from Company C, searched the area from which fire was suspected to have come, with negative results.

141828H Company D, 1st Bn, 1st Marines returned to 1st Bn, 3d Marines CP following completion of convoy escort mission to HUE PHU BAI and return.

150600H A group of Vietnamese civilians who had left their homes early despite an agreement between the Company C Commander and the local village chief, approached a squad ambush located AT916870. The squad opened fire but quickly realized the group was not VC and ceased fire. One Vietnamese civilian was slightly wounded. He was treated by a corpsman from Company C, and given a new shirt.

150630H - A squad patrol from Company D sighted 2 VC, one armed with a Chi Comm carbine, on a trail, vic (AT889831). The patrol challenged, VC fled. The squad opened fire and pursued. One VC was KIA (Body count). VC had a valid ID card in his possession, 3800 piastres, a First aid pouch, and a hammock. No weapon was recovered.

151415H - A warning order was received from 3d Marines that Operation ROUGH RIDER to PHU BAI would be executed on 17 April. Company D, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines will furnish convoy security.

152030H - One incoming hand grenade was received at 7th Engineer water point, vic (AT 899801). A fire team from Company B, in position near the water point, was reinforced by a nearby squad patrol, also from Company B. The Marine unit sighted 2 VC running north on a road, as they were revealed by a hand illumination flare. The fleeing VC fled through a PF position located (AT 900803). The PF unit did not open fire, claiming they thought these individuals were Marines. The search was continued, one VCS was sighted and taken under fire vic (AT 901804) with unknown results, as a further search of the area had negative results.

161511H - 1st Mobile Construction Battalion notified this Headquarters that a truck from the 3d Tand Bn detonated a land mine near the III MAF dump located vic (AT 944815). No casualties were incurred. The mine was estimated to have contained about 2 lbs of explosives.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

161525H - Villagers delivered an injured farmer to the CP of Company D. The farmer had been digging in his rice paddy vic (AT 900812), when an explosion occurred, causing a serious chest wound. The injured Vietnamese was evacuated by helicopter.

161745H - A Vietnamese child was injured by an exploding grenade vic (AT 895799), approximately 100 meters outside Company D, defensive wire. The child suffered scalp lacerations, wounds of right side, right thigh, right ankle, and left eye. The child was treated at the Co CP and at the Bn Aid Station.

161900H - A patrol from Battery K, 4th Bn 12th Marines reported receiving sniper fire vic (AT 918794). At 161930H, it was reported to this Headquarters that a jeep from Company A, 3d Tank Bn, driving east in the vicinity (AT 925794) received approximately 12 rounds of small arms fire. A squad (Rein) from Company D, 1st Bn, 1st Marines established an ambush vic (AT 933783) without attaining contact.

162130H - The 7th Engineer Battalion's water point, vic (AT 899801), received about 8 rounds of small arms fire. A squad was dispatched from Company D to search the area, with negative results.

170147H - A squad patrol from Company D sighted 2 VC moving across the road in a southerly direction, vic (AT 889825). The VC were engaged with small arms fire by the point element of the patrol. No return fire was received. The area was illuminated and searched, with negative results, VC casualties unknown.

170653H - Company D, 1st Bn 1st Marines departed as convoy security, Operation ROUGH RIDER to PHU BAI and return.

171346H - A reconnaissance patrol from the 3d Reconnaissance Battalion sighted approximately 15 armed VC vic (AT 809849). They called artillery fire mission which was delayed until the position of a patrol from Company D, also operating in the general area, could be precisely established. By the time the location of the Company D patrol was checked and the mission cleared, the VC were out of sight. They were last seen moving SE, vic (AT 819849).

171445H - A patrol from Company D observed 2 partially camouflaged huts vic (AT 831871). The huts were suspected to be part of a VC storage area or harboring site. An artillery fire mission called and adjusted by the patrol destroyed the huts.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

172015H - A squad patrol from Company C detected 4 VC hiding in brush via (AT 910853). The VC were engaged with small arms and the area was illuminated by 81mm mortars. A squad (rein), including RF personnel, was dispatched as a reinforcing/reaction force. Four VC had been found by the squad initially in contact by the time the reaction force arrived on the scene. As the reinforcing element arrived, a 5th VC WIA concealed in the brush threw a grenade, causing 4 USMC WIA (one Med Evac), and 3 RF WIA (1 Med Evac). The VC was taken under fire and killed. Equipment captured included one US Carbine, 4 cartridge belts, 3 packs, 100 rounds of ammunition, and 6 grenades. Total VC KIA - 5 (Body count).

170158H - Battery A, 1st Bn, 11th Marines (AT 801792) was attacked by a force estimated to number 50 to 60 VC armed with assault rifles, sub-machine guns, grenades, satchel charges, and rocket launchers. The attack was well planned and coordinated and continuous contact was maintained until 170530H.

170200H - Company B CP and outposts (AT 894801), (AT 896801), and (AT 897801) were engaged by a VC force of approximately 2 squads (rein), armed with automatic weapons and supported by 60mm mortar fire. Company B reinforced one outpost with a machine gun, LAW's and one squad (-), and returned fire with small arms, 81mm mortars (illumination and HE), grenades, M-79 grenade launchers, and machine guns. One breach of the defensive wire was made by the attacking force, but no penetration of the position of the position was achieved. Sporadic contact was maintained for about 2 hours, at which time the VC broke contact. Company B saw 4 bodies being dragged away and estimated 4 VC KIA (poss), no bodies were found when the area was searched at day-break. There was one USMC WIA (non-evac) and several Chi Comm grenades were recovered and disposed of by EOD.

170230H - The 1st Battalion, 3d Marines OP located (AT 918782) received small arms fire from the vicinity of the OP's helicopter landing zone. Fire was returned and enemy fire was suppressed. There were no friendly casualties, VC casualties were unknown.

170230H - A squad patrol from Company C received several incoming hand grenades. Small arms fire was directed at suspected VC positions. A search of the area of contact at daylight produced a bloody shirt and drag marks, One VC WIA (possible), no USMC casualties.

170600H - Company D, with one platoon, established a block vicinity (AT 910825) to (AT 923829). Company B commenced search and destroy operations from (AT 900808) and (AT 934817). Company A commenced search and destroy operations with one platoon from (AT 910765) to (AT 930773). H&S Company established a block with one platoon (-) via (AT 939795). All units were

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

directed to search for VC stragglers, KIA, WIA, weapons, material, and firing positions. An earth mover from the 7th Engineer Bn struck a land mine vicinity (AT 934792). The vehicle had one front wheel blown off, the driver was uninjured.

181000H - A platoon from Company B found a dead VC vic (AT 918795). Also, 12 bloodstains and drag marks indicating VC KIA/WIA being dragged towards AP TRUNG SON (AT 915803) were found. One blood trail was followed about 200 meters to vicinity (AT 918797). At this point, a battle dressing wrapper was found with what appeared to be Russian characters on it.

181020H - Company C was relieved of the responsibility of maintaining a platoon on 15 minute alert for Operation ROUGH RIDER. This platoon was sent on a Search and Destroy Operation to AP THUY TU (AT 910828) in response to statements by Vietnamese that the VC force which had attacked Battery A, 2nd Bn 11th Marines and Company B had withdrawn to that hamlet.

181100H - A mine sweeping team from Company A, 3d Engineer Bn notified this Headquarters that they had discovered, disarmed and removed from the road leading from Highway 33 to Battery K, 4th Bn, 12th Marines, vic (AT 803794) a mine of electrically detonating pressure actuated type containing about 10 pounds of explosives.

181300H - A platoon from Company C on a Search and Destroy Operation captured a deserter from the Vietnamese Air Force vicinity (AT 912828).

181500H - A platoon from Company B, on a Search and Destroy Operation captured 5 VCS vicinity (AT 927813). The VCS were turned over the 3d ITT.

19 April - Capt GILLMAN assigned S-2 Officer, vice 1st Lt BRUCE, assigned Civil Affairs Officer. Capt HUNT assigned H&SC Company Commander.

190202H - The OP of the 1st Bn, 3d Marines, located (AT 918782) received 3 rounds small arms fire. Small arms fire was returned, enemy fire ceased. No USMC casualties, VC casualties unknown.

191212H - Company D, 1st Bn, 1st Marines returned from convoy protection duty, Operation ROUGH RIDER to HUE/PHU BAI and return.

191815H - A platoon from Company D on a search and destroy operation reported finding several personal letters, duty rosters from Battery A, 1st Bn, 11th Marines, publications, including manuals on the 105mm Howitzer, 30 BA-30 batteries wired in series, Marine Corps Orders, and one bear trap were found vic (AT 917790). Villagers claim all items, with the exception of the bear trap, were recovered from the dump.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

192400H - A patrol from Company A engaged one VCS with 3 M-79 rounds. The area was then searched, with negative results.

20022HH- At approximately 200145H villagers in KIM LIEN reported to Marines that several VC had entered the northern end of KIM LIEN. Marines in KIM LIEN commenced a search, and a reaction force was sent to block vic (AT 923869) and (AT 916865). During the search, a Vietnamese civilian attempted to flee the Marine patrol and was taken under small arms fire. He was slightly wounded in the arm. Interrogation revealed he was not VCS, but had violated curfew. He was given medical treatment and released.

200355H A patrol from Company D sighted 2 VC approaching their position, vic AT901832. Small arms fire was directed at the VC, who fled without returning fire.

200730H Company C conducted Search and destroy operations in KIM LIEN and AP THUY TA (AT910828. During this operation, one VCS was apprehended and delivered to ITT. Articles confiscated, included one bore-riding safety pin, one fuse (type unk) one bicycle generator, one photo of a Marine Corps camp area, one battery cell with wires attached, and expended cartridges of various calibers. The operation was completed at 201152H.

202215H A squad patrol from Company A sighted one armed VC in front of a house vic AT910819. The VC ran as soon as he sighted the patrol. The patrol opened fire with small arms and physically pursued the VC, but could not regain contact.

212320H A squad from Company C in an ambush position vic AT919881 sighted 3 VC crossing to the front of their Position. The VC were engaged with small arms fire and fled without returning fire. The area was illuminated and searched.

212335H A sentry on the northwest side of NAM O Bridge observed 2 armed VC and engaged them with small arms fire. The VC returned fire and immediately broke contact. The Marine position was reinforced by a reaction force of 6 men, the area was illuminated and VC were pursued, contact was not regained, search of area, negative results.

220450H Outpost on DONG DEN reported sighting 25-30 flashing lights vic AT860857. An artillery fire mission was called, with good coverage of the target.

220800H A squad from Company D was dispatched to check area vic AT860857 where an artillery mission was fired on flashing lights at 220450H. No significant results were attained.

222020H A squad from Company D enroute to an ambush site detonated a booby trap, thought to be an M-26 grenade rigged with a trip wire, vic AT876834 resulting in WIA (Melevac).

222215H A squad patrol from Company A had a meeting engagement with an unknown number of VC vic AT871756. Small arms fire was exchanged and the VC broke contact. The area was illuminated and searched. No USMC casualties VC cas unknown.

222201H A squad patrol from Company B apprehended an unarmed VCS who was following the patrol, vic AT904824. The VCS was taken to local village chief for interrogation, and was later released.

222235H A squad patrol from Company A detonated a grenade rigged as a trip wired mine vic AT859784. No casualties were incurred. Two VCS were then seen near the patrol. The VC were engaged with small arms and M-79 fire. The area was illuminated and searched, negative contact. An artillery fire mission was called into the area where VC were last seen with unknown results.

222330H A member of a squad from Company D 1st Bn, 1st Mar, in an ambush position vic AT018788 left his position to go to the squad leaders position nearby. He evidently become disoriented, and was gone for about 15 minutes. He then approached the squad's position from the rear, running through the brush. A member of the squad, unaware that anyone had left the ambush position, challenged. The Marine halted but did not answer. Another challenge was issued, the Marines only response was to crouch. A warning shot was then fired in the air. When there was no response to this, a shot was fired at him, killing him. The reason for his failure to respond to challenge was unknown.

230850H The 3d Plat of Company A commenced Search and Destroy Operations in hamlet located AT862735. The operation was completed at 231010H, without significant results.

240015H A squad patrol from Company B detected movement 40-50 meters to the front, vic AT898807 and opened fire with small arms. No return fire was received. The area was illuminated and searched. A blood stain was discovered, and blood trail was followed into village, at which point trail was lost. Results no USMC casualties, 1 VC WIA poss.

241845H A fire team ambush engaged two VC with small arms fire as the VC approached their position, vic AT838855. The VC returned fire. One VC was KIA, remaining VC fled. As

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

the surviving VC fled, approximately an additional squad of VC was observed running into brush. The fire team took these VC under fire, fire was returned by the VC, who used small arms, auto weapons fire and one M-79 grenade launcher. The VC attempted to surround the Marine fire team, which was able to maintain the integrity of its position by a steady, well aimed volume of fire until reinforced by the remainder of the squad. The VC broke contact shortly after the arrival of reinforcements. The squad then called in zone artillery fire which was fired at 242000H and 242010H at Coord AT831857. One VC KIA, 1 M-14 rifle 1 pack captured, 1 USMC WIA (nonevac).

Capt NOLL assigned as Company Commander, Company A.

242345H 3d Marines placed the Reserve Company (Co D 1/1 on 6 hour alert.

250005H Company A observed lights vic AT867784. At the time, a squad patrol from Company A reported noise and movement vic AT878783. Six rounds 81mm HE were fired on each of these areas of suspected VC activity. The lights were no longer visible, and noise and movement ceased following the fire missions. A squad patrol searched the area with negative results.

250310 250310H ARVN (Regional Forces) personnel at White Bridge sighted 5 VC attempting to cross river from north to south to the west of their position and engaged them with small arms fire. Company C fired 81mm illumination to support the RF's and dispatched a 6 man reaction force from KIM LIEN to reinforce the RF position. A nearby squad patrol from Company C was also diverted in an attempt to intercept the VC, but was unable to make contact.

251359H Assistant Division Commander, 3d MarDiv, visited MLR units and 1st Bn, 3d Marines Headquarters.

251950H A squad patrol from C Company Vic AT925870 heard movement to its front and opened fire. The area was illuminated and the patrol saw movement in heavy brush and delivered more small arms fire. Shortly thereafter, 3d Platoon of Company C observed 3 VC entering tall grass vic AT823874, about 300 meters to the front of the pursuing Marine patrol. The company commander retracted the Marine patrol and fired 20 rounds 81mm HE into area where VC were seen. The area was searched with negative results. Another search at daylight same results.

261845H Drone aircraft down in 1st Bn, 3d Marines TAOR. Sparrow Hawk 3 from 3d Marines activated to guard aircraft overnight pending evacuation 27 Apr 66. Aircraft located at AT913824.

262055H A patrol from Company C observed a male Vietnamese filling sandbags vic AT922854. He had no ID. When escorted to his home to get his ID, he attempted to escape but was recaptured. Man believed to be ARVN deserter, was delivered to 3d Marines 27Apr66.

270945H A Corpsman with a ~~civil~~ action patrol from Co B at AT900794 treated Vietnamese male with what appeared to be bullet or shrapnel wound on left foot. He was sent to 3d ITT for interrogation.

271020H A squad patrol from Company D discovered a grenade with a trip wire across the trail vic AT872834. The grenade was destroyed in place.

272104H A squad patrol apprehended 3 female VCS on trail vic AT907793. At 272205 the same patrol apprehended 2 male VCS at AT904798. The VCS were held until morning, interrogated, and released.

272145H A squad patrol from Company D reinforced by 3 RF challenged 2 VCS sighted vic AT923833. VC ran and were taken under ~~us/a~~ fire. Area was searched with negative results.

Small area
280645H Operation Rough Rider convoy to PHU BAI departed Company D 1/1 provided convoy security returned 281805H.

280930H-281335H Company B conducted plat~~o~~ search and destroy operation in AP THANH VINH. One VCS apprehended, interrogated and released.

281625H As platoon patrol base of 2d plat, Company D was being established vic AT871835 they received 10-15 rnds of s/a fire, resulting in one WIA (Plat Cmdr). Fire was returned, one squad pursued VC who broke contact immediately. Squad was unable to regain contact with VC. Search of area revealed food sufficient for 4 people, one camouflaged cap, 2 packs cigarettes near caves evidently used for VC harbor site.

290730H-291325H Company D conducted Co (-) Search and destroy operation supported by Scout dogs and one engineer squad. One booby trapped Chi Com grenade with trip wire across trail was found at AT874834. Two more Chi Com grenades with trip wires across trail were found vic AT877835. Grenades were destroyed in place.

291430H Company C reinforced with one Plat Company 1/1 in response to intelligence information stating the Esso plant might be attacked.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

292020H A squad patrol from Co C apprehended 3 VN males and 2 females vic AT835890. Males are 18-25 years of age, claim to be weecutters. Hands of VCS were soft and uncalledoused, they were therefore detained for interrogation.

300045H A squad patrol from Company B observed one VCS run from field into hut as patrol approached. Squad pursued, found VCS hiding under blanket in hut. He had valid ID Card but was detained for interrogation as curfew violator.

A plat^{to} patrol from company D located a VC harboring point vic AT1y9837. The area did not appear to have been used for at least a month. One carbine magazine, 14 rnds carbine ammo, 3 rds M-1 ammo, and 6 documents were found.

Fire Support and Fire Support Coordination

a. Significant events; the 1st Provisional Artillery Battalion, 1st Battalion, 12th Marines, was helilifted into the Thuong Duc Tan area to provide artillery support for the 1st Battalion, 3d Marines (-)(Rein) during the conduct of Operation Orange, 1-11 April 1966. The 1st Provisional Artillery Battalion was composed of Battery A(-) 1/11, mortar battery 1/12, and Mortar Battery (-) 3/12.

b. Artillery Units Providing Support

Btry A, 1st Bn, 11th Mar
 Btry A, 1st Bn, 12th Mar
 Btry B, 1st Bn, 12th Mar
 Mortar Btry, 1st Bn, 12th Mar
 Mortar Btry, 3d Bn, 12th Mar
 Btry K, 4th Bn, 12th Mar
 1st 8" Howitzer Btry
 3d 155 Gun Btry

c. Naval Ships Providing Naval Gunfire Support

(1)	USS WINNER BURN	DD 684
(2)	USS PORTERFIELD	DD 682
(3)	USS TAYLOR	DD 468
(4)	USS WALKER	DD 517

d. Type and number of missions fired

(1) Artillery

(a)	Actual Fire Missions	151
(b)	Unobserved Fire Missions	42
(c)	H & I	1683

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~(2) Naval Gunfire

(a) Actual Fire Missions

32

e. Ammunition Expended by type(1) 81mm Mortars

HE Light	70
HE Med	2893
WP	385
ILL	757

(2) Naval Gunfire

HE	365
WP	46

Logistics (S-4)

- a. Supply. Supply is operating normally with no major deficiencies encountered. Class IV items and office supplies are critical with all outstanding requisitions pending. Jungle boots are a critical item also in certain sizes. Supplement Sundry Packs are still being utilized for personnel unable to use the PX. Both unit and supply distribution being utilized.
- b. Maintenance. 1st and 2d echelon maintenance being utilized by trained personnel.
- c. Food Service. Three meals a day are being served at the Battalion CP, Company "B", Company "C" and Company "D". Company "A" who is on MCI's are supplemented daily with hot chow in the evenings from the Battalion Mess. A Mess Hall is being established at Company "A". Daily rations are picked up at FLSG and distributed to Companies.
- d. Cantonment and Camp Facilities. Camp Cantonment has been cancelled by higher headquarters and as a result the following work requests are pending:
 - (1) Repair strongback tents with screening.
 - (2) Construct five garbage houses for Mess Halls.
 - (3) Install kickboards in Mess Hall.
 - (4) Repair screening in heads.

A new Battalion Ammunition Bunker 20' x 30' has been completed. A new pediatric clinic was erected by MCB-1 to accommodate indigenous personnel.

- e. Transportaint and Roads. During April a letter was written to Divisions Engineers to oil or tar the roads in our battalion CP for dust suppression.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

f. Fiscal. Operating under combat funds.

g. Water. Companies have a water problem. Each Company has a five ton truck daily for their administrative runs with the exception of Company "B" and "D" who share a truck daily. This is not a satisfactory solution to the water supply problem. Outposts are resupplied with water by helicopter. Due to the lack of water cans helicopters are making emergency runs with water. This could be eliminated if water cans were available at FLSG to fill our outstanding requisitions.

h. Motor Transport. Motor Transport is operating normally with day to day deadlines. One M274A1 D/L wrecked pending investigation Code X. One M422A1 D/L rear shaft. One M170 Ambulance D/L transmission. Six trucks daily support us from 9th Motors. Request for an additional truck was turned down by Div MTO, but our need still exists.

i. Embarkation. Current data is kept up to date. A visual inspection by our Embark NCO is conducted to keep us in a high state of readiness.

j. Hospitalization and Evacuation. Estimated treated at BAS during April 550. Estimated evacuated to "C" Med 25.

Air Defense (S-3)

a. Active measures - None

b. Passive measures - Continued improvement of defensive installations improved the Battalion's posture against air attack.

c. Special Training. None

d. Incidents. None

Combat Air Support (S-3/ALO).

a. Aviation units providing support:

(1) HMM	163
(2) HMM	164
(3) HMM	263
(4) HMM	361
(5) VMO	2

b. Significant events:

(1) Sequential listing of aircraft employed in CAS.

(a) Operation ORANGE, 1-11 Apr 1966, See encl (1) After Action Report.

(b) Within 1stBn, 3d Marines TAOR - None.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(2) Sequential listing of aircraft for other than CAS:

DATE	TYPE OF MISSION	CO-ORDINATES
1 April 66	Resupply	AT(877788)
1 April 66	Resupply	AT(874804)
3 April 66	Resupply	AT(916784)
3 April 66	Resupply	AT(837827)
3 April 66	Resupply	AT(913886)
3 April 66	Resupply	AT(876732)
4 April 66	Resupply	AT(874804)
4 April 66	Resupply	AT(877788)
5 April 66	Med Evac	AT(837867)
5 April 66	Med Evac	AT(941784)
5 April 66	Resupply	AT(916783)
6 April 66	Resupply & ammo	AT(931886)
6 April 66	Resupply	AT(837827)
6 April 66	Resupply	AT(904818)
6 April 66	Resupply and troop pickup	AT(904818)
7 April 66	Resupply	AT(874804)
7 April 66	Resupply	AT(877788)
8 April 66	Resupply	AT(916783)
8 April 66	Resupply	AT(931886)
9 April 66	Resupply	AT(837827)
9 April 66	Resupply	AT(876733)
10 April 66	Med Evac	AT(855845)
10 April 66	Resupply	AT(823755)
10 April 66	Resupply	AT(877788)
10 April 66	Resupply	AT(874804)
11 April 66	Resupply	AT(916783)
11 April 66	Resupply	AT(931886)
12 April 66	Resupply	AT(950719)
12 April 66	Med Evac	AT(943782)
12 April 66	Resupply	AT(876733)
12 April 66	Resupply	AT(877788)
13 April 66	Resupply and troop switch	AT(837827)
13 April 66	Resupply	AT(874804)
13 April 66	Resupply	AT(877788)
13 April 66	Troop Pickup	AT(896801)
14 April 66	Resupply	AT(916783)
14 April 66	Resupply	AT(931886)
15 April 66	Resupply	AT(876732)
15 April 66	Resupply	AT(837827)
16 April 66	Troop lift	AT(916783)
16 April 66	Resupply	AT(874804)
16 April 66	Resupply	AT(877788)
17 April 66	Resupply and Pay run	AT(916783)
17 April 66	Resupply	AT(931886)
17 April 66	Resupply & pay run	AT(877788)
17 April 66	Pay run	AT(837827)
18 April 66	Resupply	AT(837827)
18 April 66	Resupply	AT(878732)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DATE	TYPE OF MISSION	CO-ORDINATES
19 April 1966	Resupply	AT(874804)
19 April 1966	Resupply	AT(877788)
20 April 1966	Resupply	AT(931886)
20 April 1966	Resupply	AT(916783)
20 April 1966	Med Evac	AT(895802)
20 April 1966	Troop Lift	AT(837827)
21 April 1966	Resupply	AT(876732)
22 April 1966	Resupply	AT(877788)
22 April 1966	Resupply	AT(837827)
22 April 1966	Resupply	AT(874804)
22 April 1966	Resupply	AT(876732)
22 April 1966	Med Evac	AT(876834)
23 April 1966	Resupply	AT(916783)
23 April 1966	Resupply	AT(932885)
24 April 1966	Resupply	AT(876788)
24 April 1966	Resupply	AT(876732)
24 April 1966	Resupply	AT(837827)
25 April 1966	Resupply	AT(874804)
25 April 1966	Resupply	AT(877788)
25 April 1966	Troop Lift	AT(916783)
25 April 1966	Recon	TAOR
26 April 1966	Resupply	AT(916783)
27 April 1966	Resupply	AT(876732)
27 April 1966	Resupply	AT(837827)
27 April 1966	Resupply & Recon	AT(889773)
27 April 1966	Recon	AT(898821)
28 April 1966	Resupply	AT(877788)
28 April 1966	Med Evac	AT(874835)
29 April 1966	Resupply	AT(916783)
29 April 1966	Resupply	AT(877788)

Medical and Dental Support (Surg)

- a. Surgeons: Lt James E. WILKERSON MC, USN, -Battalion Surgeon
Lt Edward J. SHAHADY MC, USNR, -Assistant Battalion Surgeon

b. Significant Events:

(1) BAS 1-3-3 participated in Operation Orange. A field BAS consisting of 1 Medical Officer and 4 Hospital Corp-men was set up. Utilization of field BAS was nil until Day+2 then utilization was very good. Problems arose with returning men to duty or the BAS in rear for treatment. Co C 3d Med Bn, 3d Mar Div, (Rein) FMF would have a lighter load if provisions could be set up to return minor casualties directly to BAS in rear for treatment.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(2) Work was completed joining the new Pediatric Annex to the original building. The need for obtaining tin to cover the second tent is great with the coming Monsoon season.

(3) BAS 1-3-3 Pediatric Ward was the subject of a two day visit by U. S. Navy P. I. O. team from Saigon for the purpose of writing a future story.

(4) The staff of Akron City Hospital, Akron Ohio joined with the staff of Akron Childrens Hospital to attain about \$3000.00 worth of critical Pediatric supplies for our Pediatric Hospital.

(5) After a 4 month wait, BAS 1-3-3 obtained all the necessary equipment to set up a basic diagnostic laboratory.

c. Medical trends;

(1) A large diarrhea epidemic was experienced by 1-3-3 at the completion of Operation Orange. A large part of this was due to the fact that many Marines failed to use Iodine tablets in their water "for they didn't like the taste."

(2) A marked increase in the number of Hookworm cases was noted. In part, this is due to better diagnosis as we now have laboratory facilities.

(3) 18 new cases of venereal disease in April. Bangkok -8, Danang-5, Saigon-4, Okinawa-1. Total cases to date 71 (including Co D 1/1) breakdown: Okinawa-10, Bangkok-17, Hong Kong-1, Manila-1, Taipei-2, Danang & local area-31, Saigon-8.

d. Number of casualties treated

(1) Battle casualties 19

(2) Non-Battle casualties 30

e. In patient - Out patient treatment

(1) Number of out patients seen at BAS 675.

(2) Number of patients admitted to BAS 37.

(3) Number of patients admitted to Pediatrics Ward 84.

f. Preventive medicine and sanitation

(1) Heads are in poor condition of repair-Screen hard to obtain.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(2) Screen badly needed for Quarters tents.

g. Civil affairs

(1) Number of persons treated by BAS 1-3-3: 6879.
 This number is markedly reduced due to demonstrations at which time BAS 1-3-3 held no Med-Cap runs.

(2) Amount and type of medication dispensed and used at Pediatrics Ward:

ANTIBIOTICS

PROCAINE PENICILLIN, INJECTABLE	25 BOTTLES
PENICILLIN IN OIL, INJECTABLE	24 BOTTLES
GANTHRISIN 500 MGM TABLETS	3 BOTTLES
CORTOSPORIN OTIC	24 BOTTLES
GANTHRISIN SUSPENSION	2 BOTTLES
BACITRACIN OINTMENT	65 TUBES
BACITRACIN OINTMENT, OPHTHALMIC	14 TUBES
TERRAMYCIN OINTMENT, OPHTHALMIN	9 TUBES

SKIN PREPARATIONS

HYDROCORTISONE OINTMENT	6 TUBES
MEDI QUIK	84 TUBES
CALAMINE LOTION	8 BOTTLES
HYDROGEN PEROXIDE	12 BOTTLES
PHISOHEX	4 BOTTLES
TINCTURE OF THIMEROSAL	2 BOTTLES
KWELL CREAM	27 TUBES

ANALGESTICS

ASPIRIN	4 BOTTLES
ANACIN	2 BOTTLES
SODIUM SALICYLATES	6 BOTTLES

OTHERS

TEDRAL	1 BOTTLE
ESTONIL	9 BOTTLES
PIPERAZINE CIRTATE	24 BOTTLES
PIPERAZINE TARTRATE	9 BOTTLES
DIARRHEA TABLETS	10 CANS
NITROFURAZONE	8 BOTTLES
THIREROSAL TINCTURE	4 BOTTLES
SODIUM BICARBONATE TABLETS	1 BOTTLE
CHLORTRIMETON	6 BOTTLES
VI PENTA	6 BOTTLES
ANTIGEN	11 CANS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PEDIATRIC VITAMINS	18 BOTTLES
EUGENOL7	2 BOTTLES
4X4 BANDAGE	124 Pks of 200
2X2 BANDAGE	98 Pks of 200
APPLICATORS, COTTON TIPPED	30 PACKS
ADHESIVE TAPE	42 ROLLS
BAND AIDS	14 BOXES
GAMMA BENZENE OINTMENT	27 TUBES
TONGUE BLADES	1 BOX
20 GAUGE NEEDLES	300
2 1/2 CC SYRINGES	300
ROLLER GAUZE	52 BOXES
CASCARA TABLETS	NONE
DIUREX	2 BOTTLES
CARBAMINE	NONE

(3) Schools. Instruction for Nurses at Pediatrics Hospital continued. It is hoped that a third Nurse can be hired if funds can be found to pay her salary.

h. Problem areas. We haven't received any Med Cap supplies since Feb 1966. Presently stocks are at an all time low and can only sustain the Pediatrics Hospital. Effective 1 May Med Cap will be suspended until supplies arrive.

Chaplain's Support

- a. Name of Chaplain: George R. WITT, CHC, USN, 651991
- b. Number of services by type and number in attendance:

Type	Number	Atten
Sunday Masses	20	845
Weekday Masses	42	410
Memorial Services	2	550

Protestant, Jewish and Latter Day Saints coverage by Chaplains from 3d Marines, 7th Engineers, Division and 9th Motor Transport.

- c. Number of persons receiving counselling: 55
- d. Significant Events. Seven visits to local institutions and schools.
- e. Facilities. Outstanding, but dusty.

Civil Affairs: Military Government: Community Relations

a. Significant Activities. During the month of April the 1/3 continued normal civil affairs activities. But due to the conflict in the government and the Bns participation in Operation Orange, a slight decrease in Civil Affairs activity is noted. Although the greatest set back was due to the villages and markets being placed off limits to Marines. All personnel continued operation of laundry outlets, barber shops distribution of commodities helped stabilize the situation. Despite these interruptions the Civil Affairs program made the following significant advances:

(1) The medical teams continued operation and treated a total of 3134 persons during the month. 3052 bars of soap were distributed as sick call was held.

(2) Close liason was maintained with all village officials available during this time. These initial contacts and 32 follow up contacts were made. Contacts with officials of HOA MINH, HOA HIEP and HOA KHANH were negative due to the political situation.

(3) A census of all villages and hamlets in 1/3 TAOR was made during the follow up contacts and village officials were urged to discuss their needs at this time.

(4) Another school (1 Room) is to be opened in KIM LIEN this week. The school furniture was built by Marines of the reactionary squad stationed in the hamlet. A joint effort of the squad and villagers resulted in the school grounds being beautified and a playground being built. Materials to build a playground are being gathered at this time.

b. Materials distributed. 5714 lbs of food and 1699 bars of soap was distributed to 1727 refugee families and villagers. 1200 lbs of clothes were distributed to the refugee hamlets at HOA NINH and LE MY. 340 school kits and 127 sewing kits were distributed by the companies throughout the TAOR.

c. Special Civic action Projects

(1) Due to the popularity of the reading library set up in HOA VINH during the month of January, three more libraries are planned for HOA THANH, KIM LIEN, and HOA LAC.

(2) Based on a request from village officials in HOA VINH, a footbridge has been in the planning stages to replace one made of bamboo.

1998

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

d. Apparent results of Civil Affairs Program. Pacification of villages throughout the Bn's TAOR is considered as excellent. However, joint efforts made by villagers and Marine units, coordinated by village officials and Civil Affairs personnel seem to the best results. Public spirit and pride of achievement is apparent when projects of this type are accomplished.

1/3d Marines-----April 1966

DOCUMENTS:

A/A

- ✓ Encl #1-1: A/A Report (Operation ORANGE), 18 Apr 66
- ✓ " #1-2: Operation Order 303-66 (Operation ORANGE)
- ✓ " #1-3: Staff Journal, Operation ORANGE
- ✓ " #1-4: Record of events, Company "B" Major Engagement of 2-3 Apr 66
- ✓ Encl #2: S-3 Journal

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

1st Battalion, 3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Reinf), FMF
APO San Francisco, 96602

185066

3/JJT/ddh

3120

18 April 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, Third Marine Division
Via: Commanding Officer, Third Marines

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B
(b) Reg'tO 3120.1B
(c) 3d MarDiv OpnO 383-66
(d) Map, VIET NAM, 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheets
6558 I, 6558 II, 6658 III, 6658 IV

Encl: (1) 1st Bn, 3d Mar OpnO 303-66
(2) Staff Journal, Operation ORANGE 1-11 April 1966
(3) Chronology of events, "B" Company major engagement with
enemy 2-3 April 1966

1. Operation ORANGE, Battalion(-)(Reinf) Search and Destroy/Security
operation.

2. 010700H - 111835H April 1966.

3. QUANG NAM Province, QUANG NAM Special Sector.

4. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines

H&S Company(-)

Company B

Company D

Company D 1/1

Company I, 3/3

Company L, 3/3

LtCol R.R. DICKEY III

Capt J. GILLMAN

Capt R.W. HUNT

Capt B.M. SUMMERSON

Capt J. TULLY

Capt GARDNER

Capt LEE

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Btry A, (-), 1st Bn, 11th Mar

W Btry(-), 1st Bn, 12th Mar

W Btry(-), 2d Bn, 12th Mar

Capt R. SEED

Capt GEER

Capt FRANKENBERGER

5. TASK ORGANIZATION1st Bn, 3d Mar(-)(Reinf)

H&S Co(-)(Reinf)

Det, Interpreter, ARVN

Det, CIIT

Sqd, M Co, Hqs Bn 3d MarDiv

Sqd(-), Sniper Plat, Hq Co, 3d Mar

Det, Dog Plat

Det, EOD

Det(-), HST 3d SP Bn

Det, ISO, Hq Bn, 3d MarDiv

2d Plat, Co B, 3d Recon Bn

LtCol DICKEY

Capt GILLMAN

Co B(Reinf)

Co B

Det, H&S Co(-)

Det, Med Plat

Det, Comm Plat

Det, Intel Sec

FAC Tm

Sqd, 2d Plat, Co A, 3d Eng Bn

Det, HST, 3d SP Bn

Det, ISO, Hq Bn 3d MarDiv

Arty FO Tm, Btry A, 1st Bn 11th Mar

Det, Inter ARVN

Capt HUNT

Co D(Reinf)

Co D

Det, H&S Co(-)

Det, Med Plat

Det, Comm Plat

Det, Intel Sec

FAC Tm

Sec, 81mm Mort Plat(-)

Sqd, 2d Plat, Co A, 3d Eng Bn

Det, HST, 3d SP Bn

Det, ISO, Hq Bn 3d MarDiv

Det, Sniper Plat, Hq Co 3d Mar

Det, Inter ARVN

Plat, 768th Co ARVN CIG

Arty FO Tm Btry A, 1st Bn 11th Mar

Capt SUMMERLIN

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Co D(Reinf) 1st Bn, 1st Mar

Capt TULLY

Co D

Det, H&S Co(-) 1st Bn, 1st Mar

Det, Med Plat

Det, H&S Co(-) 1st Bn, 3d Mar

Det, Comm Plat

Det, Intel Sec

1st Sec 81mm Mort Plat(-)

Sqd, 2d Plat(-), Co A, 3d Eng Bn

Det, HST, 3d SF Bn

Det, Dog Plat

Det, Inter ARVN

FAC Tm, H&S Co(-), 2d Bn 3d Mar

Arty FO Tm, Btry B(-) 1st Bn 12th Mar

81mm Mort Plat(-)

GySgt NELSON

3d Plat(-), Co A, 3d Eng Bn

1st Lt WALLS

Direct Support "W" Btry(-)(Reinf), 1st Bn 12th Mar

Capt DREW

4.2 In. Mort Btry(-)

Plat, Btry A(-), 1st Bn 11th Mar

2-9 April 1966

Co I(Reinf), 3d Bn, 3d Mar

Capt GARDNER

3-10 April 1966

Co I(Reinf), 3d Bn, 3d Mar

Capt LEE

1-9 April 1966

Btry A(-), 1st Bn, 11th Mar

Capt SEED

3-11 April 1966

Howtar Btry(-), 2d Bn, 12th Mar

Capt FRANKENBERGER

3-10 April 1966

Det, 3d Eng Bn

6. SUPPORTING FORCES.

4.2 Mort Btry(-), 1st Bn, 12th Mar(-)(Reinf).

107mm Howtar Btry(-), 2d Bn, 12th Mar(-)(Reinf).

Btry A(-), 1st Bn, 11th Mar(-)(Reinf).

A total of 337 artillery missions were fired during the operation, of which 67 were observed, 25 were unobserved, 8 were registrations, 11 illumination, 1 direct fire, and 215 H and I. 2,174 4.2 HE and 1,335 105 HE, 547 4.2 WP and 100 105mm WP, 146 4.2 Illum and 18 105mm Illum, and 13 HEAT 105mm rounds were fired, for a total of 4,337 artillery rounds of all calibers and types.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Air request nets utilized were Tactical Air Request Net, Tactical Air Direction Net, and Landing Zone Control Net. Air was both pre-planned and immediate request. Reaction time of fixed wing close support air on strip alert was excellent with one exception, when a 45 minute delay was encountered because a TAC(A) was not immediately available. In this instance, napalm was requested and the strike was with 250 lb. bombs. Effectiveness of close air support was sometimes limited by the proximity of friendly forces to the target. In general, target areas being prepared for ground assaults by close air support were given effective coverage. Rotary wing aircraft support was generally excellent. Reaction time for Med Evac missions was excellent. There was often an undue delay in the arrival of aircraft called for special and resupply missions.

The following is a re-capitulation of helicopter support used during the operation:

Sorties

	<u>H-34</u>	<u>H46/H37</u>
30 Troop Lifts	278	172
LSA Lifts	80	176

2 H34's were used daily for resupply/Med Evac.

4 H34's were used on D+3 and D+4 for resupply/Med Evac.

The following fixed wing air support was used:

Fixed wing cargo sorties (USA Caribou aircraft) - 18

Fixed wing CAS

	<u>Strikes</u>	<u>#AC Used</u>
D-day	4	8
D+1	7	14
D+2	2	14
D+3	4	8
D+4	2	4
D+5	3	6
D+6	2	4
D+7	2	4
D+10	2	4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

Quantity of artillery support, both in terms of tubes and ammunition, was sufficient. Artillery fires were used for illumination, preparatory fires for ground assault, harassing and interdiction of known and suspected avenues of approach, assembly areas, harboring sites, and observed fires on enemy troops and installations. Artillery fires were very effective, particularly when used to prepare enemy positions for ground assault. Illumination missions were effective, but in many cases were not fired as promptly as expected. Organic 81mm mortar illumination missions were fired to overcome this time lag.

7. INTELLIGENCE. Though information received from higher echelon concerning the enemy's strength, location, disposition and situation, prior to the operation was sketchy, it was ascertained that the only confirmed unit operating in the objective area was the Q17 Local Force Company, with a strength of 60-70 men vicinity DONG THUOC(1) (ZC 1653). Unconfirmed units that were believed to be in the area of operations included the 103 Main Force Bn, operating in the vicinity of (ZC 1150), and the H-31 Local Force Company operating in the vicinity of (ZC 1654); strength also unknown. During the operation the District Chief of HIEU DUC District reported that two companies of the 321st VC Battalion were operating in the vicinity of (ZC 1755) and (ZC 1853). The enemy was found to be well organized and entrenched in heavily fortified positions. Heavy resistance was met on D+1 in NGUO KINH(1) and (2). The enemy's weapons included small arms, automatic weapons and 60mm mortars. It is believed the majority of the VC withdrew to the mountains to the north and south of the operations area, leaving behind small platoon size units to cover their withdrawal. The hamlets provided excellent cover and concealment, were heavily entrenched and had a net work of obstacles consisting of booby traps and barbed wire. The VU GIA river valley runs E-W and was bordered on the north and south by high ground rising to 750 meters on the north and 1000 meters on the south. The mountains were covered with a primary and secondary growth prohibiting rapid movement. Avenues of approach into the area were the VU GIA River Valley from the east and west, the YANG River Valley, which enters the area from Happy Valley, and numerous draws entering into the area from the high ground on the north and south. The weather during the operation was hot and humid with temperatures up to 105° during the day to 75° at night with occasional thunderstorms at night. Psy War Leaflets were dropped in the operation area without much success. This is believed to be because of the fear of American troops by the populace. This was most evident in the outlying hamlets where, even towards the end of the operation, the people still showed fear and concern at American troops in the area.

8. MISSION. 1st Bn, 3d Mar conducts search and destroy operations in the THUONG DUCH TAN area to support the initial installation of CIDG camp, and provides mine clearing and security for USA Special Forces as required.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

9. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. 1st Bn, 3d Mar(-)(Reinf) conducts helicopter assault of objective area with two rifle companies(reinf) in the assault, one rifle company(reinf) initially in reserve, one 4.2 inch Mortar Battery(-)(reinf), in direct support.

(1) At L-hour on D-day one rifle company(reinf), with one 81mm Mortar Section attached and accompanied by an Artillery Reconnaissance Team, lands in LZ ALBATROSS; seizes and occupies Objective 1; selects artillery firing position vicinity (ZC 144534); seizes and defends bridge at (ZC 148537).

(2) Immediately following aerial bombardment, one rifle company(reinf), with an 81mm Mortar Section attached, and an Engineer Squad in direct support, lands in LZ CONDOR at L-hour +1 on D-day; seizes and occupies Objective 2; continues the attack, seizes, occupies and establishes defensive perimeter around Objective 3; conducts mine clearing operations in Objective 3; prepares to support establishment of an operational base to CIDG Camp.

(3) When Objective 1 is secured, one 4.2 inch Mortar Battery(-)(reinf) lands by helicopter, and provides artillery support in the objective area.

(4) One rifle company(reinf) is initially held as Battalion Reserve, prepared on order to assume mission of either assault company or to exploit any situation that might develop; at K-hour on D+1 lands in LZ ROC; conducts search and destroy operations on south bank of SONG VU GIA to southwest.

(5) Operation Overlay (See Annex A to Enclosure (1), Operation Order 303-66).

10. EXECUTION.

a. Planning.

(1) 27 Mar: 1st Battalion, 3d Marines received warning order from 3d Marines. The Battalion Staff was alerted, development of intelligence and procurement of maps was initiated.

(2) At 280240H Mar, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines received Div OpnO 383-66 (Operation ORANGE).

(3) 28 Mar: Commanding Officer 1st Bn, 3d Marines attended a planning conference conducted by Commanding Officer, 3d Marines. Supporting and attached element commanders were contacted, and an aerial reconnaissance of the objective area was made by the Battalion Commander and the Battalion S-3. The Commanding Officer, 1st Bn, 3d Marines conducted a planning conference attended by Battalion Staff Officers to provide planning guidance for development of plans for Operation ORANGE. Staff estimates were begun. A planning schedule for the Operation Order was published.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(4) 291600H Mar: A conference was conducted by the Commanding Officer, Third Marines discussing coordinating details. A rough draft of the Operation Order was approved by the Commanding Officer, 3d Mar.

(5) 291800H Mar: Final draft of Operation Order was completed.

(6) The Commanding Officer, Third Marines and the Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines briefed the Commanding General on the concept of operations at Third Marine Division Headquarters. The plan to accomplish the assigned mission was approved as presented.

(7) 300800H Mar: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines Company Commanders Companies "B" and "D", 1st Battalion, 3d Marines and Company "D", 1st Battalion, 1st Marines conducted an aerial reconnaissance of proposed landing zones in the objective area.

(8) 301000H Mar: Capt HARDIN from 2d Bn, 3d Marines arrived to familiarize himself with positions he was scheduled to occupy for reconstitution of the MLR.

(9) 301200H Mar: A conference was held by the 1st Bn, 3d Marines B-3 with representatives of the USA Special Forces.

(10) 301300H Mar: A conference at 3d Marine Air Wing Headquarters to determine air support requirements to support the scheme of maneuver was attended by the Battalion Commander and his Staff.

(11) 301800H Mar: 1st Battalion, 3d Marines OpnO 303-66 (Operation ORANGE) was published.

(12) 310830H Mar: A final detailed briefing was conducted by the Battalion Commander and his Staff for company commanders of the battalion and all reinforcing and supporting units.

(13) O Co, 1st Bn, 4th Mar arrived at 311330 to re-constitute MLR positions vacated by Companies "B" and "D".

(14) 311500H Mar: Attached units joined the Battalion, Co's "B" and "D" bivouaced at 1/3 CP.

b. Operations.

010645H - 020700H

(1) 010645H Apr - "D" Company 1st Bn, 1st Marines lifted off from LZ TURKEY, 1st Bn, 3d Mar CP, landing at LZ ALBATROSS at 010710H April and securing Objective #1 at 010745H.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(2) At 010804H Apr - Following an air strike preparation of the LZ, Co "D", 1st Bn, 3d Mar landed in LZ CONDOB, and moved on Objective #2 encountering 6 VC, of whom 2 were killed by ground fire, and 4 by air. Landing by H&S Co, 1-3, and W Btry(-), 1st Bn, 12th Mar, proceeded on schedule. "W" Btry announced readiness to fire registration at 010930H.

(3) 011130H - D-1-3 reported establishment of airfield security, and deliberate sweeps for mines were conducted without result.

(4) 011900H - All units established in night defensive positions. All objectives scheduled for D-day had been secured against light enemy resistance. A total of 6 VC were KIA, of whom 4 were KBA, 1 USMC WIA was incurred. There was no enemy contact during the night.

020700H - 030700H

(1) 020750H - Company "B"(reinf) landed following air strike preparation of LZ ROC, encountering light resistance and sporadic small arms fire. Enemy resistance stiffened as Co B advanced on NGOC KINH(2), after having passed through TAM HIEP without enemy contact. (See enclosure (3), Chronology of events; Co "B" major engagement with enemy 2-3 April 1966).

(2) 020800H - The 1st Plt of D-1-1 moved south of the SONG VU GIA to blocking positions at DONG PHUOC(2) (ZC 157530). A search and destroy operation in CHAN SON (ZC 148548) was also conducted by D-1-1(-) after sporadic sniper fire from that village was received by D-1-3 and D-1-1 positions and by AO aircraft in the area.

(3) 020718H - D-1-3 moved the 3d Plt to blocking positions vicinity TINH DONG TAY (ZC 175547), and received sporadic sniper fire from vicinity (ZC 171548). 1st Plt remained on Hill 200 (ZC 157562); a squad searched the area napalmed on D-day. The CP was located vic (ZC 155555).

(4) 021437H - The remainder of D-1-1 was lifted by helicopter to join the 3d Plt blocking to the south of the SONG VU GIA, vicinity (ZC 157530), and was directed to attack to the northeast and make physical contact with B-1-3. The company encountered 20-30 VC vic. (ZC 169530) and engaged them, resulting in 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, 1 VCS, 1 Springfield Rifle captured.

(5) 021400H - D-1-3 in contact with approximately 10 VC vicinity (ZC 140558) TAI SON hamlet.

(6) 021456H - CO, 3d Mar called for the reserve Company from 3/3 to be committed to Operation ORANGE, to be landed on the air strip and initially assume security mission for the airfield and then to block DONG PHUOC(1) from the north bank of the SONG VU GIA.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

(7) 021641H - The 3d Plt of D-1-3 was lifted to LZ ROC to reinforce B Co.

(8) 021720H - Co I, 3d Bn, 3d Mar landed at the airstrip, established a CP at (ZC 161543) and established blocking positions on north bank of the SONG VU GIA. D-1-1 occupied widely separated blocking positions at DONG PHUOC(2), PHUOC LAM, and LAP THUAN, B-1-3 front lines occupied a block at the northern end of LAP THUAN and the 3d Plt of D-1-3 blocked (ZC 204549) to (ZC 208544).

(9) 021800-030700H - Ambushes were conducted by all units to maintain control over the objective area. Patrols from 2d Plt B-1-3 attempted to recover bodies of USMC KIA during attack on NGOC KINH(2), but were repulsed by mortar and MG fire. A helicopter disabled at (ZC 193537) exploded and burned at 030440H, resulting in one USMC KIA and 2 WIA. (See encl (3)).

030700H - 040700H

(1) 030722H - Artillery commenced preparatory fires on DONG PHUOC(1).

(2) 030730H - Airlift and airdrop of supplies to Special Forces Camp delayed until situation stabilized.

(3) 030904H - Two additional 105mm howitzers from A-1-11 were inserted.

(4) 031025H - With a platoon of D-1-1 providing LZ security, I-3-3 was heli-lifted to the south bank of the SONG VU GIA vicinity DONG PHUOC(2), completing the movement at 031050H.

(5) 031130H - 2d Plt B-1-3, assisted by 3d Plt D-1-3, attempted to recover bodies of 7 Marines KIA in the action of 2 April still lying at the edge of the enemy fortified positions in NGOC KINH(2), but were again repulsed by heavy automatic weapons fire and 60mm mortar fire.

(6) 031250H - After an artillery preparation lasting most of the morning, an air strike was conducted on DONG PHUOC at 1250.

(7) 031320H - I-3-3 attacked DONG PHUOC(1), meeting no resistance and completing search and destroy operation through the village at 031537H. One ChiCom grenade was captured, a booby trapped gate and 5 tunnels were destroyed, and five VCS were captured.

(8) 031324H - Co "I", 3d Bn, 3d Mar commenced landing in LZ ALBATROSS with the last elements of the Company arriving at 131615H.

(9) 031512H - Air strike conducted on NGOC KINH(2). Artillery prep fires were fired on LAP THUAN.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 (10) 031723H - D-1-3 commenced attack on NGOC KINH(2); B-1-3 commenced attack on TAM HIEP.

(11) 031930H - D-1-1 completed attack on NGOC KINH(2) meeting no resistance. TAM HIEP hamlet secured by 3d Plt D-1-3. Bodies of 7 USMC KIA from B-1-3 action of 2 April were recovered and evacuated.

(12) 032010H - I-3-3 engaged undetermined number of VC in DONG PHUOC(1), receiving 3 rifle grenades, MG fire, and 81mm mortar fire. Enemy fire was suppressed by intense small arms fire. I-3-3 sustained 10 WIA (evac) of whom 2 DOW, and 6 WIA (non-evac).

(13) 031800-040700 - All units conducted intensive ambush activities. Flare ship illuminated objective area continuously throughout the night. Sporadic sniper fire received by D-1-3 was the only contact from 032010H to 040700H.

040700H - 050700H

(1) 040710H - Arc light mission conducted to NE of the objective area.

(2) 040743H - B-1-3 conducted search and destroy operation in NGOC KINH(1) and LAP THUAN (ZC 180537). D-1-3 conducted search and destroy in TAI SON (ZC 140558) and blocked along the north of the SONG VU GIA. L-3-3 conducted search and destroy along the south bank of the SONG CON. D-1-1 conducted search and destroy in NGOC KINH(2). Scattered contacts occurred between small groups of VC and USMC units. Numerous tunnels, caves, and fortifications were destroyed and rice caches were located for evacuation. Air strikes were conducted on fortifications vicinity (ZC 109565) at 041315H. Artillery supported L-3-3 search and destroy operations along the south bank of the SONG CON, in the hamlets of HUONG PHUOC BAC(1), (2), and (3).

(3) 041850H - An air strike was conducted on HA NHA(3) to suppress enemy small arms fire, and an air strike on fortifications in DONG PHUOC(1) was conducted at 041935H.

(4) 041507H - 1st Plt, D-1-3 attempted to locate a truck air dropped by accident vicinity (ZC 205565). The patrol was unable to locate the truck prior to darkness and established a platoon base vicinity (ZC 210553). Contact with VC enroute resulted in 5 VC KIA. All units again conducted intensive ambush activities throughout the objective area during hours of darkness.

(5) 050745H - An artillery mission to support an attack by L-3-3 on HOANG PHUOC BAC(2) was fired.

(6) 050810H - B-1-3 commenced heli-lift from LZ southeast of TAM HIEP to vicinity 1/3 CP, completed the lift at 050840H, then moved to the west through L-3-3, and established their CP vicinity (ZC 096564).

UNCLASSIFIED

(7) 050822H - 1st Plt D-1-3 reached truck accidentally dropped vicinity (ZC 205566). The truck had been stripped of its communications equipment and tires. The platoon detected approximately 15 VC moving to a cave north of their position and called in two air strikes on the cave resulting in a secondary explosion. The platoon remained at the truck awaiting decision on salvage attempt. D-1-1 continued search and destroy in NGOC KINH(2) commencing 050830H and LAP THUAN at 051200H. B-1-3 conducted search and destroy in THAN DAI(1) and (2), supported by air strike on enemy fortifications. L-3-3 conducted search and destroy in HOANG PHUOC BAC(1) and (2), with one platoon blocking for B-1-3 operations to the west from (ZC 115555). I-3-3 continued search and destroy operations in DONG PHUOC(2), destroying many tunnels, caves and bunkers.

(8) 052330H - Two squads from D-1-1 in ambush positions were in contact with VC. One squad engaged a group of 5 VC approaching their position with small arms, and requested illumination. When illumination began another group of 30-40 VC were observed vicinity (ZC 186526). An artillery fire mission was called on this target with excellent target coverage. At the same time another squad in an ambush position nearby sighted 3 armed VC and opened fire on them. H&I missions were fired throughout the remainder of the night in the area where the large group of VC were engaged. All units continued ambush activities throughout the night with no other contacts reported.

060700H - 070700H

(1) 060705H - 1st Plt D-1-3 instructed to destroy truck they had been guarding and return to their CP.

(2) 060839H - A physical search of the area where artillery was called on 30-40 VC by D-1-1 ambush at 052330H revealed blood soaked bandages, articles of uniform clothing, 1 wooden MG training device, documents and medical supplies.

(3) 060715H - A booby trap, believed to have been a 105mm shell rigged with trip wire, was detonated by a member of 2d Plt D-1-3 in TAI SON hamlet, vicinity (ZC 143557) resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 1 WIA. One VCS fleeing the area was killed.

(4) An air drop at the airfield overshoot the target, landing in the market place of HA TAN, vicinity (ZC 149537), killing 1 VN civilian and injuring approximately 15.

UNCLASSIFIED~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(5) 060700-061800H - B-1-3 conducted search and destroy operations to the east along the south bank of the SONG CON, supported by artillery and air strikes on fortified areas. I-3-3 conducted search and destroy operations to the west along the south bank of the SONG CON. D-1-1 conducted search and destroy operations in the PHUOC LAM/LAI THUAN complex. D-1-3 conducted search and destroy operations in TAI SON (ZC 140559) and in the high ground north of CHAN SAN (ZC 166555). I-3-3 conducted another search and destroy operation in DONG PHUOC(1). Enemy contacts were light; only sporadic sniper fire was encountered. All units established night defensive positions and conducted intensive ambush activities. At 061900H, 5 VC were engaged by D-1-1, and one VC WIA was captured. At 062100, a squad ambush from I-3-3 engaged a small group of VC vicinity (ZC 167536), two bodies were discovered at daybreak. No weapons were recovered.

070700H - 080700H

(1) 070720H - D-1-3 conducted search and destroy mission TINH DONG TAY/DUC DONG hamlets. I-3-3 blocked with one platoon on the south bank of the SONG VU GIA (ZC 173542). D-1-1 conducted search and destroy in foothills south of LAP THUAN.

(2) 070910H - D-1-1 took 7 VC under mortar fire, killing 2 and capturing 2. Combat packs but no weapons were recovered. One prisoner had Geneva Convention Card belonging to member of B-1-3, killed 2 Apr, in his possession. Several VC harboring sites and a possible VC training camp were also discovered. I-3-3 conducted search and destroy operations in HUONG PHUOC BAC(1) and (2). B-1-3 conducted search and destroy operations in THANH DAI(1) and (2), and bagged rice for evacuation from a cache discovered at (ZC 099559). All units conducted night ambush activities with no enemy contact.

080700H - 090700H

I-3-3 conducted search and destroy operations vicinity CHAN SON (ZC 148548) and PHUONG BAC(1). D-1-1 conducted search and destroy operations in TAM HIEP, receiving sporadic enemy sniper fire. D-1-3 conducted search and destroy operations in DUC TAY, vicinity (ZC 165546) and CHAN SON(2) vicinity (ZC 165552). I-3-3 conducted search and destroy operations in PHUOC LAM and DONG PHUOC(1), discovering a booby trapped 250 lb. bomb at (ZC 170531) at 081247H. Retraction of I-3-3 from the operation area began at 081512H; lift was completed 081512H. D-1-3 assumed responsibility for defense of HST and "W" Btry. B-1-3 engaged approximately 15 VC with small arms and mortar fire at (ZC 126564) with unknown results. All units conducted night ambush activities. At 082345 D-1-1 received 3 rifle grenades (ZC 190540). Two WIA were sustained. Small arms fire was directed at suspected source of enemy fire. At 090630 D-1-1 received sniper fire from 4-5 VC vicinity (ZC 190549). An artillery mission suppressed the enemy fire.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

090700H - 100700H

D-1-1 conducted search and destroy operations in LAP THUAN and PHUOC LAM. D-1-3 conducted search and destroy operations in DUC TAY. B-1-3 conducted search and destroy operations in HOANG PHUOC BAO (2), foothills and draws vicinity (ZC 103550). I-3-3 conducted search and destroy operations vicinity (ZC 140520). A Btry(-), 1-11, and their ammo supply were extracted, completing their lift at 091140H. I-3-3 was extracted from area, commencing their lift at 091523H and completing it at 091610H. D-1-1, furnishing LZ security for I-3-3 lift, received 6 rounds 60mm mortar fire while occupying positions at (ZC 164537), sustaining 2 WIA. An artillery mission called on the suspected source at (ZC 160527) suppressed the enemy mortar fire. All units conducted ambush activities from night positions without enemy contact.

100700H - 110700H

"W" Btry commenced lift off at 100725. D-1-1 crossed the SONG VU GIA in small groups in native boats commencing at about 101030H, with D-1-3 furnishing cover. At 101034H, lift of 4.2 mortars was completed, with ammo and personnel lifts continuing. At 101056H, D-1-1 was directed to move to vicinity of B-1-3 CP, (ZC 127549). One plat of D-1-1 remained at 1/3 CP as a reserve/security force. D-1-3 remained in position vicinity (ZC 155549), with one Plat providing HST and Howtar Btry security, and one squad on Hill 200 (ZC 156564). At 101200 the lift of the 4.2 Mortar Btry(-) was completed, HST lift continued using fixed wing and helicopters. At 101510H, extraction of B Company commenced, being completed at 101630H, followed by extraction of about 50% of H&S Company and Battalion Command Group. Ambush activity conducted throughout the night resulted in no enemy contact.

110700H - 121855H

At 110745H, lift to complete extraction of HST commenced. At 110850H an Army Caribou aircraft participating in this lift crashed on take-off into the SONG VU GIA (ZC 160540). No casualties were caused by the crash. At 111045H, the squad from D-1-3 on Hill 200 was extracted. At 111130H extraction of the Howtar Btry commenced. At 111147H and at 111230H, airstrikes were conducted in support of Special Forces vicinity (ZC 167529). At 111300H, extraction of the Howtar Btry was completed, followed by extraction of D-1-1, D-1-3, and the remainder of H&S Company and the Battalion Command Group. At 111855H, all troops and material had been extracted from the area and Operation ORANGE was declared secured.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Communication capabilities during contacts was very good, but reporting of activities being engaged in by companies was at times incomplete and late, resulting in a lack of knowledge of events as they occurred by the Battalion Command group.

The average initial range of engagements on D-day and D+1 was approximately 50-75 meters. During the remainder of the operation engagements occurred at 200-300 meters or more. B-1-3 remained in nearly continuous contact with the enemy on D+1 and D+2. Average length of enemy contacts experienced by other units during the operation was 5 to 15 minutes.

11. RESULTS.

a. Enemy losses during the operation were as follows: D-day 6 KIA; D+1 15 KIA, 13 WIA, 2 VCC; D+2 - 14 KIA; D+3 - 4 KIA, 5 WIA, D+4 10 KIA, 56 KIA (poss), 1 WIA; D+5 - 8 KIA, 25 KIA (poss), 3 WIA, 1 VCC; D+6 - 4 WIA, 3 VCC. Totals were 50 KIA (BC), 7 KBA (BC), 42 KIA (poss), 38 KBA (poss) 36 WIA, and 6 VCC.

(1) Weapons Captured

(a) Rifles & Pistols	Total 3
1 Foreign made	ZC 193542
1 Foreign made	ZC 160560
1 US make	ZC 175534

(2) Equipment Captured and/or destroyed

1 Building in harbor site	ZC 138555
2 Boxes med supplies	ZC 194538
Sack of BAR magazines	ZC 194545
Barbed wire	ZC 129558
8 VC paper flags	ZC 139559
Propaganda Documents	ZC 139559
1 VC uniform	ZC 180560
1 M-26	ZC 129558
1 Rice mill	ZC 138557
1 Electrical firing device	ZC 127558
1 Wooden MG training device	ZC 186526
Documents and Photographs	ZC 186526
Medical Supplies	ZC 186526
1 Haversack	ZC 186526
1 U/I banner	ZC 186526
1 French Army coat	ZC 186526
1 pair gray shoulder patches w/rords	ZC 186526
Ngoo Kinh	ZC 186526
1 Brown uniform	ZC 186526
1 Gray shirt	ZC 186526
1 Bear trap	ZC 186526
ID cards	ZC 186526

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1 fin assembly for rifle grenade	ZC 186526
1 Gas mask (field expedient).	ZC 186526
1 US M-14 mag pouch	ZC 186526
1 Leather pouch w/papers	ZC 186526
Tobacco (unk quantity)	ZC 182528
Medical gear	ZC 132555
1 Mine (type unknown)	ZC 114536
3 Bear traps	ZC 095558
2 Rifle gren adapters	ZC 148548
Maps	ZC 147548
1 Roll of barbed wire	ZC 146548

(3) Material Captured

1000 lbs rice	ZC 143549
600 lbs rice	ZC 100560
4000 lbs rice	ZC 180558
800 lbs rice	ZC 127554
300 lbs rice	ZC 128557
300 lbs rice	ZC 131557
300 lbs rice	ZC 133555
250 lbs rice	ZC 133570
300 lbs rice	ZC 126557
1000 lbs rice	ZC 137558
300 lbs rice	ZC 167536
2000 lbs rice	ZC 128557
50 lbs corn	

(4) Secondary explosions observed during air strikes and artillery fire missions indicated the destruction of large quantities of enemy ordnance and explosives.

b. Friendly casualties during the operation were as follows: D-day 1 WIA (evac); D+1 - 15 KIA, 50 WIA (evac), 2 WIA (non-evac); D+2 - 2 KIA, 12 WIA (evac), 6 WIA (non-evac); D+3 - 6 WIA (evac); D+6 - 3 WIA (evac); D+7 - 3 WIA (evac); D+8 - 1 WIA (evac). Total casualties - 18 KIA, 79 WIA (evac), 12 WIA (non-evac); grand total 109. Losses also included one M-60 machine gun, one M-79 grenade launcher, and seven M-14 rifles.

c. Engineer units attached to the Battalion destroyed 301 tunnels, bunkers, and fighting holes, 30 barbed wire obstacles, 4 booby traps (ChiCom grenades), one 250 lb. bomb rigged as a mine, and 10 rounds of mixed type ordnance 3,425 lbs of C-4, 110 bangalore torpedoes, and 2 15 lb shaped charges were used.

d. A total of 468,550 lbs of all classes of supplies were lifted into the operation area, with the unused stock being lifted back to FLSG/ASP-1 on D+10.

15

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

12. ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS. Administrative plans were adequate and were adhered to as much as possible.

a. Resupply from ASP/FLSG to the LSA was accomplished by helicopter. The additional two companies and two artillery batteries added to the operation increased resupply requirements tremendously. Helicopters could not provide sufficient lift capability to enable the LSA to be constantly maintained at a four day level as required by division administrative plan. It is felt that dump level requirements should have been re-evaluated in light of the extra artillery involved. The feasibility and advisability of utilizing low-level air drop should be further studied. It is felt that this situation lent itself to the use of such air drops which would have eased helicopter requirements considerably. Except for two unfortunate instances, the air drop of supplies to the Army Special Forces Camp worked out very well, and would have worked as well as and easily for the resupply of the LSA. Helicopters were the primary source of resupply to companies and batteries. M-274's were utilized for resupply of one company and artillery battery. Combat loads as prescribed in the Administrative Order were adequate. No problem areas in Class V.

b. Maintenance was either repaired at the LSA or evacuated to FLSG. No problem areas.

c. Treatment of casualties, evacuation and hospitalization.

(1) Reports received from participating companies indicates that casualty treatment was adequate and a minimum of time lapsed from the time of injury until initial treatment was instituted by attached medical personnel or the BAS.

(2) A mass casualty situation existed on the second day of the operation, and had the tactical situation permitted, use of the Medical Emergency Evacuation Team would have been utilized. During this period of mass casualties, one HM was faced with twenty casualties within a matter of minutes. A delay in immediate treatment was understandable, though it was in fact quite minimal. All received adequate emergency treatment prior to evacuation.

(3) Casualty evacuation was accomplished as follows:

(a) All serious, critical, and dead US military were evacuated by helicopter to "C" Co., 3d Med Bn and/or Station Hospital, NSA DA NANG.

(b) Head injuries of a serious nature were evacuated via helicopter directly to Station Hospital, NSA, DA NANG.

(c) Wounded ARVN troops were evacuated by helicopter to the ARVN Hospital, DA NANG.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(d) Wounded indigenous persons were evacuated by helicopter to "C" Co, 3d Med Bn and/or Station Hospital, NSA, DA NANG.

(e) Most minor wounds, heat casualties, and non-battle injuries were held in the Company area and evacuated to the BAS in the field when the tactical situation permitted.

NOTE: Once the companies and the helicopter pilots were aware of the location of the BAS, a large number of the helicopters transporting MED EVACS set down at LZ ALBATROSS instead of arbitrarily going straight to "C" Med or NSA DA NANG. This facilitated maximum use of the BAS in these instances, and precluded many unnecessary MED EVAC runs.

(4) Casualties received at the BAS were disposed of - after treatment - as follows:

(a) Those requiring surgery, hospitalization, x-ray, etc., were evacuated by helicopter to "C" Med and/or NSA, DA NANG.

(b) Those requiring minor surgery and additional treatment not requiring hospitalization at "C" Med or NSA, DA NANG were evacuated to the parent BAS on routine runs by helicopters.

(c) Heat casualties and minor injuries not requiring additional treatment or hospitalization were treated at the BAS in the field and returned to duty.

d. Utilized four M-274's to move gear around LSA and for re-supply adequate.

e. Communications.

(1) General. Communication employment throughout the subject operation was conducted along a conventional pattern as compared to that of Operation MALLARD. The overall communication situation could be described as being static in that the Battalion Command Post did not displace once established within the objective area. Rifle Companies were employed in general areas of responsibility which created a condition whereby wire could be employed for sufficient periods of time to become an effective means of communications. Radio was the primary means with wire as a supplement. The area of operations lent itself to complete coverage by FM radio communications.

(2) Radio.

(a) The following radio nets were operated and maintained continuously throughout Operation ORANGE:

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(1) Regimental Command	SSB	Voice
(2) Regimental TAC	FM	Voice
(3) Battalion TAC	FM	Voice
(4) Battalion TACP Local	FM	Voice
(5) 81mm Mortar COF	FM	Voice
(6) Arty Battery COF	FM	Voice
(7) Tactical Air Request	USB	Voice
(8) Tactical Air Direction	UHF	Voice
(9) Division Aerial Observer	FM	Voice
(10) Recon Platoon Command	FM	Voice
(11) HST Logistics	SSB	Voice
(12) Company TAC Nets (5)	FM	Voice

(b) Difficulties were experienced in the selection of properly separated transmissions sites within the Battalion Command Post. Radio Set AN/PRC-25 overrode and cut out other AN/PRC-25's and FM Equipment, in general, employed in the same area. Maximum use of remote control equipment with FM Radio Equipment other than radio set AN/PRC-25 is mandatory.

(c) The Battalion TACP local net became overcrowded as it was utilized for controlling all helicopters within the area as well as for resupply requests. During the planning phase of the subject operation it was felt that the TACP local net could be effectively utilized for the above purposes. This opinion was formed based on the experience of Operation MALLARD where the Air Liaison Officer coordinated and controlled all helicopter support and logistical support activities. The experience gained on the subject operation indicates a need for either an administrative net within the battalion or a separate frequency for the control of helicopters being utilized in a specific operation.

(d) External radio nets utilizing HF equipment became weak and garbled at night between the hours of 1830 and 0600. Corrective action was taken with little success. It is felt that the use of CW would have provided a satisfactory solution to this difficulty.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(e) Because of transmitting distances involved on external circuits a helilift of two radio set AN/MRC-83 and one AN/MRC-87 into the objective area was executed on D-day. This helilift was excellently accomplished with the use of helicopter CH-46, utilizing its external load capability.

(3) Wire.

(a) Wire was employed initially within the Battalion Command Post with long locals to HST and the District Headquarters. As the situation progressed, long locals were extended to Rifle Co's.

(b) Limited wire tapping as well as shorting and grounding of wire lines was experienced. The results of these activities had a negligible effect on the overall effectiveness of wire communications.

(4) Message Center and Cryptographic.

(a) A message center was established for the purpose of processing external command and administrative traffic with higher echelons.

(b) KAM-60, KAC-138, and KAC-140 were utilized effectively throughout the operation by participating units. The Battalion Message Center controlled the issue and turn in of all Cryptographic Material.

(5) Maintenance and Supply.

(a) In the initial stages of the operation difficulty was experienced in maintaining efficient HST communications. Supply requests were being submitted to Shore Party Battalion, and FLSG, however, material was staged at ASP-1. No radio station was established at ASP-1 on the HST logistic net. Land line communication was depended upon for coordination of resupply missions between ASP-1 and FLSG. It is left that a radio station at ASP-1 would have alleviated much of the confusion which was experienced at this time.

(b) Battalion communication maintenance was centrally controlled in the objective area throughout this operation. A second echelon shop was established for the purpose of accomplishing simple repairs, PRC-6 alignment and recharging of battery BB-451, and controlling the evacuation of equipment to the third echelon shop. This system functioned very efficiently and positive control over the accountability of equipment was effected.

f. Medical Evaluation.

(1) The Medical Officer or the Senior medical personnel attached should be the sole source and final authority as to safety and potability of drinking water in the field.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) A large number of Marines did not have the required materials in their jungle kits. Quite a number had no kits at all. Emphasis should be stressed on immediate action to supply these kits. Company corpsman carry an initial issue of eighteen small battle dressings in their Unit One's. When a mass casualty situation presents itself (such as happened with Bravo Company) - the corpsman relies on the use of the battle dressing that is supposed to be in each man's jungle kit.

(3) A major problem was encountered in medical supply and resupply. Requisitions submitted by the BAS in the field were subsequently filled - but the supplies were never received by the BAS. The materials were delivered to Shore Party - but the BAS was not made aware of this until several days later. A check with Shore Party revealed that they had in fact received the supplies, but they refused to turn them over to the BAS (they stated the supplies were to be used to resupply company corpsmen) - thus the BAS operated for several days with minimum supplies. During this period of time, it would have been impossible for the BAS to handle any great number of casualties. An emergency requisition was placed through Cysgt DE FABIO, and was received at the BAS within hours. Had it not been for him, the mission and function of the BAS would have been greatly impaired. The senior medical personnel attached is the only man that can be considered qualified to order medical supplies in sufficient quantity. When supplies are ordered at the BAS level, they must be issued to the BAS - NOT to Shore Party or any other persons.

(4) Disposition of patients at the BAS presented another major problem. At one time the BAS had eleven men fit for duty but could not get them back to their organization. Some suitable solution should be worked out whereby the BAS could be relieved of the responsibility of trying to get these men back to their companies. Also, patients that required additional treatment, but were not serious enough to evacuate to "C" Med, could not get transportation back to their parent BAS. In this instance, after several days waiting to get three men transported back to Hill 55 (BAS-3-3), we had to resort to sending the men to "C" Med in order to assure their continued and necessary treatment. This causes an overload on "C" Med and defeats one of the purposes of the BAS in the field.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~13. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT AND TECHNIQUES.

a. Scout dogs were used in conjunction with search and destroy operations, without notable success. It is felt that the dogs performance was adversely affected by extreme heat and large amounts of powder and WP residue in the area.

b. The 3d Marines Sniper Squad, employed for the first time in search and destroy operations, conclusively proved by an excellent performance their worth and effectiveness in engaging enemy forces at ranges beyond the average capability of infantrymen armed with the M-14.

c. Smoke and CS were used to good effect in search and destroy operations against tunnels, caves and bunkers.

14. COMMANDER'S ANALYSIS.

The area of operations for ORANGE was such that the confluence of the SONG VU GIA and its tributary, the SONG CON, effectively divided the area into three distinct and separate sectors - two to the north of the VU GIA and one to its south. Because of the location of the air field and the projected Special Forces Camp, control of and therefore operations in each of the sectors was required. Each sector in itself by virtue of its area alone required the presence of at least one rifle company.

Because of the requirement to rapidly open and sweep the airfield, and because the airfield was located to the north of the VU GIA, it was decided that the initial days assault would be conducted there. On D-day two companies landed in and secured that portion of the two northern sectors adjacent to the airfield and the airfield itself. At the same time one company was retained as reserve should the requirement exist.

On D+1, events having progressed as anticipated on D-day, the third, or reserve company, in conjunction with a blocking platoon taken from north of the VU GIA, landed to sweep the sector south of the river. At this point all the available forces of the battalion were employed - there was no reserve immediately available.

As events turned out the forces south of VU GIA met the only organized enemy forces of any strength encountered during the operation. Enemy strength incidentally was considerably larger than had been anticipated, based on available intelligence. The friendly force employed was insufficient to rapidly overcome the enemy resistance and there was no reserve force or sufficient other forces immediately available to block enemy escape from the area.

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

The following chart aids in understanding the sequence of events:

<u>Date/Time</u>	<u>Event</u>
010700	L-hour, north of VU GIA, D-1-3 and D-1-1 landed.
020700	L-hour, south of VU GIA, B-1-3 landed in north of sector. 1st Plat D-1-1 crossed river in south of sector.
021430	D(-) 1-1 heli-lifted to south of VU GIA, joined their first platoon.
021500	3d Plat D-1-3, heli-lifted south of VU GIA to reinf B-1-3.
021730	I-3-3 joined operation. Landed at airfield, north of VU GIA.
031030	I-3-3 helicoptered south of VU GIA.
031430	L-3-3 joined operation. Remained north of VU GIA.

As can be seen from the table above, additional forces were moved south of the VU GIA as they became available. They were used in attempt to seal off the area and block enemy escape to the south. Their arrival however was too late to prevent the escape of many of the surviving VC.

In retrospect, especially from what we now know of the enemy strength and disposition in the area, there were two better solutions to the initial plan of attack.

(1) Using the three originally available companies, first attack and eliminate the enemy force south of the VU GIA. When this had been accomplished leave one company to hold it and move the remaining two companies to secure the area north of the VU GIA.

(2) To have commenced the operation with all of the five companies eventually employed, and to have generally followed the original plan with the exception that three companies would have assaulted south of the VU GIA vice the one company and one platoon actually employed.

15. RECOMMENDATIONS.

a. That the plan for retraction of a unit by helicopter must include the following known factors: number, capacity and exact ETA of helicopters, and location of HLZ. Any subsequent deviation from this plan will result in bunching of troops in the HLZ or failure to load troops rapidly, both of which increase the hazards of the operation.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

b. That machine guns on cargo helicopters be removed. This would increase the cargo capacity of the helicopter and eliminate the present hazard to friendly troops.

c. That additional copies of the operation order be made available for issue to units that might join in an operation subsequent to its initiation.

d. That in isolated operations such as this one was, supporting artillery be attached. Although supporting artillery was nominally indirect support during Operation ORANGE, in effect, they may as well have been attached because their logistical support was provided by the HST. HST attached to this battalion.

e. That a battalion administrative net is essential on an operation of this magnitude.

f. That photographic reproductions of the 1:50,000 scale military map of the objective area be used for issue to small unit leaders for whom regular maps are not available.

g. That AO's be used to the maximum. They proved invaluable for adjusting air and artillery strikes, locating enemy forces and fortifications, and helping to maintain communications with friendly forces dispersed over a wide area.

h. That whenever possible, battalions conducting offensive operations be relieved completely of responsibility for their assigned TAOR. This would eliminate the present requirement to split the battalion staff, while over burdening it in both areas. It would also enable the battalion to operate with organic, familiar companies rather than with unfamiliar companies from a different battalion.

i. That the lack of remote capability for the PRC-25 be resolved as soon as possible. Though the PRC-25 has improved the effectiveness of communications, the need to separate PRC-25's from each other because of mutual interference presents a problem at the Battalion CP level when various agencies must work in proximity to each other. On Operation ORANGE, where the Battalion Tac Net was located 100 meters from the Regimental Tac Net to ensure non-interference, land line connected the Reg't Tac Operator with the Operations Center and runners were used to carry messages from one point to the other.

j. That the use of snipers in search and destroy operations be continued. They are effective against both entrenched and moving VC at greater distances than in the average rifleman.

k. That the installation of a water point is unnecessary in an area where sufficient local water sources are available. Halizone and iodine tablets adequately solve the water supply problem and reduce the logistical problem generated by water can resupply.

UNCLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL / I~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

1. That the requirement for helicopters to fly in pairs in a secure area or in an area under observation be reexamined. This requirement reduces the efficient utilization of available helicopters.


R. R. DICKEY III

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized
(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

1st Battalion, 3d Marines
DA NANG, RVN.
292300H Mar 1966

Operation Order 303-66 (Operation ORANGE)

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheets
6558 I, 6558 II, 6658 III, 6658 IV
(b) 3d Marine Division Operation Order 384-66
(c) 1st Battalion, 3d Marines OpnO 326-65

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization)

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy forces. Annex B (Intelligence).

b. Friendly forces.

- (1) 3d Marines continues to occupy and control assigned TAOR.
- (2) 2d Battalion, 3d Marines provides one rifle company (Rein) to reconstitute 1st Battalion, 3d Marines MLR.
- (3) Artillery Support.
 - (a) 1st Battalion (-)(Rein), 12th Marines (-) provides Artillery Liaison Team and Forward Observers direct support 1st Battalion, 3d Marines.
 - (b) 4.2 inch Mortar Battery (-)(Rein), 1st Battalion (-)(Rein), 12th Marines direct support.
- (4) FMAW provides CAS, helicopter support, aerial observation/reconnaissance, medical evacuation and service support as required.

1

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling
Authorized
(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

Encl (1) ¹²

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized
(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

- c. Attachments and detachments: Annex A (Task Organization).
2. MISSION. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines (-)(Rein) conducts search and destroy operations in the THUONG DUC TAN area of operation to support initial installation of CIDG Camp; conducts mine clearing operations, provides security for USA Special Forces as required.
3. EXECUTION.
- a. Concept of Operation. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines (-)(Rein) conduct helicopter assault of objective area with two rifle companies (rein) in the assault, one rifle company (rein) initially in reserve, one 4.2 inch Mortar Battery (-)(Rein) in direct support.
- (1) At L-hour on D-day one rifle company (rein), with one 81mm Mortar Section attached and accompanied by an Artillery Reconnaissance Team, lands in LZ ALBATROSS; seizes and occupies Objective 1; selects artillery firing position vicinity (ZC 144534); seizes and defends bridge at (ZC 148537).
 - (2) Immediately following aerial bombardment, one rifle company (rein), with an 81mm Mortar Section attached, and an Engineer Squad in direct support, lands in LZ CONDOR; at L-hour on D-day seizes and occupies Objective 2; continues the attack, seizes, occupies and establishes defensive perimeter around Objective 3; conducts mine clearing operations in Objective 3; prepares to support establishment of an operational base to CIDG Camp.
 - (3) When Objective 1 is secured one 4.2 inch Mortar Battery (-)(Rein) lands by helicopter, and provides artillery support in the objective area.

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling
Authorized

(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized
(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

- (4) One rifle company (rein) is initially held as Battalion Reserve, prepared on order to assume mission of either assault company or to exploit any situation that might develop; at K-hour on D+1 lands in LZ ROC; conducts search and destroy operations on south bank of SONG VU GIA to southwest.
- (5) Annex C (Operation Overlay).
- b. Company "D" (Rein), 1st Battalion, 1st Marines (-)
 - (1) At L-hour on D-day land in LZ ALBATROSS in accordance with Annex C (Operation Overlay).
 - (2) Secure LZ ALBATROSS; seize and occupy Objective 1; prepared to defend artillery firing position vicinity (ZC 144534).
 - (3) Seize and defend bridge at (ZC 148537).
 - (4) Clear HA TAN Hamlet (ZC 150535).
 - (5) Be prepared to provide one platoon to seize bridge vicinity (ZC 1251); conduct search and destroy operations on south bank of SONG VU GIA to northeast in support of Company B (Rein) on D+1.
 - (6) Be prepared to conduct search and destroy operation in sector as directed.
- c. Company "D" (Rein) 1st Battalion, 3d Marines (-)(Rein)
 - (1) At L+1 on D-day land in LZ CONDOR in accordance with Annex C (Operation Overlay).
 - (2) Secure LZ CONDOR, seize and occupy Objective 2.
 - (3) Seize, occupy and defend Objective 3.

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling
Authorized
(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized
(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

(4) Conduct mine clearing operations in Objective 3; support establishment of operational base.

(5) Be prepared to conduct search and destroy operations in sector as directed.

d. Company "B" (Rein)

(1) Initially Battalion Reserve.

(2) At K-hour on D+1 land in LZ ROC in accordance with Annex C (Operation Overlay).

(3) Secure Landing Zone ROC, conduct search and destroy operation on the south bank of the SONG VU GIA to the southwest.

e. 81mm Mortar Platoon (-)

(1) General support.

(2) On order land in LZ ALBATROSS; occupy firing position vicinity (ZC 144534).

(3) Be prepared to attach one section to Company "B" (Rein) on order.

f. 106mm RR Plat (-)

(1) On order land in LZ ALBATROSS; assist in defense of Battalion Command Post.

(2) Be prepared to establish platoon firing positions to provide direct fire support as required.

g. 3d Platoon (-)(Rein), Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion

(1) General support.

(2) Attach one Engineer Squad to each rifle company.

(3) On order land in LZ ALBATROSS.

4

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling
Authorized

(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized
(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

- (4) Be prepared to conduct mine clearing operations in objective area specifically in Objective 3.
- (5) Be prepared to provide other combat engineer support as required.

h. Battalion Reserve

- (1) Company "B" (Rein)
 - (a) Be prepared to assume mission of either assault company on order.
 - (b) Be prepared to conduct helicopterborne assault to exploit any situation developed.
 - (c) At K-1 on D+1 stand releived as Battalion Reserve. Prepare to conduct helicopter landing in LZ ROC in accordance with Annex C (Operation Overlay).

i. Coordinating instructions

- (1) D-day 1 April 1966
- (2) L-hour 0700
- (3) K-hour 0655
- (4) Area of operations encompasses 3600 meters with radius centered at (ZC 152452).
- (5) Companies be prepared to provide mutual support in conduct of operations.
- (6) Company boundaries: Annex C (Operation Overlay)
- (7) Use of Riot Control Agents authorized in objective area.
- (8) Supporting arms will not be employed on populated areas without express approval of this Headquarters.

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized
(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized
(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

- (9) Maintain a minimum of 15 paces between individuals at all times; all defensive positions will be dug in.
 - (10) SITREP to include frontline positions, CP location (if changed) and enemy activity every hour; SPOTREP as occurs.
 - (11) Night patrols and ambushes will be conducted: submit plans by 1800 daily.
 - (12) MEDEVAC to be used for emergency only.
 - (13) Helicopters will be loaded and unloaded rapidly.
 - (14) Annex D (Fire Support Coordination).
 - (15) Annex E (Air Support).
 - (16) Annex F (Psychological Warfare).
 - (17) Annex G (Administration and Logistics).
 - (18) All attachments effective 1500 on D-1.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Annex G (Administration and Logistics) to Operation Order 303-66.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS.
- a. (1) References (b) and (c).
 - (2) Annex H (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 303-66.
 - (3) Radio silence until lifted by this Headquarters.

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized
(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized
(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

b. Command Posts.

3rd Marines	(AT 938756)
1st Bn, 3d Marines	(ZC 144532)
Company B	To be reported
Company D	To be reported
Company D 1/1	To be reported
Det, C-109th Spl For	To be reported

c. Det, A-109th Special Forces enter Bn Tac Net upon arrival objective area.

d. Company D 1/1 utilize circuit D-244 for company Tac Net.

R. R. Dickey III
R. R. DICKEY III

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

Commanding

ANNEXES:

- A - Task Organization
- B - Intelligence
- C - Operation Overlay
- D - Fire Support Coordination
- E - Air Support (To be issued)
- F - Psychological Warfare
- G - Administration and Logistics (To be issued)
- H - Communication-Electronics (To be issued)
- I - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I (Distribution)

7

CONFIDENTIAL
Modified Handling
Authorized
(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized
(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

1st Battalion, 3d Marines
DA NANG, RVN
292300H Mar 1966

Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Order 303-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: H.

1st Battalion, 3d Marines (-)(Rein)

LtCol DICKEY
Capt GILMAN

H&S Co (-)(Rein)

Det, Interp (ARVN)

Det, Sniper Plat, HqCo, 3d Mar

Det, CITT

Sqd, MPCo, HqBn, 3dMarDiv

Det, A-109 USA SpecialFor

Det, EOD

Det, H&S 3dSPB

Co "D" (Rein), 1st Bn, 1st Mar(-)

Capt TULLY

Co D

Det, H&S Co (-), 1st Bn, 1st Mar(-)

Det, Med Plat

Det, H&S Co(-)(Rein), 1st Bn, 3dMar(-)(Rein)

Det, Intel Sect

1st Sec, 81mm Mort Plat

FAC Tm

Det, Interp(ARVN)

Sqd, 2d Plat(-), Co A 3d Eng Bn

Det, HST

Co "D", 1st Bn, 3d Mar(-)(Rein)

Capt SUMMERLIN

Co D

Det, H&S Co(-)(Rein)

Det, Med Plat

Det, Comm Plat

Det, Intel Sect

4th Sec, 81mm Mort Plat(-)

FAC Tm

Det, Interp(ARVN)

Sqd, 2d Plat (-), Co A, 3d Eng Bn

Det, HST

Plat, ARVN (RF)

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling

Authorized

(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized
(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

81mm Mort Plat(-)
106mm Mort Plat(-)
2d Plat(-), Co A, 3d Eng Bn

GySgt NELSON
SSgt LAZZO
1stLt WALLS

Battalion Reserve

Co "B" (Rein)

Capt HUNT

Co B

Det, H&S Co(-)

Det, Med Plat

Det, Comm Plat


Det, Intel Sect

Det, Interp(ARVN)

FAC Tm

Squad, 2d Plat(-), Co A, 3d Eng Bn

Det, HST


R. R. DICKEY III

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I (Distribution) to Operation
Order 303-66

A-2

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling
Authorized

(Automatically declass-
ified 30 April 1966)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized
(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

1st Battalion, 3d Marines
DA NANG, RVN
292300H Mar 1966

Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 303-66

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheets
6558 I, 6558 II, 6658 III, 6658 IV
(b) BnO 3800.1C, SOP for Intelligence

Time Zone: H

1. SUMMARY OF THE ENEMY SITUATION.

- a. Appendix 1 (Enemy Situation Overlay).
- b. Appendix 2 (Enemy Activity Overlay).
- c. The following units have been reported in the area of operations:
 - (1) Q17 Local Force Company located vicinity
(ZC 176536) confirmed. Strength - 60.
 - (2) 103d Main Force Battalion located vicinity
(ZC 109505) unconfirmed.
- d. Characteristics of the area of operations. See Appendix 3 (Terrain and Weather).

2. ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF INFORMATION.

- a. What are the enemy strengths, locations, capabilities, and armament in the area of operations? Special attention to AA guns, mortars and artillery.
- b. Where and of what type are the enemys minefields and boobytraps, if any? What is their capability?
- c. Will the enemy reinforce in the area? What are their routes into and out of the area? Recent activity in the area?
- d. Where and what type of enemy fortifications are in the area, if any?

B - 1

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling
Authorized

(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized
(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

- e. What is the attitude of the population toward the presence of US forces in the area? Toward the GVN? Are they cooperative?
- f. Are there males of military age in the area?
- g. Are there trails, cultural or natural features in the area, not shown on the map?
- h. What is the trafficability of the existing road system? What is the load capacity and condition of the bridges at (ZC 122513) and (ZC 148537)?
- i. What is the depth of the SONG VU GIA and SONG CON? Are there fords, and if so, where?

3. RECONNAISSANCE AND OBSERVATION MISSIONS.

a. Orders to subordinate units.

- (1) All units immediately report all observed or suspected enemy activity to this Headquarters.
- (2) Satisfy EEI.

b. Requests to higher, adjacent, and supporting units.

(1) Commanding Officer, 3d Marines.

- (a) Provide aerial photography. (Vertical and red haze).
- (b) Provide current meteorological, astronomical and tidal data.
- (c) Provide enemy information as obtained in area of operations.
- (d) Provide information, as obtained, on the movement of additional enemy forces into the area of operations.

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling
Authorized

(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized
(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

(e) Provide aerial observers on 24 hr basis.

(f) Satisfy EEI.

c. Coordinating instructions.

- (1) Normal reconnaissance and observation will be carried out by all units as set forth in reference (b).
- (2) Make maximum effort to take enemy prisoners and forward them to Battalion Collection Point.
- (3) Submit by FLASH message first sighting or indication of:
 - (a) Enemy artillery, mortars, AA guns or other heavy caliber weapons within area of friendly operations.
 - (b) Enemy company size or larger units within area of operations. Use SALUTE format.
- (4) Battalion Communications Officer coordinate employment of ANTPS-21.

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PERSONNEL, CAPTURED DOCUMENTS, AND CAPTURED MATERIAL.

- a. Reference (b).
- b. Special attention with respect to evacuation will be given VC who surrender under the "Open Arms" or CHIEU HOI program.
- c. Captive Collection Point will be opened at location and hour to be announced.
- d. Salvage Collection Point will be opened at a location and hour to be announced for receipt of captured material.

B - 3

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling

Authorized

(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized
(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

- e. No old, enfeebled people, or women and children will be apprehended as VCS unless caught in overt act of hostility that physically endangers friendly troops.
- 5. MAPS, CHARTS AND PHOTOGRAPHS.
 - a. Standard maps reference (a).
 - b. Maps and reproductions will be issued in accordance with the standard distributions set forth in reference (b).
 - c. Aerial photographic coverage is available.
- 6. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Appendix 4 (Counterintelligence Plan).
- 7. REPORTS AND DISTRIBUTIONS. Reference (b).

R. R. Dickey III
R. R. DICKEY III

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

Commanding

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - Enemy Situation Overlay
- 2 - Enemy Activity Overlay
- 3 - Terrain and Weather
- 4 - Counterintelligence Plan

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I (Distribution) to
Operation Order 303-66

B-4

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling

Authorized

(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Modified Handling Authorized
(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Battalion, 3d Marines
DA NANG, RVN
292300H Mar 1966

Appendix 3 (Terrain and Weather) to Annex B (Intelligence)
to Operation Order 303-66

Time Zone: H

1. WEATHER. The month of April is a period between the southwest monsoon season and the northeast monsoon season. Rainshowers and thunderstorms are common. These are generally accompanied by low ceilings, heavy precipitation, and strong gusty surface winds. They generally last for only an hour or two at any given location.

The mean temperature range is from 73°F to 86°F, with a record high of 105°F. The mean relative humidity is 84%. Surface winds will be generally from the east at 7-10 knots with occasional gusting. The mean precipitation is 1.3 inches with an average of 5 days of precipitation in the month which generally are accompanied by thunderstorms.

2. SUN AND MOON TABLES.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Phase</u>	<u>Moonrise</u>	<u>Moonset</u>	<u>Sunrise</u>	<u>Sunset</u>
31	First	1402	0224	0643	1900
1	First	1455	0321	0643	1900
2	First	1558	0414	0642	1900
3	First	1700	0502	0642	1900
4	First	1800	0551	0641	1900
5	Full	1900	0630	0641	1900
6	Full	1959	0713	0640	1901

B-3-1

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Modified Handling
Authorized
(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Modified Handling Authorized
 (Automatically declassified
 30 April 1966)



<u>Date</u>	<u>Phase</u>	<u>Moonrise</u>	<u>Moonset</u>	<u>Sunrise</u>	<u>Sunset</u>
7	Full	2058	0756	0640	1901
8	Full	2158	0841	0639	1901
9	Full	2256	0928	0638	1901
10	Full	2354	1018	0637	1901
11	Full	2354	1110	0636	1901
12	Full	0049	1205	0635	1901

3. TIDAL DATA - DA NANG (16° 07' N - 108° 19' E)

<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>HT(FT)</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Time</u>	<u>HT(FT)</u>
1	0209	1.4	6	0457	2.2
	1833	4.4		1128	3.4
				1655	2.0
2	0259	1.4	7	0007	3.7
	1955	4.4		0511	2.4
				1152	3.8
				1758	1.8
3	0338	1.5	8	0107	3.3
	2106	4.3		0518	2.6
				1219	4.0
				1902	1.7
4	0409	1.7	9	0216	3.0
	1106	2.8		0513	2.7
	1437	2.5		1251	4.2
	2220	4.1		2010	1.7
5	0437	1.9	10	1325	4.4
	1111	3.1		2126	1.7
	1650	2.2			
	2319	3.9			

B-3-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Modified Handling
 Authorized
 (Automatically declassified
 30 April 1966)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Modified Handling Authorized
(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

UNCLASSIFIED

4. TERRAIN. The VU GIA river valley generally runs E-W and is bordered on the north and south by high ground extending to a height of 750 meters on the north and 1000 meters on the south.

The rice is to a large extent already harvested and the paddies have not been reflooded, thereby offering few obstacles to foot troop movement in the valley area. The sides of the mountains are covered by primary and secondary growth which hinders rapid movement to a large extent.

The hamlet complexes in the area are interspersed with thick bamboo growth, canalizing movement to existing paths and offering good concealment to friendly and enemy troops.

The main avenues of approach into the area are the VU GIA river valley from the east and west and the YANG river valley which enters the area from Happy Valley.

R. R. Dickey III
R. R. DICKEY III

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I (Distribution) to
Operation Order 303-66

UNCLASSIFIED

B-3-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Modified Handling
Authorized
(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized
(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

1st Battalion, 3d Marines
DA NANG, RVN
292300H Mar 1966

Appendix 4 (Counterintelligence Plan) to Annex B
(Intelligence) to Operation Order 303-66

Ref: (a) OPNAV INST 5510.1C
(b) BnO 3800.1C
(c) Annex H (Civil Affairs) to Operation Order 326-65

Time Zone: H

1. GENERAL.

- a. This appendix amplifies references (a) and (b) concerning counterintelligence procedures. See references (a) and (b).
- b. Security is especially important in the counterinsurgency environment in RVN. The Viet Cong may be expected to:
 - (1) Conduct espionage activities to obtain military information.
 - (2) To propagandize the Vietnamese civilian population to incite anti-US feelings.

2. MILITARY SECURITY.

a. Safeguarding military information.

- (1) Classified information will be handled and safeguarded in accordance with references (a) and (b).
- (2) Upon displacement, command posts will be thoroughly policed to ensure that nothing of intelligence value is left behind.

B-4-1

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling
Authorized
(Automatically declassified 30 April 1966)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized
(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

b. Communications security.

- (1) Communications security will be in accordance with provisions of Annex H (Communication-Electronics) and other directives issued by higher authority.
- (2) Classified information will not be discussed over wire or voice radio nets. Shackles and Operation Codes will be used when appropriate to safeguard friendly information.
- (3) Each unit having crypto devices will prepare an Emergency Destruction Plan for Crypto material.
- (4) It must be assumed that the enemy has the capability of monitoring our radio nets and/or tapping our wire lines.

c. Challenges and Passwords.

- (1) See reference (b).
- (2) The list of Challenge and Passwords as issued are in effect for this operation.
- (3) Compromise of the challenge and password will be reported to this Headquarters immediately upon discovery.

3. CIVIL SECURITY.

a. Control of civilians.

- (1) Civilians will not be permitted access to CP's.

B-4-2

CONFIDENTIAL


Modified Handling
Authorized

(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized
(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

- (2) CI team located at Battalion CP for screening civilian populace.
- (3) Marines will be guided in their relations with indigenous personnel by the provisions of reference (c).


R. R. DICKEY III

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I (Distribution) to
Operation Order 303-66

B-4-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling
Authorized
(Automatically declassified 30 April 1966)

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Battalion, 3d Marines
DA NANG, RVN
292300H Mar 1966

Annex D (Fire Support Coordination) to Operation Order 303-66

Ref: (a) Map: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheets
6558 I, 6558 II, 6658 III, 6658 IV

Time Zone: H

Task Organization: Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation
Order 303-66

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy forces. Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation
Order 303-66.

b. Friendly forces.

(1) Mortar Btry, 1st Battalion, 12th Marines (-)(Rein)
provides artillery support for 1st Battalion, 3d
Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) 1st Marine Aircraft Wing provides fixed wing and
helicopter support on request.

2. MISSION. 1st Battalion, 3d Marines (-)(Rein) conducts
search and destroy operation in the THUANG DUC TAN Area to
support initial installation of CIDG Camp; conducts mine
clearing operations; provides security for USA Special
Forces as required.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept.

(1) All supporting arms fire will be controlled and
coordinated by the 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
(-)(Rein).

(2) All fire missions must be approved by this Head-
quarters (FSCC) prior to firing.

b. 81mm Mortar Platoon (-).

(1) Attach one section to Company "D", (Rein), 1st
Battalion, 1st Marines (-)(Rein).

CONFIDENTIAL

- (2) Attach one section to Company "D", (Rein), 1st Battalion, 3d Marines (-)(Rein).
- (3) One section general support 1st Battalion, 3d Marines (-)(Rein).
- (4) Section leaders report locations of firing positions to this Headquarters (FSCC).
- (5) Provide supporting fires as required.

c. Artillery.

- (1) Mortar Btry, 1st Battalion, 12th Marines (-)(Rein)
 - (a) Direct support 1st Battalion, 3d Marines (-)(Rein).
 - (b) Occupy firing position vicinity (ZC 145532).
 - (c) Provide artillery support as required.

- d. Air Support. Annex E (Air Support) to Operation Order 303-66.

4. TARGET INFORMATION.

- a. Target List. Maintained by this Headquarters (FSCC).
- b. Restricted Targets. Every effort will be made to preserve religious, cultural, medical and public installations.

5. AIRCRAFT SAFETY.a. Air Sentries and Lookouts.

- (1) Assign aircraft sentinels to each 60mm and 81mm Mortar firing position and the artillery battery position; check fires when it appears that trajectories of supporting fires will endanger friendly aircraft.

b. Restrictive Fire Plan.

- (1) This Headquarters (FSCC) will place into effect restrictive fire plans when required.

CONFIDENTIAL6. SAFETY OF GROUND FORCES.

- a. All fires will be closely controlled in order to prevent fires from falling on friendly units and indigenous personnel.
- b. This Headquarters (FSCC) will be advised of all patrol routes and ambush sites. All precautions will be taken to ensure that supporting fires do not endanger patrols and ambushes. Illumination requests must be coordinated in such a manner as will not jeopardize patrols, ambushes or adjacent friendly units.

7. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

- a. FSCC located at 1st Battalion, 3d Marines (-)(Rein) Command Post.
- b. Communications. Annex H (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 303-66.

R. H. Dickey III
R. H. DICKEY III

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I (Distribution) to Operation
Order 303-66

CONFIDENTIAL
Modified handling authorized
automatically declassified 30 April 1966

1stBn 3dMar
Danang Vietnam
292300H March 1966

Annex E (Air Support) To Operation Order 303-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS Series L701, Sheets
6558I, 6558II, 6558III, 6558IV
(b) 3d Marine Division Operation Order 383-66
(c) 1st Battalion, 3d Marines Operation Order 326-65

Time Zone: H

1. Situation. See Operation Order 303-66.

2. Mission. Coordinate and provide air support for 1st Battalion, 3d Marines (-) (Rein) in execution of Operation Order 303-66.

3. Execution.

a. Concept of Operation. See Operation Order 303-66.

b. D-Day.

(1) Fixed Wing.

(a) EVENT	MISSION	NO. & TYPE A/C	TIME on STA
1	Helo Escort/CAS	2 VA/VF	L-15min to L+5
2	LZ CONDOR Prep	4 VA/VF	L+30min to L+1
3	CAS(15min G.A.)	2 VA/VF	L Hr to L+2
4	CAS(15min G.A.)	2 VA/VF	L Hr to L+3

(b) Events 1 and 3 to have mixed ordnance load,
Event 2 to have 2 A/C w/Lazy Dogs, Daisy Cutters, and 20mm,
2 A/CW/Napalm, Event 4 to have napalm.

(2) Rotary Wing

(a) EVENT	MISSION	TIME
1	TACA/NO	0630-0300 D+1
2	Troop Lift; Ammo/Equip	0630-completion
3	Medivac/Resupply (15min GA)	Continuous
4	Reaction Helos (2hr GA) 12 H 34	Continuous

(b) Event 1 will pick up CO, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines (-) (Rein) at LZ Turkey 0630 on D-Day (Contact Pretext 14 on 40.9 FM).

c. D+1

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified handling authorized
automatically declassified 30 April 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
Modified handling authorized
automatically declassified 30 April 1966

(1) Fixed Wing

(a) EVENT	MISSION	NO. & TYPE A/C	TIME ON STA
1	LZ ROC PREP	4-VA/VF	0630H-0700H
2	Helo Escort/CAS	2-VA/VF	0630-completion
3	CAS(15min G.A.)	2-VA/VF	24 hours
4	CAS(15min G.A.)	2-VA/VF	24 hours

(b) Event 1 to have 20mm, Event 2 and 4 to have napalm, Event 3 to have mixed ordnance.

(2) Rotary Wing

(a) EVENT	MISSION	TIME
1	TACA/AO	0645-0400
2	Troop Lift	0630-completion
3	Med-Evac/Resup-24 hours	
4	ply(15min G.A.)	ASAP Upon request
5	Class I & V lift	ASAP upon request
6	Resupply(1HrGA)	
	1-CH46, 1-CH37	24 hours
	Reaction Helos	
	(2HrG.A.) 12-H34's	24 hours

d. D+2 Day until completion of operation

(1) Fixed Wing: 2 VA/VF on 15 min G.A. 24 hrs per day with napalm. 2 VA/VF on 15 min G.A. 24 hrs per day with mixed ordnance.

(2) Rotary Wing

- (a) AO airborne 24 hrs per day
 - (b) Resupply helos 15 min G. A.
 - (c) 1-CH46/CH37 on 1 hour G.A. 24 hrs per day
 - (d) Reaction helos on 2 hr ground alert 24 hours
- per day

e. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) LZ Coordinates:
 - LZ Turkey AT941784
 - LZ Albatros ZC138533
 - LZ Condor Primary, ZC162558 Secondary ZC166558
 - LZ Roc ZC200553

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified handling authorized
automatically declassified 30 April 1966

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified handling authorized
automatically declassified 30 April 1966

(2) LZ and Front line markings

(a) 1st Battalion, 3d Marines CP - marked with 3-VS 17 orange panels arranged in a triangular pattern

(b) Eo - B - marked with 1-VS 17 orange panel

(c) Do - D - marked with 2-VS 17 orange panels laid in parallel

(d) Co - D 1/1 - marked with 3-VS 17 orange panels laid in parallel

(e) Units of size smaller than company will be marked for med-evac or resupply with smoke or illumination as appropriate.

(f) Front lines will be marked with VS-17 orange panels or white phosphorous

(g) Night LZ markings will be 3 flashlights in triangular pattern


(3) Company Commanders will ensure that each platoon has three (3) working flashlights, a minimum of three (3) hand illumination grenades and an ample supply of green and yellow smoke grenades.

(4) All air requests will be coordinated by the Battalion ALO

(5) Aircraft will RIO with the Battalion ALO on LZ Control or TAD #2

4. Administration and Logistics. See Annex G (Administration and Logistics) to Operation Order 303-66.

5. Command and Communications. See Annex H (Communications-Electronics) to Operation Order 303-66


R. R. DICKEY III

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

Appendixes

I. Aircraft approach and retirement lanes

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I (Distribution) to Operation Order 303-66

CONFIDENTIAL

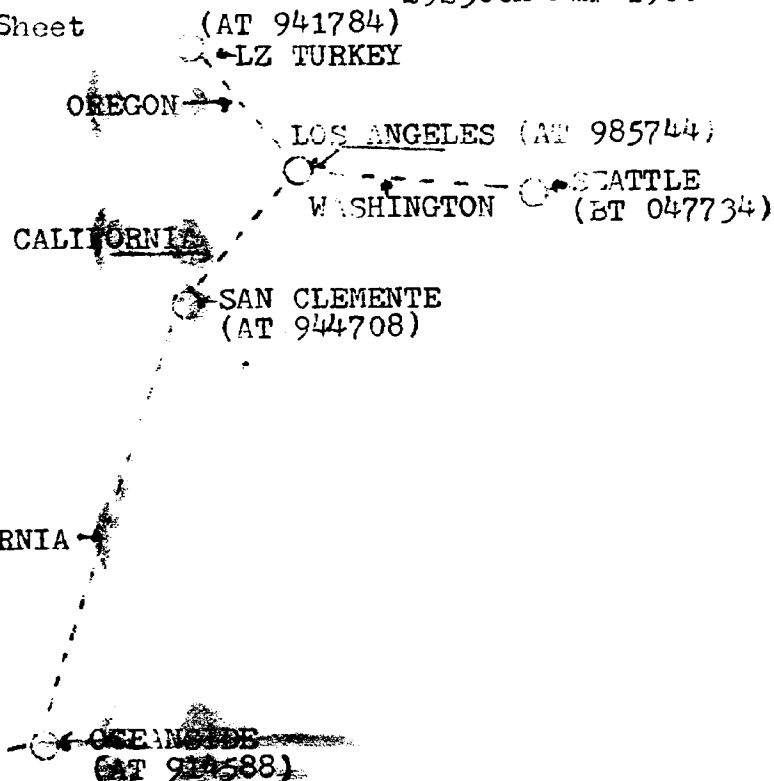
Modified handling authorized
automatically declassified 30 April 1966

CONFIDENTIAL Modified Handling Authorized Automatic
Appendix 1 (Aircraft Approach and Retirement Schedules)
to Annex E (Air Support) to Operation Order 303-66

1st Battalion, 1st
DA NANG RVN
292300H Mar 1966

Ref: Map VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS Series L701, Sheet
6558 I, 6558 II, 6658 III, 6658 IV

Time Zone: H



PR1-162538
SEC-166558

~~(ZC 138532)~~ SAN DIEGO
LZ CONDOR (ZC 198564)

NEVADA

UTAH

LZ ALBATROSS (ZC 138532)
LZ ROC (ZC 200553)

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I (Distribution) to
Operation Order 303-66

R. B. DICKEY III

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

Commanding

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized
(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

1st Battalion, 3d Marines
DA NANG, RVN
292300H Mar 1966

Annex **F** (Psychological Warfare Operations) to
Operation Order 303-66

Ref: None

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy forces. See Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Order 303-66.

b. Friendly forces. See Operation Order 303-66.

2. MISSION. To conduct Battalion Psychological Warfare operations in support of Operation ORANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation.

- (1) In coordination with tactical operations and planned civil action, psychological warfare aerial leaflets will be disseminated.
- (2) Missions are scheduled to be coordinated with village sweeps during search and destroy operations and will be executed on order.
- (3) Selected targets are civilians within the villages and Viet Cong that may be in surrounding hills. Civilians will be urged to cooperate with Marines, to remain in villages, not to follow Marines, and, in general, to support the GVN in defeating the Viet Cong. Viet Cong will be given a chance to surrender.

F-1

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling
Authorized
(Automatically declassified 30 April 1966)

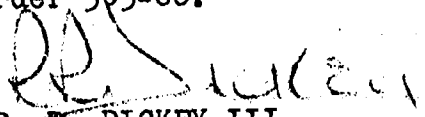
CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling Authorized
(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

b. Coordinating instructions.

- (1) Leaflets will be staged at Battalion CP (Forward)
- (2) Leaflets will be dropped at discretion of S-2.

- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Annex G (Administration and Logistics) to Operation Order 303-66.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS. Annex H (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 303-66.


R. H. DICKEY III

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex I (Distribution)
to Operation Order 303-66

E-2

CONFIDENTIAL

Modified Handling
Authorized
(Automatically declassified
30 April 1966)

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. _____ of _____ Copies
 HEADQUARTERS
 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 Danang, Vietnam
 March 1966

ANNEX G (Admin) to Operation Order 303-66

Ref: (a) Map: 1:50,000 AMS Series L-707 Sheets 6558I, 6558II, 6558III
 6558IV

Time Zone: H

1. Supply.

a. General

(1) FLSG is the Primary source of supplies.

(2) Battalion is responsible for Supplying Companies and Attachments. All supplies will be delivered by helicopter. Requisitions will be submitted to the Battalion S-4 by 1800 daily for resupply for the following day prior to the noon meal.

(3) Emergency resupply as required.

(4) A two man detachment from Shore party will be assigned to assist the Company FAC Officer and handle the Company Landing Zone. The Company FAC Officer will be responsible for the timely report of Company Locations when contacted by the helicopter squadrons.

b. Supplies and Equipment Available.

(1) Class I

(a) MCI's four days

(b) Fuel troxane - four DOL

(c) Supplement sundries pack. One pack per one hundred men per day.

(2) Class II. Type I. IE. clothes and Equipment as required.

(3) Class II. Type II.

(a) Batteries - four days

(b) Rice Bags

(4) Class III. Six(6) 55 gallons drums will be positioned in the battalion supply dump.

CONFIDENTIAL**SECRET**

CONFIDENTIAL**SECRET**(5) Class IV. None(6) Class V.

(a) Battalion to maintain 4 DQA for all weapons.

(7) Water

(a) Primary water resupply will be from local raw water which is not potable unless treated with Halazone/Iodine Tablets.

(b) 3d Engineer Battalion will set up a water point in the vicinity of Grid Square 1554. It is anticipated that a minimum amount of water can be supplied companies in the event of emergencies.

c. Distribution:

(1) Unit distribution for all classes of supplies

(2) Companies will requisition all needed supplies from Battalion S-4.

d. Resupply.

(1) Battalion Supply is responsible for all classes of supply as outlined in paragraph 1b above.

(2) Companies and attached units submit requisitions to Battalion S-4 by 1800 daily. Requisition will be submitted utilizing form as (Rapid Request Form) outlined in TAD A To Annex G. Supplies to be delivered prior to noon the following day.

(3) Companies and attached units will submit to the Battalion S-4 by 2200 daily supplies received that day.

E. Salvage.

(1) All enemy equipment to be turned into the Battalion Dump or returning helicopter.

(2) Captured Rice will be bagged and sent to the Battalion S-4 in accordance with present Division policy. Rice Bags will be requisitioned from Battalion Supply in the field. No Rice will be destroyed.

2. Evacuation and Hospitalization. Appendix 1 to Annex G. Personnel evacuated with or without arms and equipment according to the tactical situation and the discretion of the Company Commander. Battalion Supply will have a man at C Med to pick up arms and equipment evacuated.

3. Transportation.

(a) Movement Order to be published at a later date.

CONFIDENTIAL**SECRET**

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

b. Two M-224s for Battalion Supply area.

c. One 3000 lb Fork lift will be provided at the dump area by shore party

4. Service.

a. Second Echelon Maintenance. All equipment requiring 2d echelon repair will be tagged (tags to be drawn from Battalion Supply prior to deployment) and evacuated to the Battalion Supply Point. Battalion Supply will evacuate equipment to Battalion CP rear for repairs and return to companies as soon as possible.

b. Third Echelon Maintenance and Higher. All equipment requiring third echelon or higher will be tagged and evacuated to Battalion Supply in the field. Battalion Supply will evacuate equipment to FLSG for repair or replacement and return equipment to companies as soon as possible.

c. Tagging of Equipment. All equipment will be tagged with the following information prior to being evacuated;

(1) Company

(2) Serial number of weapon

5. Personnel.

a. Personnel, Appendix 2 to Annex G.

6. Miscellaneous.

a. Rear Echelon. To be prescribed by separate order.

b. Uniform and Equipment.

(1) Normal Arms and Equipment. LAW will be substituted for 3.5 Rocket Launcher.

(2) Helmet and/or Ballistic Liner Green Side out.

(3) Light Marching Pack. Pack to include extra socks, toilet articles with shaving gear. Poncho or shelter half. All personnel will carry entrenching tools.

(4) Mosquito head nets, to be drawn from Battalion Supply prior to deployment.

(5) Each individual will carry 1 day's ration (3 Meals).

(6) One bottle of halazone/iodine tablets per person

(7) Salt tablets.

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) P-M-17 gas masks per infantry squad.

(9) Flack Jackets, optional.

R. R. DICKEY III
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

APPENDICES:

1. Medical
2. Personnel
3. Civil Affairs

TABS.

- A. Rapid Request form

DISTRIBUTION: Annex 1(Dist) to Operation Order 303-66

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Appendix 1 to Annex G (Medical)

Ref: (a) FMFM 4-5 (Medical and Dental Support USMC)
 (b) BnO 3040.1A (Combat Casualty Reporting)
 (c) DivO 6200.1 (Preventive Medicine SOP)
 (d) BUMEDINST 6230.11 (Malaria; Control and Prevention)

Time Zone: I

1. Organization.

a. Medical section, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines

- (1) BAS 1/3; One Medical Officer, One Chaplain, four HM's.
- (2) Company aid group; eight HM's per attached rifle company.

2. Mission.

- a. All medical personnel will provide medical support and sanitation discipline for their respective units.
- b. BAS group establish Battalion Aid Station at initial CP site to receive, treat, and execute casualties returned from forward units.
- c. Company aid men attached to respective companies render first aid and direct processing of casualties to the next echelon of medical care.

3. Sanitation and Preventive Medicine.

- a. See reference (c).
- b. Troop commanders of all echelons require maximum sanitary discipline possible under combat conditions.
- c. Diseases, both endemic and epidemic, which exist in operation area are; plague, malaria, dengue fever, typhoid fever, para-typhoid fever, rabies, tuberculosis, gonorrhea, chancroid, syphilis, meningitis, bacillary and amebis dysentery, relapsing fever.
- d. Insects and reptiles represent a major health hazard.
- e. Local food supplies are not safe for human consumption and will not be consumed.
- f. Insect control will be effected by all units and is each unit commander's responsibility. Individual insect repellent will be available through Marine Organic Supply.
- g. Dehydration and heat casualties may be of significance due to extreme weather conditions. Adequate water intake should be a matter for command attention. Salt tablets will be required. All units will carry sufficient salt tablets for issue on one tablet per canteen of water consumed.
- h. Water purification tablets (halazone or iodine) will be available through Marine Organic Supply. These tablets must be used when native waters are utilized. One tablet is sufficient when using clear water free of visible contaminants; two tablets per canteen of dirty water.

CONFIDENTIAL**4. Evacuation.**

- a. See references (a) and (b).
- b. It is anticipated that the major casualties will be evacuated via helicopter from the site to the supporting C&C Company.
- c. Minor casualties and those not requiring immediate evacuation will be removed from the site and transported to the BAS, if tactical conditions and local topography permit.
- d. Company aid men will render first aid and direct processing of casualties to evacuation station.
- e. Request for helicopter to Battalion S-3.

5. Mass Casualty Evacuation.

- a. In the event of a mass casualty situation, the tactical commander will notify the next higher echelon of the location of the mass casualty situation, type of casualties, estimated number, and status of tactical situation.
- b. Emergency evacuation team will be dispatched from the 1st Battalion 3d Marine CP site to area of mass casualties upon order of the Battalion Surgeon, pending approval of the Battalion Commander.
- c. In no case will casualty evacuation be delayed solely for lack of medical records or other administrative requirements.
- d. In the event of a casualty overload situation, casualties will bypass the normal chain of evacuation and will evacuate directly to NSA Hospital, Danang, or seaward if the USS REPOSE is in a position to render support.

6. Casualties.

- a. Casualties will be treated by available medical personnel. Further disposition (via evacuation) will be at the discretion of the senior medical department representative attending.
- b. In all cases a concerted effort will be made to have the casualty examined by the Battalion Surgeon prior to evacuation to the next higher echelon of medical care.
- c. POW casualties will be evacuated under guard as directed by the Battalion Commander.
- d. Civilian indigenous casualties will be retained in objective areas and transferred after initial treatment to locations as directed.
- e. Dead: See reference (b).

7. Hospitalization.

- a. BAS will have no holding capacity for casualties requiring hospitalization.
- b. Company C, 3d Medical Battalion will act as holding facility when contact is established.
- c. Civilians:

(1) Attached medical units render medical aid as practical and necessary.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(2) Casualties will be screened for communicable disease and clothing will be dusted with DDT powder.

(3) Necessary hospitalization will be at civilian facilities when available.

d. POW:

(1) Same as 7.c.(1) and 7.c.(2).

(2) Hospitalization will be as directed by the Battalion Commander.

8. Medical Supply.

a. All medical personnel carry modified Unit Ones.

b. BAS will carry sufficient supplies to augment the needs of company aid men.

c. BAS will have available sufficient supplies necessary to institute a minimum civic action program if the tactical situation permits.

d. Each rifle company will carry three litters; four collapsible litters will be held at BAS. Unit commanders will designate litter bearer teams; medical personnel will not be utilized as litter bearers.

9. Medical Administration.

a. Location of Battalion Surgeon

(1) With H&S Company's main body in CP site.

b. reports

(1) Combat casualty report to S-1 as soon as possible; not to be held.

(2) Serious casualties will be reported to the Headquarters as soon as possible stating all known details.

R. R. Dickey III
R. R. DICKEY III

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Appendix 2 to Annex G (Personnel)

Ref: (a) Div OP Order 343-65 and BnO 38001F
 (b) Force/NCCO 5360.2
 (c) DivO 1650.1A and FMFRacO 1650.1A
 (d) MCO P5000.3 MARCORPERSMAN
 (e) DivO 3040.2A
 (f) DivO P5080.1

A. Personnel Strengths

(1) Units participating will submit in duplicate, to the S-1 a two
 (2) line embossed impression of all personnel taking part in Operation
 (Orange) by 1200 31 March 1966.

(2) Units will participate with strengths as indicated on PDS Reports,
 less their administrative rear echelons.

(3) All units will report effective strengths to S-1 by 0700 daily,
 beginning D-1.

B. Replacements - No personnel replacements are anticipated.

C. Discipline, Law and Order Unless directed otherwise, all disciplinary
 matters will be held in abeyance; Upon the return of 1st Battalion, 3d
 Marines to the Battalion Area corrective action will be initiated by unit
 commanders.

D. Prisoners of War (VCS) (VCC) - In accordance with reference (b).

E. Graves Registration - In accordance with reference (b).

F. Morale and Personnel Services

(1) Leave - Emergency leave only.
 (2) Decorations and awards - In accordance with reference (c).
 (3) Postal Services - Mail will be delivered as the tactical situation
 and transportation availability permits.
 (4) Religious Services - As scheduled by Battalion Chaplain.

G. Personnel Procedures - In accordance with reference (d).

H. Interior Management - In accordance with command post SOP.

I. Casualty Reporting

(1) 1st Battalion, 3d Marines, S-1 will provide a casualty reporting
 representative to 3d Medical Battalion to assist in processing casualties.
 (2) Casualty cards will be delivered to S-1 by 0900 daily, providing
 the tactical situation permits. Reports will contain information re-
 quired by enclosures (1), (2), and (3) of reference (e).

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) The Battalion S-1 will deliver the consolidated casualty reports to S-1 3d Marine Regiment by 1000 daily, providing the tactical situation permits.

(4) Unit Commanders will ensure that each individual participating in the operation wears his I.D. Tags and has his Geneva Convention Card in his possession at all times.

j. Civilian Control - In accordance with reference (e) or ad directed.

R. B. DICKEY III

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

CONFIDENTIAL

1stBn 3dMarines
 Danang, RVN
 282200H March 1966

ANNEX H (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order303-66

Ref: (a) MAP: THAN DAI, 1/50,000, sheet 6558 1; MAP: NGOC KINH,
 1/50,000, SHEET 6558 11
 (b) 1stBn 3dMar Order 2000.1
 (c) 1stBn 3dMar Op Order 326-65
 (d) 3dMarDiv Order 2000.2C (COI)

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION

a. Enemy Forces

- (1) Annex B (intelligence) to Operation Order303-66
- (2) The enemy may be expected to:
 - (a) Effect jamming and immitative deception on all radio nets.
 - (b) Booby trap abandoned communication electronic equipment.
 - (c) Booby trap wire lines.
 - (d) Employ civilians to disrupt wire lines.
- (3) Wire lines, radio remote lines, and radio sites outside defended areas are highly susceptible to enemy activities.
- (4) Recent operations indicate radio operators as primary targets.

b. Friendly Forces

- (1) See basic order.
- (2) Annex C (Operation Overlay) to operation order 303-66
- (3) Command Posts. See basic order.

2. MISSION. Communication-Electronics elements install, operate and maintain communications in support of operation.

3. EXECUTION

a. Communication Platoon, H&S Company

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) Install, operate and maintain communications in accordance with references (a) through (d) and this order.

(2) Radio section

(a) Be prepared to enter Div TAC Net No 1 or Div TAC Net Nr 2 on order.

(b) Provide one radio set AN/MRC-83 and one radio set AN/PRC-87 for use in the objective area.

(c) Provide one voice radio operator to each participating rifle company.

(3) Wire section

(a) Be prepared to install, operate, and maintain Long Locals to participating rifle companies.

(b) Install, operate and maintain one Local to Det C-1, 5th Spl For.

(c) Install, operate, and maintain two Locals to supply dump.

(4) Comm-Elect Maintenance section

(a) Provide second echelon maintenance facility at supply dump.

(b) Maintain pool of portable radio equipment,

(c) Provide recharging facility for battery BB-45.

b. Rifle Companies. Guard Battalion TAC Net Nr 2 utilizing radio set AN/PRC -25.

c. Coordinating Instructions

(1) See references (a) through (d).

(2) Appendix 1 (Radio Plan) to Annex H (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 303-66.

(3) Appendix 2 (Helicopter Landing Zone Marking) to Annex H (Communication-Electronics) to Operation Order 303-66.

(4) Messenger Service. Rifle Companies maintain one messenger at Bn Operations Center and one messenger at Company Command Post.

(5) Radio.

CONFIDENTIAL

- (a) Radio is primary means of communications.
- (b) Maximum use of remote control set AN/GRA-6 at Battalion Command Post.
- (c) Maximum use of Tape Antenna W/portable radio equipment.
- (6) Cryptographic.
 - (a) KAA-60 authentication
 - (b) KAC-138 numerical code
 - (c) KAC-140 operational brevity code
- (7) Warning, visual, sound and pyrotechnics.
 - (a) See reference (c).
 - (b) Appendix 2 (Helicopter Landing Zone Marking) to Annex H (Communication- Electronics) to Operation Order 303-66.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- a. Subordinate and attached units carry two day supply of dry cell batteries.

R. R. DICKEY III
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Co Commanding

Appendixes:

- (1) Radio Plan
- (2) Helicopter Landing Zone Marking

DISTRIBUTION: Annex (Distribution) to Operation Order 303-66

CONFIDENTIAL


Modified Handling Authorized
 (Automatically declassified
 30 April 1966)

1st Battalion, 3d Marines
 DA NANG, RVN
 292300H Mar 1966

Annex I (Distribution) to Operation Order 303-66

Time Zone: H

CG, III MAF	10
CG, 3d MarDiv	5
CO, 3d Mar	2
CO, 2n Bn, 3d Mar	1
CO, 12th Mar	1
CO, 1st Bn, 12th Mar	2
CG, FMAW	6
CO, 3d Eng Bn	2
CO, 1st SP Bn	1
CO, Hq Bn	1
CO, 1st Bn, 3d Mar	13
FLSG	5
File	1


 R. R. DICKEY III

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps

Commanding

I-1 CONFIDENTIAL
 Modified Handling
 Authorized
 (Automatically declass-
 ified 30 April 1966)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3120

18 April 1966

Record of Events, Company "B" Major Engagement of 2-3 April 1966

020720H - Landed at (ZC 203553). B-1, 2, and 3. Approximately 020705 B-3 proceeded to NGOC KINH(1) engaging the enemy at 0730 and killing 1 VC while wounding three others. Two USMC were WIA. B-1 proceeded to the east of NGOC KINH(1) as the reserve platoon. The CP group proceeded in the same direction suffering one WIA from sniper fire at 0745. Women and children were held at the east end of NGOC KINH(1) and were released at 0900. Boats and houses were searched yielding various documents and medicines which were processed and sent by helicopter to Battalion with three USMC WIA.

020705H - B-2 departed the LZ and proceeded through TAM HIEP towards NGOC KINH(2). Search and destroy operations were conducted in TAM HIEP with no enemy encountered. B-2 Actual proceeded across 500 meters of open rice paddies to reconnoiter the near edge of NGOC KINH(2) with one squad. When 30-50 meters from the hamlet the squad received heavy automatic weapons fire from VC entrenched behind the wood line with barbed wire and bamboo fence obstacles in front of the position. The two squads waiting in TAM HIEP attempted to envelop NGOC KINH(2) from the opposite flank but sustained heavy casualties from effective sniper fire and heavy automatic weapons fire.

At 0902 B-2 requested assistance. B-3 was directed to proceed immediately to support B-2. B-3 encountered sniper fire and a water obstacle at coordinates (ZC 194545) halting their advance and delaying any assistance for B-2. Hamlets were not prepped initially because of the policy not to prep a hamlet unless hostile fire had been received from it. In both cases, friendly elements were in proximity to enemy positions and artillery fire could not be brought to bear because their exact locations could not be observed from the ground.

020945H - An air strike was requested on NGOC KINH(2) to permit B-2 to move dead and wounded back and permit employment of supporting arms on NGOC KINH(2). B-2 marked front lines with air panels and the AO delivered smoke rockets as a further identification to strike air craft.

020945 - B-1 and CP group continued moving southwest of NGOC KINH(1) toward LAM THUAN through rice fields and received sporadic sniper fire.

021100H - The airstrike delivered on NGOC KINH(2), particularly 20mm strafing runs, stopped enemy fire long enough for B-2 to move its dead and wounded towards TAM HIEP.

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

† :

encl (1) 44

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Each time the aircraft approached the target, the men of B-2 would move towards TAM HIEP carrying their wounded with them. During and after the air strike this system continued until early evening when all the wounded were moved to TAM HIEP. B-2 recovered two bodies the night of 2 April 1966 and returned with them to TAM HIEP, one squad from B-1-3 assisted.

021105H - B-2 and Bravo CP group came on line south of B-3. B-3 continued from the western section of NGOC KINH(1) towards LAP THUAN. Bravo CP group moved to the high ground at coordinates (ZC 193535) to observe and control.

021135H - At coordinates (ZC 193543) B-3 came under heavy automatic and small arms fire. B-1 was directed to move to the vicinity of B-3 to assist. B-3 continued to advance by fire and maneuver to coordinates (ZC 190541) with B-3-B moving towards the hedgerow at coordinates (ZC 190538). B-3 as a whole came under a heavy mortar attack as well as the automatic fire. Heavy casualties were inflicted forcing them to withdraw to the east and B-3-B to the south. B-1 provided a base of fire. 4.2's, 81's and 105's were used to quiet the fire coming from in and around LAP THUAN. A defense was set in by B-3 and B-1 at the western end of NGOC KINH(1). Sniper fire and mortars were received until darkness on the CP, B-1 and B-3's positions from LAP THUAN.

Walking wounded and litter cases from B-1 and B-3 were moved to coordinates (ZC 193537) for medical evacuation. The KIA's were not recovered until after darkness due to automatic weapons fire being centered on the locations of the bodies. Two VCS were captured by B-3 during the afternoon engagement 021530H.

Helicopters arrived and evacuated the wounded from coordinates (ZC 193537). Helicopters were drawing a large volume of fire from LAP THUAN. One helicopter was unable to become airborne and was abandoned by the crew.

The remaining men from B-3 returned to the CP and were utilized for the perimeter defense. Very little enemy activity appeared in the evening of 2 April and the morning of 3 April 1966.

022130H - B-1 moved by the cover of darkness to the CP, carrying the dead and wounded both from their platoon as well as B-3. B-1 was set in on the western flank of B Company. Snipers assigned from 3d Marines were found to be very effective.

030355H - Downed helicopter was destroyed by fire and numerous explosions (cause unknown), 2 men wounded and one man killed. Burns were severe on the wounded. Due to intense flames no one was able to get near the helicopter.

Enclosure (3)
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

030630H - Body was recovered from the helicopter.

030900H - All remaining wounded and KIA's were evacuated by helicopter.

031100H - 6 men from B-2 and a squad from D-1-3 returned to NGOC KINH(2) to recover bodies. They encountered heavy fire and withdrew to TAM HIEP.

031400H - B Company less men from B-2 (now attached to Pre D-3) moved east 600 meters and set in a defense. Illumination was provided throughout the night. CP was located (ZC 196537), front lines were (ZC 193537) to (ZC 196537) and (ZC 199536) to (ZC 204538).

031930H - D-1-1 while conducting a search and destroy mission recovered the remaining 7 bodies from NGOC KINH(2).

Enclosure (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
010700 - 020700 Apr 19663120
18 Apr 1966

IN	OUT	Ser	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0645	NOTE	1	Pil D lifted off	S, F
0710	NOTE	2	Pil D landed LZ ALBATROSS	S, F
0712	NOTE	3	Pil D securing Objective #1	S, F
	0751	4	Pre to St - Situation Report	S, F, C
	0754	5	Pre to St - Objective #1 secured	S, F, C
	0804	6	Pre to St - Pre D landed in LZ CONDOR	S, F, C
0816	NOTE	7	Pre CP location (ZC 144532)	S, F, M
0834	NOTE	8	Pre D to Pre - No enemy contact, moving to Objective #2	S, F, M
0839		9	Pil D to Pre - Village sweep, bridge secure. Req to sweep fishing village	S, F, M
0839		10	Pre D to Pre - Present location (ZC169554)	S, F, M
	0845	11	Pre to St - bridge located (ZC148537) secured	S, F, C
0856		12	Pil D to Pre - Request to sweep village (ZC146548). (Permission granted, informed Stakeout)	S, F, M
0903		13	Pre D to Pre - Front lines located vicinity (ZC174554)	
0906		14	Pil D-6 to Pre - Front lines (ZC142527) to (ZC143533) to (ZC148538). CP displacing at this time. Will report location next Sit Rep. Req. permission move from Objective #1.	S, F, M
0930		15	Pil D-6 to Pre - CP coord (ZC143533)	S, F, M
	0955	16	Pre to St - our CP coord are (ZC138536)	S, F, C
1000		17	Pil D to Pre - sit Rep, Front lines (ZC145548) to (ZC148538) to (ZC143534) to (ZC135532)	S, F, C
1020		17A	Pre 14-D to Pre D-1 - Observed 4 VC KIA. Oxwood aircraft conducted strike.	S, F, M
1043		18	Pre D to Pre - D-1 - Objective 2, D-2 (ZC175547) D-3 (ZC 171546). Have 11VCs	S, F, M
1043		19	Pil D to Pre - Spot Report - Sniper fire vic. (ZC138554)	
1045		20	Pre D to Pre - D-1 has spotted 2 people ridge line coord (ZC155564) Deadlock assisting	S, F
1105		21	Pre D to Pre - Have two VC coord (ZC 155564) Req. to use napalm	S, F
	1105	22	Pre to Pre D- Permission granted	S, F
	1106	23	Pre to Pre D - Send mine sweep personnel to start clearing air field	S, F
1110		24	Pil D to Pre - Sit Rep front lines same, no change	S, F, M
1103		25	Pre D to Pre - Front lines (ZC148542) only contact 2 VC D-1 arca (air strike)	S, F, M
1105		26	Pil D - Pre - 1000 lbs. rice in hut (ZC 143549)	S, F, M
	1120	27	Pre to St - Helos landed 2 vehicles on air field. Have directed pil D to provide security, begin Mine clearing from (ZC 149538) on airfield. Pre D advancing SW thru hamlet at (ZC 173546).	

Encl (1) * 3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORANGE
010700 - 020700 Apr 1966

IN	OUT	SER	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
1122		28	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-3 has one VC KIA	S,F,
1127		29	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-1 has 4 VC KIA result of air strike	S,F,
1130		30	Pil D to Pre - Have established airfield security Have 2 vehicles on field which don't belong there- Request instructions Ans; establish security on vehicles	S,F
	1132	31	Pre to St - Spot Report (4 VC KBA)	S,F,C
1137		32	Pil D to Pre - Front lines (ZC148548) to (ZC 152540) to (ZC148538) to (ZC144534) to (ZC 141526) to (ZC 123513)	S,F,M
1205		33	Pre D to Pre - Front lines (ZC 157539)	S,F,M
	1212	34	Special Sit Rep #2	S,F,C
	1210	35	Pre 24 to St- Perm W redy to fire. Will register as soon as air out of area	S,F,C,
1255		36	Pre D to Pre - Received sniper fire on D-3 from across river. Returned fire. Continuing mission	S,F,
1300		37	Pre D to Pre - Sit Rep - now at (ZC 154539). No enemy contact. Relay to Pre 6 he can now reach us by	
1307		38	Pre D to Pre - Have made physical contact (helicopter). w/Pil D	S,F
	1310	39	Pre to Pre D - Pre 24 wishes to register 4.2 coord (ZC148560), Are you clear of this area. can mission be fired?	S,F,
	1335	40	Pre to Pre D - May we register mortars as request d? Ans; Yes	S,F
1355		41	Pil D to Pre - Pil D CP (ZC147537)	S,F,M
1413		42	Pre D to Pre - Sit Rep no change. Pre 6 has departed from our position	S,F,M
1450		43	Pil D to Pre - Sit Rep Remains same	S,F,
1457		44	Pil D to Pre - Sit Rep - Front lines (ZC134523) to (ZC143533) to (ZC 145548) to CP (ZC 147537)	S,F,M
1403		45	Pre D to Pre - D-1, D-3 no change, D-2 now (ZC 155548)	S,F,M
1510		46	Pre D to Pre - CP (ZC155549)	S,F,M
1530		47	Pre D to Pre - D-2 has four VCS coord (ZC 152550)	S,F
1553		48	Pil D to Pre - Sit Rep no change	S,F
1603		49	Pre D to Pre - Sit Rep no change, C1 (ZC 155548)	S,F,M
	1623	50	Pre to Pre D - Submit HST on air strip, coordinate night defenses.	S,F,T
1655		51	St to Pre - Submit plans for night activities with 1800 Sit Rep	S,F
1701		52	Pre D to Pre - All positions remain same, no enemy contact, night work will start soon	S,F
1702		53	Pre B to Pre - Sit Rep no change	S,F
1752		54	Pre D to Pre - One WIA F 4772. From booby trap, Not serious. Evac to BAS AM	S,F,S-1
	1805	55	Exec Order #1 to UpO 303-66	S,F,T

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSTAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
010700 - 020700 Apr 19663120
18 Apr 1966

IN	OUT	SER	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
1809		56	Pil D to Pre - Night Patrol.	S,F,M
	1835	57	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #3.	S,F
	1840	58	Pre to St - Night activities.	S,F
1905		59	Pre D, Pil D to Pre - Sit Rep no contact.	S,F
2000		60	Pre D, Pil D to Pre - No enemy contact.	S,F
2005		61	Pre D to Pre - D-3-C departed.	S,F
2015		62	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-1-B, D-2-B departed.	S,F
2100		63	Pre D to Pre - Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F
2100		64	Pil D to Pre - Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F
2102		65	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-2-A, D-3-C departed.	S,F
2121		66	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-2-A at ckpt 1.	S,F
	2130	67	Pre to Pre D, Pil D - Ref my FragO 1-66 to OpO 303-66, change text under instructions to Pre Pil to read "Do not cross Bridge prior to 0700." Info St.	S,F,C
2131		68	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-3-C at ckpt 1, Pre D-3-C at ckpt 1.	S,F
2300		69	Pre D, Pil D, Pre B to Pre - Pre D-2-A at ckpt 2, all units no enemy contact, into St.	S,F,C
	2345	70	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #3.	S,F,C
2355		71	Pil D to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F
2355		72	Pre D to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F
0005		73	Ripe Peach B-2 to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F
0025		74	Pre D to Pre - D-2-A at ckpt 3.	S,F
0045		75	Pre D to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F
0045		76	Pil D to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F
0055		77	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-1-A has returned.	S,F
0100		78	Ripe Peach B to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F
0145		79	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-2-A at ckpt 4, Sit Rep same.	S,F
0153		80	Pil D to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F
0204		81	Pre D to Pre - D-3-C at ckpt 2.	S,F
0255		82	Pre D to Pre - D-2-A has returned.	S,F
0300		83	Pil D to Pre - Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F
0355		84	Pre D to Pre - D-3-C at ckpt 3.	S,F
0450		85	Pre D to Pre - D-3-C returned.	S,F
0450		86	Pre D to Pre - D-2-C returned.	S,F
0451		87	Pre D to Pre - Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F
	0507	88	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #4.	S,F
0648		89	Pre D to Pre - PDS.	S,F
0655		90	Pil D to Pre - Sit Rep - Front lines (ZC 123513) to (ZC 143533) to (ZC 148538), CP no change. No enemy contact.	S,F,M
0658		91	Pre D to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
020700 - 030700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

IN	OUT	SER	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0705		1	Pre B to Pre - Have landed, encountered small arms fire.	S,F
	0707	2	Pre to St - Pre B has landed, encountered small arms fire.	S,F
0718		3	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-3 moving. Pre D-2-0 moving to airfield as security.	S,F
0723		4	Pil D to Pre - New GP coord (ZC 153534).	S,F,M
0743		5	Pre B to Pre - Enemy contact - 4 auto wps (ZC 202542) (3rd Plt).	S,F
0743		6	Pil D to Pre - PDS.	S,F
0800		7	Pil D to Pre - Sit Rep - Front lines (ZC 138548) to (ZC 141538) to (ZC 148538). OP no change - 1st Plt moving to block position.	S,F,M
0810		8	Pre D to Pre - Sit Rep - No enemy contact. D-1-B will check area napalmed yesterday. D-2-A will check caves vicinity (ZC 160548). D-2-C is at Ripe Peach B position.	S,F,M
	0830	9	Pre to St - Sit Rep.	S,F,C
0915		10	Pre B to Pre - Sit Rep, Gas Rep.	S,F,M
0916		11	Pil D to Pre - Sit Rep.	S,F,M
	0922	12	Pre to Pil D - Frag Order 2-66 to OpO 303-66.	S,F,M
0924		13	St to Pre - Instructions concerning bridge request.	S,F
	0937	14	Pre to St - Pre B Sit Rep.	S,F,C
0940		15	Pre B-6 to Pre - Request to run air strikes coord (ZC 190545) (populated area).	S,F
0945		16	Ripe Peach B to Pre - VCS w/booby trap devices found at bridge (ZC 148538).	S,F
	0950	17	Pre to St - Be advised Pre B was granted approval to conduct air strike on hamlet (ZC 190545).	S,F,C
0950		18	Pre B to Pre - Front lines (ZC 194547) and (ZC 193542). OP no change. 2 VC wounded, fleeing (ZC 208542); 1 VC KIA (ZC 208542).	S,F,M
	0954	19	Pre to St - Pil D-3 blocking (ZC 157530). Pre B OP displacing. Pre B receiving sporadic small arms fire in hamlet (ZC 200543).	S,F
	1005	20	Pil D to Pre - Sending troops to (ZC 150548) to check on sniper fire from that area.	S,F,C
1015		21	Pre B to Pre - Plat pinned down by fire at (ZC 190545). Troops moving to check village.	S,F,C

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
020700 - 030700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

IN	OUT	SER	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
1040		22	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-3 received sniper fire at (ZC 171547). D-3-A now checking. Pre D-2-B is at (ZC 147548).	S,F,M
1110		23	Pil D to Pre - Contacting Pre D coord (ZC 143547) to village (ZC 145548).	S,F
	1114	24	Pre to Pre D - Move your troops back to your sector from village.	S,F,M
1118		25	St to Pre - Req. re-evaluate request for bridging.	S,F
	1120	26	Disregard bridge material req.	S,F
1126		27	Pil D to Pre - Moving out village coord (ZC 145548).	S,F,M
1140		28	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-2-A checking man in boat on river (ZC 155546).	S,F
1148		29	SpecFor to Pre - 6 Amer, 2 LLDB, 20 NUNG, 3 interp digging in along river bank. All dressed in camo utilities.	S,F,T
1150		30	Pil D to Pre - Pil D in village coord (ZC 145548), no VC in sight.	S,F,M
1150		31	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-2 back in Pre D position.	S,F,M
1200		32	Pre D to Pre - Sit Rep - no enemy contact. Pre D-2 has returned to CP.	S,F,M
	1200	33	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #5.	S,F
1205		34	Pil D to Pre - Front lines (ZC 145548) to (ZC 147537) to (ZC 154535) to (ZC 156530). CP location (ZC 145548). Completed search of village (ZC 148548).	S,F,M
1208		35	Pre D to Pre - 15 personnel moving north from (ZC 140555).	S,F
1212		36	Pre B to Pre - Front lines (ZC 196542) to (ZC 193549). Received light & heavy MG fire and mortar fire.	S,F,M,Reg't
1225		37	Pil D to Pre - Semi-automatic and automatic fire from either (ZC 138555) or (ZC 139556). Firing at AO; Req. AO to stay on station.	S,F
1225		38	Pil D to Pre - Have searched village at GS (ZC 1454). Req. permission to pull Pil out for fire mission.	S,F
1230		39	Rosemont K to Pre - Spotted poss. mortar, MG emplacement (ZC 196542) to (ZC 193549). Saw 1 VC MIA being carried to house (ZC 192543).	S,F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
020700 - 030700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

<u>IN</u>	<u>OUT</u>	<u>SER</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
1245		40	Pre D to Pre - D-1-B found one VC harbor site. Found one bldg 20x50 ft. occupied within last 12 hrs. at (ZC 159563). Destroyed building.	S,F
1248		41	Pre D to Pre - Observed 2 rds WP at coord (ZC 140558).	S,F
1255		42	Pre D to Pre - Have observed 10 people moving around village (ZC 139558). Have requested artillery.	S,F
1300		43	Pil D to Pre - Have shot sniper out of tree (ZC 143553). Req. permission to cross river to recover body.	S,F
1303		44	Pre D to Pre - Sit Rep all quiet - no change.	S,F
	1310	45	Pre 3 to Pil D - Pre 6 directs you to have one Plt prepared to join Plt at blocking position to be launched at major objective assigned blocking Plt.	S,F
1310		46	Pil D to Pre - Received approximately 10 rds sniper fire from (ZC 137553). Request to sweep village (ZC 1355) with one Plt.	S,F
1311		47	Pre D to Pre - 10 VC reported earlier are still in area, firing at Pil D from coord (ZC 140556).	S,F
1315		48	Pil D to Pre - Sit Rep - Front lines at (ZC 144549) to (ZC 148538) to (ZC 154535) to (ZC 156530). CP (ZC 148538). 4 VCS at (ZC 156530).	S,F
1320		49	Pre D to Pre - Rosemont A reports VC Sqd at (ZC 140552). Pil D troops 100 yds from them. They are camouflaged and trying to avoid observation by AO.	S,F
1350		50	Pre to Pre 14 - Need copters to lift 150 troops from Pil D across river to block for Pre B.	S,F,14
1400		51	Pre tp Pil D - Stand by to be lifted across SONG VU GIA to reinforce your block.	S,F
1310-1340 NOTE		52	Gen. ENGLISH visited Bn CP.	S,F,C
1345	NOTE	53	Cr 3, Cr 6 visited Pre CP.	S,F,C
	1405	54	Pre to Pil D - Move Co. to LZ behind blocking position. Move NE from (ZC 165528) through villages, make contact w/Pre B. Stay clear of DUC THINH. Copters will lift you from (ZC 155528) as soon as available.	S,F,T
1411		55	Pre D to Pre - Intend to send Sqd to village (ZC 145548) to prevent re-entry of VC.	S,F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
020700 - 030700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

<u>IN</u>	<u>OUT</u>	<u>SER</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
1412		56	Pre D to Pre - Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F
1417		57	Pil D to Pre - 3 VC KIA (ZC 1355). Bodies not recovered due to water hazard. Action took place approximately 021310H.	S,F
1422		58	Pre D to Pre - 4 VC in rice paddy coord (ZC 144559), moving in diamond formation.	S,F,40
1432	NOTE	59	Copters lifted off from Pre CP to lift Pil D to block position, then will evac Pre B casualties.	S,F
1437		60	Pre 6 to Pre - Relay to St 6 - Pre 6 requested Reg't Reserve Co. from Swain.	S,F,C
1437		61	Pil D to Pre - Lifting off to reinforce block.	S,F
	1456	62	St 6 to St - Pre will use 2 Co's. search and destroy DONG PHUOC (1), south of river. Req. the 2 hr. alert Co. from Swain be committed ASAP for Pre OPCON. Get 14 to set up lift and land Swain Co. on LZ (ZC 149538). LZ secure, ack. receipt (orig. msg retained by 346).	S,F,C
1455	NOTE	63	Pil D to Pre - Pil D lift to (ZC 156530) complete.	S,F,C
1504		64	Pre D to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F
	NOTE	65	Pre B located (ZC 190535).	S,F,M
1520		66	St to Pre - Req. background info leading to present situation.	S,F
1540		67	Pil D to Pre - If we are to make physical contact w/Pre B we can't block DUC TINH to the southwest.	S,F
1550		68	St to Pre - Swain will lift from Hill 55 at 021700H.	S,F
1552		69	St to Pre - Shove 6 req. Situation ASAP.	S,F
1640		70	Pre W-Sport to Pre - Sec. of 81's from Pil D is airborne, on way to Pre B position (ZC 190535). Arrived 1655.	S,F
1607		70	Pre to St - At 021212 Pre B encountered mortar fire, heavy auto wpns fire from hamlet (ZC 194545). One Plt pinned down. Air strike & arty fire silenced enemy mortar fire. However, small arms fire continued. Pre B continued advance, however, it was not expected to advance beyond (ZC 180540) prior to darkness. Pil D(-) was helilifted to join Pil D at block position (ZC 157530) at 021437, to attack from that point to NE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
020700 - 030700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

<u>IN</u>	<u>OUT</u>	<u>SER</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
		70A	Con't and make physical contact w/Pre B. With 2 Co's. committed to south bank of SONG VU GIA, Pre required 1 additional rifle Co. to maintain security for airfield and Per W.	S,F,C
1642		71	Pre D-2 receiving sniper fire from village at (ZC 140538).	S,F
1602		72	Pil D to Pre - Contact w/enemy coord (ZC 173534).	S,F
1630		73	Pil D to Pre - Have 6 WIA and 1 VC WIA at (ZC 160530).	S,F,S-1
	1641	74	Pre to St - Pil D has encountered heavy small arms fire (ZC 160530).	S,F
	1644	75	Pre to Pre D - D-3 report to Pre B as security for LG ROG. D-1 will re-join you.	S,F,T
	1650	76	Pre to St - Spot Report.	S,F,C
1711		77	St to Pre - Need est. VC KIA due to air and arty. Report all VC cas. realistically. All cas. must be reported. Need info. from Pre 1 on casualties.	S,F
1714		78	Pil D to Pre - Engaged 20-30 VC, 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA, 1 VCS, 1 Springfield rifle M-1903 captured (ZC 169530).	S,F
1720	NOTE	79	Warehouse I is landing at airstrip.	S,F,M
1732		80	Pre D to Pre - D-2 is at (ZC 162546).	S,F,M
1745		81	Pre B to Pre - Confirmed 6 VC KIA, 10 VC WIA, 2 VCC, many other enemy casualties by air and arty.	S,F
	1810	82	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #6.	S,F,C
1824		83	Pre D to Pre - Spot Rep (VC sniper KIA).	S,F
	1835	84	Pre to St - Spot Rep (Entry #83).	S,F,C
1845		85	Pre D to Pre - D-1 now at CP. D-2-B to join D-2-A.	S,F,M
1915		86	Warehouse I CP (ZC 161543).	S,F,M
1940		87	St to Pre - Can Special Forces execute drops and lifts tomorrow as scheduled?	S,F
1952		88	Pre D to Pre - D-1-A Ambush (ZC 160548) from 022000 to 030100H. D-1-C Ambush at (ZC 151555) from 022100-030300H.	S,F
2005		89	Whse I to Pre - In position at 1955 from (ZC 158540) to (ZC 170544).	S,F
	2023	90	Pre to St - Sit Rep.	S,F
2025		91	Pil D to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F
2050		92	Pre D to Pre - D-1-A has left this position.	S,F
2103		93	Pre D to Pre - No change.	S,F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
020700 - 030700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

IN	OUT	SER	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
2125		94	St 6 to Pre 6 - Frag Order.	S,F
2130		95	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-1-C has departed.	S,F
2137		96	Pre to Pil D - Question on Gas. report.	S,F
	2200	97	Pre to St - Recap on Pre B action from 021200-021630.	S,F
2235		98	Pre D to Pre - Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F
	2230	99	Pre to St - Sit Rep - Pil D and Pre B Front lines.	S,F,M
2310		100	Pil D to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F
	2327	101	Pre to St - Air drops and air lifts scheduled for (3 Apr) can proceed as scheduled.	S,F,C
2342		102	St to Pre - Do you still have contact with VC? Is there is any small arms fire? Give coord and est. VC strength. Request Spot Report.	S,F
2352		103	St to Pre - Verify coord of Pil D-2. Appears line is too extensive. Verify coord of Pil D-3. Seems to be too far west. What is present disposition of Pre B and Pre D-3?	S,F
	0100	104	Pre to St - No enemy contact. VC occupy same position they did earlier today. Pre B front line position, B-1 and B-3 from coord (ZC 188534) to (ZC 193531). Pre D-3 (ZC 192549) to (ZC 197546). Pre B-2 on patrol towards hamlet of NGOC KINH(2).	S,F
0100		105	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-1-A is back at CP.	S,F
0130		106	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #7.	S,F
0140		107	Pre B to Pre - Pre B-2 received mortar fire while advancing towards NGOC KINH(2). No friendly cas, withdrawn back to vic. (ZC 195548). 7 Marines + 1 M-60 MG unaccounted for at this time.	S,F
	0150	108	Pre to Pre B, Pil D, Pre D, Whse I, Relay to St - Frag Order 4-66 to OpO 303-66.	S,F,C
	0227	109	Pre to St - Pre B-2 received incoming mortars while advancing towards NGOC KINH(2). No friendly casualties. Withdrew to blocking force (ZC 195548).	S,F,M
0243		110	Pre D to Pre - D-1-C returned.	S,F
0258		111	Pre D to Pre - No enemy contact.	S,F
0300		112	Pil D, Whse I, Pre B - No enemy contact.	S,F,C
0410		113	St to Pre - Is Pre D north or south of river?	S,F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
 OPERATION ORANGE
 020700 - 030700 Apr 1966

3120
 18 Apr 1966

<u>IN</u>	<u>OUT</u>	<u>SER</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
0425		114	Pre D, Pre B, Pil D, Whse I to Pre - Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F,C
0440		115	Pre B to Pre - Downed helicopter ignited by incendiary device. 3 persons were burned. Req. emergency Med Evac.	S,F
	0440	116	Pre to St - Spot Report on hit helo. Corrected info - not VC incendiary device.	S,F,C
0452		117	Pre B to Pre - B-2 received 60mm rds from village NGOC KINH(2), Area interdicted. Mortar fire suppressed. B-2 searching area.	S,F,C
0520		118	Pre B to Pre - Casualty report of burned personnel.	S,F
	0525	119	Pre to St - Location of Pre D.	S,F
	0555	120	Pre to St - Special Spot Report #8.	S,F
0602		121	St to Pre - Req. number of mortar rds Pre B received. Answer - See my Spot Report.	S,F
0630		122	Pil D to Pre - 1 WIA; 1 KIA coord (ZC 183537).	S,F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
030700 - 040700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

IN	OUT	SER	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0700		1	OPENED JOURNAL.	
0715		2	St to Pre - Req. further info on burning of helo - extent of damage and how burn casualties were incurred.	S,F
0710		3	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-1 on way to blocking position north of SONG VU GIA.	S,F, M
	0718	4	Pre to St - 4 men near NGOC KINH(2) fired on by Pre B, men returned to village.	S,F
	0722	5	Pre to St - Arty commenced fire on DONG PHUOC at 030715H.	S,F
0730		6	St to Pre - Special Forces airlift postponed. Will give new time when available.	S,F
0758	NOTE	7	Scout dog team attached to I 3/3.	S,F
0800	NOTE	8	Shove 6, Crowd 6, Col. DULACKI arrived at Pre CP.	S,F
0810		9	Pre B to Pre 2 - Lt MARTIN reports password compromised. VC located in NGOC KINH(2) (ZC 140545) and TAM HIEP (ZC 194549). Have 1 .50 cal MG at (ZC 194545). VC in black w/natural camo in trenches and well prepared defensive positions.	S,F
	0817	10	Pre to St - Have resumed arty fire on DONG PHUOC.	S,F,C
0820		11	Pre B to Pre - Sniper attached to B just killed one VC.	S,F
0820		12	St to Pre - When situation permits req. additional info concerning burning helo.	S,F
0825	NOTE	13	Perm Whiskey reports secondary explosion in DONG PHUOC(2).	S,F
0850		14	Pil D to Pre - Sit Rep - Front lines at (ZC 158528) to (ZC 170532) to (ZC 178536). CP (ZC 173534).	S,F,M
	0852	15	Pre to St - S, sniper killed one VC in Pre B area (ZC 187537). Pre D-1 at (ZC 163544) to (ZC 161544).	S,F,M
	0846	16	Pre to St - Boat observed at (ZC 158538) crossing river, taken under fire by Pre D-1 from (ZC 163543). Boat against north bank of SONG VU GIA.	S,F
	0904	17	Pre to St - Shove 6 at this position, arty airlift in progress.	S,F
0906		18	Pre D to Pre - Sit Rep - No enemy contact. Pre D-2 1 VCS their position. D-1 observed 8-10 people moving to boat (ZC 156534). If they enter boat we are prepared to commence fire.	S,F

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
030700 - 040700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

<u>IN</u>	<u>OUT</u>	<u>SER</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
	0906	19	Pre to St - Pil D CP same, Pil D-1 at, (ZC 158528). Pil D-2 (ZC 170552). Pil D-3 (ZC 178536).	S,F,M S,F
0915	NOTE 0915	20 21	1 Sqd. Eng. attached to Whse I. Pre to St - Air strike delayed, waiting for FAC(A) to arrive. Front line positions of all units.	S,F,C
0925		22	St to Pre - Regards to boat, req. to know damage to boat and VC and any other pertinent info.	S,F
0935		23	St to Pre - Req. to know if Ripe Peach B is up on M-78.	S,F,Commo,RMB
0945		24	Pre D to Pre - 4 VC crossing rice paddy, St sniper killed 2 of them.	S,F
	0950	25	Pre to St - Air strike commenced 030940 on DONG THUOC.	S,F
	1004	26	Pre to St - Pre D-2 has 1 VCS at their position. Pre D-1 observed 8-10 persons moving toward boat (ZC 156534).	S,F
	1020	27	Pre to Pil D - Be advised Whse I will be landing at your blocking position shortly. Have Plt there provide LZ security and pop smoke when copters arrive.	S,F
1025	NOTE	28	Whse I starting airlift across SONG VU GIA.	S,F
1050		29	Whse I to Pre - On LZ, preparing to fire arty.	S,F
1058		30	Pre B to Pre - Spot Report.	S,F
	1056	31	St 6 to St - Advise of ETA of additional company from Swain. Monroe 6 approved this.	S,F
	1100	32	Pre to St - Whse I began helilift at 031025.	S,F S,F
	1104	33	Pre to St - Ref. msg 22 and 24.	
	1108	34	Pre to St - Whse I at LZ, prepared to fire arty. Ref msg 29 helilift completed 031050.	S,F S,F
1118		35	Pre D to Pre - Spot Report.	
1130		36	Pre B to Pre - Pre B-2 attempted to recover KIA's from yesterday's action. Received .50 cal. MG and auto wpns fire from vicinity (ZC 194545). B-2 returned to blocking position (ZC 199548). Will call arty and air in/. Pre D-1 got sniper fire vicinity (ZC 145549). 1 USMC WIA.	S,F,C
1157	NOTE	37	Pre D, Pil D to Pre - Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSTAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
030700 - 040700 Apr 19663120
18 Apr 1966

IN	OUT	SER	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
1214		38	St to Pre - Whse L departs Hill 55 at 031300H. Helicopter availability dictates time. ETA your position 031310H.	S,F
1230		39	Rosemont to Pre - AO spotted 2 VC in trees at (ZC 168562). Launching rockets.	S,F
1230		40	Pre D to Pre - Req. to fire rockets at (ZC 143552) at snipers. Permission granted.	S,F
1235		41	Pre D to Pre - Pre D hears auto fire from vicinity where AO spotted VC. Preparing to fire 81's if required.	S,F
	1235	42	Pre to Pre D - Be prepared to move Pre D-2 back across SONG CON. Whse L will relieve them in place and will assume control sector previously assigned to Pil D.	S,F
1250	NOTE	43	Air strike commenced on DONG PHOUC.	S,F
	1243	44	St 6 to Monroe - TAC(A) and fixed wing support departed area 031030H without relief. Air support urgently required.	S,F
1245		45	St to Pre - From Shove 3 - St now has 4 105 How. on 2 hr alert. 2 additional batteries now on 4 hr alert. If all batteries were committed a total of 5 batteries will support OPERATION ORANGE.	S,F
	1250	46	Pre to Pil D - Your resupply will be delivered as soon as choppers are available.	S,F,T
	1252	47	Pre to Whse I - Be prepared to move out after completion of air strike.	S,F,T
	1254	48	Pre to St - Spot Report from Pre D, sniper fire.	S,F
	1305	49	Pre to St - Whse I commenced attacking DONG PHOUC.	S,F
	1315	50	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #9.	S,F,C
	1315	51	Pre to St - Pre D-2 firing 3.5 WP at VC snipers vicinity (ZC 143552).	S,F,C
	1320	52	Pre to St - Whse I attacking DONG PHOUC 031310H.	S,F,Reg't S,F,Reg't
1324		53	Whse L commenced landing.	S,F
1325		54	Whse I to Pre - At west edge of DONG PHOUC.	S,F,C
	1325	55	Pre to St - Air strike on DONG PHOUC.	S,F,C
	1330	56	Pre to St - Pre B-1 2 VC snipers vicinity (ZC 205539).	S,F,C
1337		57	Pil D to Pre - No enemy contact.	S,F
1339		58	Pre B to Pre - Pre B displacing CP.	S,F
1352		59	Whse I to Pre - Front lines at (ZC 164537). No enemy contact.	S,F,Reg't

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION JOURNAL
030700 - 040700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

IN	OUT	SER	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
1400		60	Pre B to Pre - Casualty report.	S,F
1410		61	St to Pre - AO reports 8 USMC bodies at (ZC 190545), sighted at 031200H. Confirm and take appropriate action.	S,F
	1415	62	Pre to St - Whse I entered west edge of DONG PHOUC(1). No enemy contact. Whse L elements have arrived this position.	S,F,C
	1420	63	Pre to St - At (ZC 193545) 50 oal. and other auto wpns. VC occupy NGOC KINH(2) and LAP THUAN in force. 6 VC KIA at coord (ZC 197542). Estimate 10 VC WIA, unknown additional number from 81's and arty.	S,F
	1421	64	Pre to St - Whse I front lines coord (ZC 164537) to (ZC 166540) to (ZC 167536).	S,F
1425		65	Pre B to Pre - CP (ZC 197537). Front lines (ZC 193537) to (ZC 204537). B-1, B-3; B-2, D-3 (ZC 200554) to (ZC 203552).	S,F,Reg't
1455		66	Pre B to Pre - Now front line position from (ZC 200554) to (ZC 203552), left flank now (ZC 193537).	S,F,C
1505	NOTE	67	Pre B calling air strike on NGOC KINH.	S,F
	1507	68	Pre to St - Sit Rep - Unit locations.	S,F
	1512	69	Pre to St - Whse I front lines (ZC 166540) to (ZC 167536). Air strike being conducted on NGOC KINH.	S,F,C
1527	NOTE	70	All except 35 troops of Whse L have landed. ETA remainder 1527.	S,F
1537		71	Whse I to Pre - Completed S/D operations in DONG PHOUC(1). Front lines from coord (ZC 168541) to (ZC 173538). Discovered 1 ChiCom grenade, booby trap gate; destroyed 5 tunnels; captured 5 VCS.	S,F
	1550	72	Pre to Pre B, Pil D into St - Frag Order 5-66 to OpO 303-66.	S,F,C
	1607	73	Pre to St - Pil D launched attack on LAP THUAN (ZC 184537).	S,F,C
1610	NOTE	74	Air will napalm NGOC KINH(2), arty will fire on LAP THUAN (ZC 184537). Pil D will attack following prep. fires.	S,F,C
	1615	75	Pre to St - Whse L completed insertion at 031610H.	S,F,C
1628		76	Whse L to Pre - Have landed at (ZC 145534), will establish CP (ZC 147543). Will advise of activities ASAP.	S,F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
030700 - 040700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

IN	OUT	SER	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
1640	NOTE	77	Air strike on NGOC KINH(2) produced at least 1 secondary explosion.	S,F
1649		78	St to St 6 - Shove 3 asks if you want another arty btry committed in area of operations. Please advise ASAP.	S,F,C
1702		78A	Ans: Not at this time, will discuss later.	S,F
1650		79	Pil D to Pre - We have crossed GL 18. No contact at this time.	S,F,C
	1657	80	Pre to St - Pil D Sit Rep.	S,F
1706		81	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-1 vicinity (ZC 170554), received sniper fire from vicinity coord (ZC 174554). Fire returned, enemy fire suppressed.	S,F
1715		82	Pil D to Pre - Request permission to begin attack on NGOC KINH(2).	S,F
	1723	83	Pre to St - Pil D commencing attack on NGOC KINH(2). Pre B-2 commencing attack on TAM HIEP.	S,F,C
1740		84	Pre D to Pre - Spot Report.	S,F
	1746	85	Pre to St - Arty prepped NGOC KINH(2), Pil D attacking NGOC KINH at 031745H.	S,F
1800		86	Whse L to Pre - Night activities.	S,F,M
1839		87	Pre D to Pre - Night activities.	S,F,M
1845		88	Pre D to Pre - D-2-C is at airfield.	S,F,M
	1840	89	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #10.	S,F
1846		90	Whse I to Pre - Have 1 WIA.	S,F,S-1
1851		91	Pre D to Pre - 81's took 6 VC under fire at (ZC 181554) - KIA 6 VC.	S,F,C
1855		92	Pre D to Pre - GL no change. D-1 at coord (ZC 183545). D-2 (ZC 155549).	S,F
	1855	93	Pre to St - Pre B reaches south edge of TAM HIEP. Pil D reached N-S GL 19; Pil D received sniper fire from (ZC 184548). Sniper being pursued by Pil D. Pre D located (ZC 181545).	S,F,C
	1835	94	Pre to St - Pre D firing on 4 VC coord (ZC 180558) w/81mm mortar.	S,F
	1930	95	Pre to St - Hamlet NGOC KINH(2) secured by Pil D, TAM HIEP secured by Pre D-3; 6 USMC KIA bodies removed. Presently establishing blocks around village complexes of TAM HIEP, NGOC KINH(2), and NGOC KINH(1). 6 USMC KIA being Med Evac are result of action 2 Apr.	S,F

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
030700 - 040700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

IN	OUT	SER	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
2000		96	Whse L to Pre - Ambush L-A-1 and L-A-3 have departed CP.	S,F
2005		97	Pre D to Pre - D-2-A departed.	S,F
2010		98	Whse I engaged in fire fight.	S,F,C
2020		99	Sgt KLUYP from ITT sends: Village PF's will conduct sweep (ZC 146531) to (ZC 155535) from 032000 - 032400.	S,F,C
1930		100	St to Pre - Are you in contact with enemy?	S,F
1910		101	St to Pre - Request future plans.	S,F
	2003	102	Pre to St - 6 VC (ZC 181554) taken under 81mm fire. FO reports fire on target. 6 VC KIA.	S,F
1925		103	St to Pre - Ensure Whse I surrounds and thoroughly searches DONG PHOUC(1). Search for caves and in every house. Use dogs, block all escape routes.	S,F
	2005	104	Pre to St - Night activities.	S,F
	2010	105	Pre to St - Whse I firing.	S,F
	2010	106	Pre to St - Whse I 9 WIA from mine coord (ZC 171539).	S,F
2054		107	Pil D to Pre - Canisters located coord (ZC 187544), (ZC 193545), (ZC 190543).	S,F
2033		108	Pil D to Pre - Front lines. CP (ZC 190545). 6 KIA recovered.	S,F
2105		109	Whse L to Pre - ARVN sweep (ZC 150534) 2000-2400. Canisters located (ZC 146531) and (ZC 155535).	S,F,M
2110		110	Pre D to Pre - Request re-attachment of Eng. Answer - negative.	S,F,C
2113		111	St to Pre - Instructions for NGOC KINH(2) attack.	S,F
2115		112	Pil D to Pre - Front lines (ZC 186545) to (ZC 193545) to (ZC 201550) to (ZC 203553) (Ambush), to (ZC 199554).	S,F,M
2121		113	Pre D to Pre - D-2-B departed.	S,F
	2104	114	Pre to St - Answer and plans, ref. msg #100 and 101.	S,F
2207		115	Whse I to Pre - Night activities IP1 032300-040200, CP (ZC 185543). IP 2 040200-040500, CP (ZC 185541).	S,F
	2230	116	Pre to All Units - FragO 6-66 to OpnO 303-66.	S,F,T,C
2237		117	St to Pre - Req. lateral limits of Co's.	S,F
2230		118	Pre D to Pre - Spot Report sniper fire.	S,F,C

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
030700 - 040700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

<u>IN</u>	<u>OUT</u>	<u>SER</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
	2300	119	Pre to St - Front lines.	S,F
2319		120	Pre B to Pre - Pre B-2 in place. Northern boundary (ZC 205545). Southern boundary (ZC 208542).	S,F
2330		121	Pre D to Pre - D-1 Spot Report of sniper fire, no casualties.	S,F
	2340	122	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #11.	S,F,C
0011		123	Whse L ref FragO 6-66.	S,F
0015		124	Pre B, Pre D, Pil D, Whse I, Whse L to Pre - Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F,C
0100		125	Pre B, Pre D, Pil D, Whse I, Whse L to Pre - No enemy contact.	S,F,C
0118		126	St to Pre - Flare ship required on another mission. (Answered he is released).	S,F,C
	0120	127	St to Pre - Arc light info.	S,F
0153		128	Pre to St - D-2-A has returned.	S,F
0155		129	Pre B to Pre - Sit Rep no enemy contact, no change.	S,F,C
0156		130	Pre D to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0155		131	Pil D to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0203		132	Whse I to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0205		133	Whse L to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0210		134	Whse L to Pre - LA 4 departed CP.	S,F
0300		135	Pre B, Whse I, Whse L, Pil D, Pre D to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0353		136	Pre B to Pre - No change.	S,F,C
0358		137	Pre D, Pil D, Whse L - Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
	NOTE	138	Unable to raise Whse I on Bn Tao.	S,F
0455		139	Pre D, Whse L to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F
0535		140	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #12.	S,F,C
0557		141	Pre D, Whse L to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F
0622		142	Pre B to Pre - Pre B-2-D located coord (ZC 209543), saw 3 boats 1000 meters east of their position at 040617.	S,F,C
0650		143	Pre D to Pre - Sit Rep no change, D-1 is on move to coord (ZC 209546). Going to check out area of 81mm mission of yesterday.	S,F,M
0700		144	CLOSED JOURNAL.	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
040700 - 050700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

IN	OUT	SER	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
	0710	1	Pre to St - Arc light conducted NE our position at 040700H.	S,F
0730		2	Pre B to Pre - Pre B-2 sighted 7 VC with weapons north of their position moving towards NGOC KINH.	Pil D,S,F
0735		3	Pre B to Pre - Pre B-3 spotted 3 VC in khaki, coord (ZC 185535) moving north, now being engaged.	S,F,C
0745	0743	4	Whse L to Pre - L-2 starting patrol.	S,F
		5	Pre B-2 beginning S/D operation hamlet NGOC KINH(1). Will search to (ZC 199542). Pre B-1 searches from (ZC 199542) to (ZC 190539). B-3 searches LAP THUAN.	S,F
	0745	6	Pre D-2 commencing search of TAI SON at (ZC 140558).	S,F
	0747	7	Pre to St - Army Special Forces Caribou aircraft landed 040745H.	S,F,C
0755		8	Pre B to Pre - Pre B-3 just shot 2 VC at coord (ZC 185535). They are lying in rice paddy.	S,F,C
0810		9	Pil D front lines and CP remain same. Detail searching NGOC KINH(2). Est. 4 hrs intentions detail search TAM HIEP.	S,F,C
0820		10	Pre D to Pre - D-1 sending unit to coord (ZC 185545) to observe TAM HIEP(info St).	S,F,C
	0822	11	Pre to St - Correction on entry #7.	S,F,C
0834		12	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-2 engaged 2-3 VC at (ZC 140558).	S,F
0835		13	Whse L to Pre - Moving to objective.	S,F
0840		14	Pre D to Pre - Spot Rep - D-2 sweeping village (ZC 140558). Received sniper fire and encountered wire obstacles. No casualty.	S,F,C
	0847	15	Pre to St - Arty firing on 6 "A" frame structures (ZC 168524).	S,F
0851	INFO	16	Shove 6 arrived Pre CP.	S,F
	0856	17	Pre to St - Location of Boat Snoop at (ZC 112542) and (ZC 124524).	S,F
0906		18	Pre D to Pre - D-2 sweeping village at (ZC 140558). Found VC propropaganda material. D-1-C (ZC 180560). D-1-B at (ZC 182545). D-1-A (ZC 188548).	S,F
	0908	19	Pre to St - C 130 air drop at 040850H.	S,F,C

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
040700 - 050700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

<u>IN</u>	<u>OUT</u>	<u>SER</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
0930		20	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-1 VC harbor site at (ZC 180560) with 600 lbs rice and VC uniform. D-2 found caves and fortifications (ZC 139559).	S,F,C
0941		21	Whse L to Pre - Received small arms fire from village (ZC 126555). Attacking village.	S,F,C
0947		22	St to Pre - Parchment 6 will arrive Pre CP 040935H.	S,F
0950		23	Pre D to Pre - D-2 has found small arms rounds and rice in urns. Have one old man who volunteered to lead us to a bunker.	S,F,C
0955		24	AO to Pre 2 - AO reports VC Sqd with auto wpns (ZC 124560). Whse L now at (ZC 126555), moving on reported VC position.	S,F,C
0958	0958	25	Pre to St - Shove 6 departed Pre 040940H.	S,F,C
		26	Pil D to Pre - Completed search of NGOC KINH(2).	S,F,C
	1002	27	Pre to St - Req. additional Eng. support to assist in blowing caves and bunkers. Whse units arrived w/o Eng.	S,F,C
1005		28	Pre D to Pre - No enemy contact. D-2 continues S/D operations.	S,F,C
1014		29	Pre D to Pre - D-1-C found approximately 4000 lbs rice (ZC 180558).	S,F,C
1024		30	Whse L to Pre - Found trench 50 meters long (ZC 128557). Destroyed 7 spider holes (ZC 127557), 1 VC KIA. 2-3 additional VC possible WIA in same action.	S,F,C
1034		31	Whse L to Pre - Found 500 lbs rice at (ZC 127554).	S,F,C
	1049	32	Pre to St - Pre B-1 searching (ZC 199543) to SW found 800 lbs rice, have blown 3 bunkers.	S,F
1102		33	Whse L to Pre - Found 800 lbs rice, 200 lbs corn (ZC 128557).	S,F,C
1112		34	Pre B to Pre - Destroyed two tunnels, 1 rice mill and 1 gate (ZC 199543).	S,F,C
1113		35	Whse L to Pre - Destroyed spider hole at (ZC 128557), found 15 ft tunnel at coord (ZC 128556). Also located hole 4'x4'x4', underground quarters.	S,F,C
	1121	36	Seat Snoop spotted VC OP at (ZC 102538). Calling arty fires on VC position.	S,F,C

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
040700 - 050700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

IN	OUT	SER	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
1135		37	Pil D to Pre - Have 20 VC in TAM HIEP, 81 mm and arty fire being called.	S,F,C
	1152	38	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #13.	S,F
1153		39	Pre D to Pre - Comm difficulties & demo difficulties - lack non-elec caps. D-1 has 5 VCS.	S,F,S-2 CommO
1155		40	Pre D to Pre - Located 2 caves vicinity (ZC 129557) 300 lbs rice located coord (ZC 128557). Used CS and grenades on caves.	S,F,C
1158		41	Whse L to Pre - Trench (ZC 130556). Caves at (ZC 130557), am using smoke.	S,F,C
1159		42	Pil D to Pre - Attacking TAM HIEP.	S,F,C
1203		43	Whse L to Pre - Destroyed caves (ZC 130556), found 250 lbs rice (ZC 131557).	S,F,C
1203		44	St to Pre - Comm vehicle dropped by mistake this AM vicinity (ZC 204560). Locate vehicle by air recon, place security and notify this Hq. of requirements to lift it out.	S,F,
1210		45	Whse L to Pre - At (ZC 133555) found 200 lbs rice, 5 ft trench line dug 20 days ago; running entire length of village, bunkers for living quarters in area.	S,F
1223		46	Whse L to Pre - At (ZC 133555) Whse L picked up 3 male VCS hiding in tunnel.	S,F,C
1223		47	Whse L to Pre - 6-7 fighting holes coord (ZC 133557).	S,F,C
1234		48	Pre D to Pre - Spot Report - Grenade thrown in tunnel vicinity (ZC 139558) resulted in secondary small arms explosion. One USMC WIA non evac.	S,F,C
1237		49	Whse L to Pre - Have 3 VCS at (ZC 133557), approximately 1000 lbs rice. Am holding up here temporarily.	S,F
1245		50	Pre D to Pre - Spot Report - 2 VCS attempted escape vicinity (ZC 184547). D-1-B opened fire, killed 1 VC, captured 1 VC.	S,F,C
1258		51	Whse L to Pre - Med Evac completed. We are recommencing search and destroy operations.	S,F,C
	1321	52	Pre to St - Air strike (ZC 109565) started at 041315H, secured 041335H.	S,F,C
	1339	53	Pre to St - Intend to lift Pre B from LZ ROC to vicinity Pre CP. 041730H 81mm to Pil D.	S,F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
040700 - 050700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

IN	OUT	SER	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
1350		54	Whse 6 to Pre - Trench line (ZC 134556) and trench 300 meters long (ZC 135555), village HOANG PHUAC (ZC 136555).	S,F,C
	1350	55	Pre to St - Sit Rep - Progress Report.	S,F,C
1402		56	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-1 (ZC 132545).	S,F
1406		57	Whse L to Pre - At (ZC 136554), have 1 VCS, has no I.D., has safe conduct pass valid for TET.	S,F
1410		58	Pre B to Pre - Sit Rep - CP at (ZC 196536). Front lines (ZC 200535) to (ZC 203537) to (ZC 192536) to (ZC 197537). Sit & Progress Report, VCS and documents.	S,F,C
1410		59	Whse L to Pre - Found expended .30 cal. rds at (ZC 135556). Have 1 VCS, Info St.	S,F,C
	1416	60	Pre to St - Arty firing on trench lines vicinity (ZC 120558), west to GL 10. AO is adjusting.	S,F,C
1430		62	Pre B to Pre - Found 20 holes at coord (ZC 193542), look like mine emplacement holes. (Info St).	S,F,C
1440		63	Whse L to Pre - At (ZC 136556) found trench 300 meters running south to north.	S,F,C
1445		64	Pre B to Pre - Found grease gun (ZC 192541).	S,F
1452		65	Whse L to Pre - Have completed sweep, linked up with blocking force. Req. permission to move CP to (ZC 127549). Req. resupply - Req. disposition of 6 VCS.	S,F,C
1515		66	Whse L to Pre - Am displacing CP to coord (ZC 127549).	S,F
	1527	67	Pre to St - Air strike completed. Three secondary explosions were observed. Whse L CP moving to (ZC 127549).	S,F
1610		68	Pre D to Pre - Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F
	1615	69	Pre to St - Plan to lift Pre B to Pre CP at 041730H. Pil D and Whse I continue S/D on south bank of SONG VU GIA with boundary (ZC 180543) to (ZC 180538) to (ZC 170530).	S,F
1625		70	Pil D to Pre - 81mm arrived this position. Plt of Pre D on way to Pre B position.	S,F
1653		70A	Pil D to Pre - Front lines (ZC 187546) to (ZC 190540) to (ZC 204544) to (ZC 206541) to (ZC 192546) to (ZC 194544), CP same.	S,F,C
	1700	71	Pre 6 to Whse I 6 - Boundary est. between Whse I and Pre B. Proceed slowly, use dogs and CS. We will devote at least 2 more	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
040700 - 050700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

<u>IN</u>	<u>OUT</u>	<u>SER</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
		71	days search and destroy to this area. Discussed casualties which Whse I incurred last night. I-6 stated he received 2 rifle gren, mortar fire and M3 fire. His unit returned and suppressed the fire.	S,F
1507	Late	72	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-1 enroute to vehicle dropped at wrong location (SpecFor).	S,F
	1735	73	Pre to St - Pre B received sniper fire vicinity (ZC 204556). LZ for Pre B movement changed to (ZC 193546) which is secure. Pre D moving towards snipers harassing LZ ROC.	S,F
1740		74	St to Pre - Captured documents show that VC go under ground for 3-5 days. Recommend staying in village next 72 hrs to prevent escape of VC.	S,F,C
	1810	75	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #14.	S,F,C
1817		76	Whse I to Pre - CP located (ZC 157538). No enemy contact, have one VCS.	S,F,C
1834		77	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-1 received small arms fire on way to (ZC 205567).	S,F
	1838	78	Pre to St - Air strike on village HA NHA(3) (ZC 210554) arty arriving by helicopter lift.	S,F,C
1845		79	St to Pre - FragO - Pre B lift 050800H. Continue S/D operations south of river w/2 Co's. until 050800 then continue w/2 Co's. Arty helilift has priority on helicopters.	S,F,T
1846		80	St to Pre - Report number of strikes and type ord. expended and damage. Air strikes should be utilized for observed targets and in conjunction with assault.	S,F
	1850	81	Pre to St - Air strike on HA NHA(3) completed. Arty airlift still in progress.	S,F
1900		81A	Bu D to Bu - Location of D-1.	S,F
1945		82	St to Pre - Restated FragO msg #79.	S,F
1938		83	Pre B front lines (ZC 192548) to (ZC 196553) to (ZC 198552).	S,F,C
	1850	84	Pre D to Pre - Spot Report - At 041845H 3 VC KIA, 1 captured at (ZC 210560). Also captured gas mask, camo cap, canteen.	S,F,C
	1935	85	Pre to St - Air strike commented on DONG PHOUC(1) at 041910H.	S,F,C
2015		86	Whse I to Pre - I-4-1 departed.	S,F,C

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
040700 - 050700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

IN	OUT	SER	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
2016		87	Whse L to Pre - L-A-3 departed.	S,F,C
2017		88	Pre D to Pre - D-2-C departed.	S,F,C
	2035	89	St 2 to Pre - Intell Spot Report.	S,F,C
2100		90	Pre D to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
2100		91	Pil D, Pre B to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
2100		92	Whse L to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
	2117	93	Pre to All Units - Info St - FragO 7-66 to OpnO 303-66.	S,F,C S,F,C
	2125	94	Pre to St - Pre night activities.	
	2158	95	Pre to St - Ref St Msg 041950H, Pre D-1 rein w/MG and 60mm. Secures vehicle. Shown on night def. plan. Pre B lift includes Pre D-3 and 20 VCS.	S,F,C S,F
	2115	96	Pre to St - Recap of air strikes.	S,F
	2224	97	Pre to St - Pre D-1 has secured truck.	
2300		98	Pil D, Pre D, Pre B, Whse I, Whse L to Pre - Sit Rep neg enemy contact.	S,F,C S,F,C
	2355	99	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #15.	
	2400	100	Pil D, Pre B, Pre D, Whse I, Whse L to Pre - Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F,C
0055		101	St to Pre - Eng. personnel arrived about 050715. Det of 12 men w/5 man tunnel team.	S,F
0100		102	Pre B, Pre D, Pil D, Whse I, Whse L to Pre - No enemy contact.	S,F,C
0200		103	All Units to Pre - Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F,C
0300		104	All Units to Pre - Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F,C
0352		105	Pre D, Whse L to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0357		106	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-2-B at ckpt 4, Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C S,F,C
0358		107	Pre B to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0430		108	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-2-B at ckpt 5.	S,F,C
0500		109	All Units to Pre - Sit Rep no change, Pre D-2-B has returned.	S,F,C S,F,C
0515		110	Whse I to Pre - I-A-3 has returned.	S,F,C
	0540	111	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #16.	S,F,C
0545		112	Whse L to Pre - L-A-1 has returned.	S,F,C
0546		113	Pil D to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0547		114	Pre D to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0548		115	Pre B to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0549		116	Whse I to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0653		117	Whse L to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0656		118	Pre D to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0700		119	CLOSED JOURNAL.	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
050700 - 060700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

<u>IN</u>	<u>OUT</u>	<u>SER</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
0700		1	OPENED JOURNAL.	
	0745	2	Pre to St - Artillery mission on HOANG PHUOC BAC(2) commenced 050745H.	S,F,C
	0810	3	Pre to St - Pre B commenced lift from LZ NW TAM HIEP at 050805H.	S,F,C
0815		4	Pre D to Pre - Spot Report Pre D-1.	S,F,C
	0822	5	Pre to St - Pre D-1 at scene of truck dropped by accident at (ZC 205566). Air del. personnel with Pre D-1 state truck demolished. Req. permission to destroy.	S,F,C
	0823	6	Whse L to Pre - Whse L-1-2 departed at 050815H.	S,F
0830		7	Pil D to Pre - Commencing search and destroy operation NGOC KINH(1) (ZC 200543) (info St).	S,F,C
0840		8	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-1 reports truck dropped by accident (ZC 205566) was stripped of tires and radio gear. (Info St).	S,F,C
	0925	9	Pre to St - Pre D-1 found 2 more VC KIA.	S,F
	0850	10	Pre to St - Pre B completed air lift to vicinity Pre CP at 040840H.	S,F
	1022	11	Pre to St - Pre B search and destroy operation THANH DAI(2) and (1) (ZC 109563). Boundary between Pre B and Whse L from (ZC 118567) SW to (ZC 113550) through rice paddy E-SE to (ZC 190538) 3d Plt of PAT assisting Whse L.	S,F,M
0955		12	St to Pre - Req. following info: (1) Time vehicle first sighted, (2) Time security Plt arrived at site.	S,F
	1010	13	Pre to St - Monroe 5 and St 6 arrived Pre CP.	S,F,C
1040		14	Pil D to Pre - Spot Report - Saw 5 VC enter village (ZC 201540). 1 VC fell after received small arms. 60mm fired into area w/unknown results.	S,F,C
1040		15	St to Pre - Can air drop resume? Ans: Yes.	S,F
1055		16	Pil D to Pre - Continuing search of NGOC KINH(1), negative contact.	S,F,C
	1107	17	Pre to St - Answer to journal entry #12.	S,F
	1107	18	Pre to St - Monroe 6 & St 6 departed Pre CP.	S,F,C
1137		19	St to Pre - Req more detailed assessment of air drop damage to truck ASAP, salvage is still a possibility.	S,F
1146		20	Pre to St - Answer to Entry #19.	S,F,C
	1158	21	Pre to St - More info on Entry #19.	S,F,C

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
050700 - 060700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

<u>IN</u>	<u>OUT</u>	<u>SER</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
1200		22	Whse L to Pre - Destroyed two fortified bunkers (ZC 129555).	S,F,C
	1206	23	Pre to All Units - Instructions for night defense.	S,F,T
1214		24	Pil D to Pre - Almost through NGOC KINH(2), neg enemy contact. Am going to LAP THUAN (ZC 182537).	S,F,M
	1221	25	Pre to St - Two explosions of unknown origin occurred (ZC 141538).	S,F
	1234	26	Pre to St - Air strike on THANH DAI(1) (ZC 105566).	S,F
	1237	27	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #17.	S,F,C
	1250	28	Pre to HST (Lt BASS) - ARVN troops are not to enter village (ZC 174545). Pre D blowing caves. ARVN not to enter until 6 Apr.	S,F
1254		29	Pre B to Pre - New CP located (ZC 096564).	S,F,C
1302		30	Pre D to Pre - Sit Rep - D-2 front lines at (ZC 165545).	S,F,C
1304		31	Whse L to Pre - Destroyed 6 bunkers at (ZC 132555).	S,F,C
	1306	32	Pre to St - Air strike on THANH DAI(1) completed.	S,F
1307		33	St to Pre - Do not, repeat, do not conduct air strikes in villages that Marines are searching. Utilize Eng. for destroying trenches, tunnels and caves. Air strike of village to be used in conjunction with inf. attacks. Do not call air strikes on village unless it is coordinated w/an assault. Other targets no change.	S,F
	1310	34	Pre to St - Ref entry 33 - Understand and will comply.	S,F,C
	1325	35	Pre to Pre B - AO reports trenches from (ZC 098566) to (ZC 098562).	S,F,C
	1350	35A	Pre to St - Inter disposition of air dropped truck. Pre D-1 awaiting helo lift.	S,F,C
1428		36	St to Pre - Int. front lines Pre B? Ref. msg 051221H. Int. nature of unidentified explosions?	S,F,C

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
050700 - 060700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

<u>IN</u>	<u>OUT</u>	<u>SER</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
1434		37	Whse L to Pre - CP (ZC 132556). Now destroying fortifications. ARVN to my east approximately (ZC 136554) to (ZC 136555) destroying fortifications. ARVN sustained 1 KIA from booby trap. He has been returned to my CP for evac.	S,F,C
1447		38	Whse L to Pre - Destroyed 3 bunkers at (ZC 133555).	S,F,C
1500		39	Pil D to Pre - Front lines (ZC 180536) to (ZC 190539), CP (ZC 183536). No enemy contact. Prepared night defenses.	S,F
1500		40	Pre 2 to Pre 3 - Intelligence Spot Report.	S,F
1507		41	St to Pre - Pre D-1 hold present location until final decision made.	S,F,D Co
1508		42	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-1 now has 4 VC carrying loads in view, attempting to bring 60mm on them. AO sent to assist. Vicinity (ZC 205575).	S,F
1518		43	Whse L to Pre - Destroyed 4 caves in hedgerow at (ZC 130557) and one bunker at (ZC 134556) with demo.	S,F,
1530		44	Whse L to Pre - Destroyed bunker (ZC 134557).	S,F,C
1535		45	Whse L to Pre - Destroyed 1 cave (ZC 128558).	S,F,C
1540		46	Whse L to Pre - Destroyed 2 bunkers at coord (ZC 127558).	S,F,C
1545		47	Whse L to Pre - Destroyed 3 bunkers at (ZC 127558). Found an electrical firing device.	S,F,C
1610		48	Whse I to Pre - Have swept 3 objective areas. Destroyed 31 tunnels. Have set up ambush at north end of village. Present position is (ZC 177541).	S,F,C
1611		49	Whse L to Pre - Destroyed 2 caves at coord (ZC 128562).	S,F,C
1612		50	Pre B to Pre - AO reports camouflaged houses at (ZC 103554).	S,F
1615		51	Pre B to Pre - Found 700 lbs rice at coord (ZC 099561).	S,F
1620		52	St to Pre - What is location of Pre B?	S,F
	1635	53	Pre to St - Pre D-1 observed 15 VC carrying boxes at 1455H into cave (ZC 209576). Air strike to destroy cave.	S,F
1635		54	Pre to Pre B - Now at (ZC 099559).	S,F,C
1636		55	Whse L to Pre - Will be moving to new CP in 5 min.	S,F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
050700 - 060700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

IN	OUT	SER	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
1642		56	Pre D to Pre - Air strike on cave with armament. Results unknown at this time.	S,F
1647		57	Whse L to Pre - Destroyed 2 tunnels and VC storage shelter (ZC 132555).	S,F,C
	1654	58	Pre to St - Report of entries 48, 49, 54, 57.	S,F
1655		59	Pre to St - 40 reports air strike was short. Request armed HUEI to insure complete destruction.	S,F
1700		60	Pre D to Pre - Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F
1746		61	Whse I to Pre - Night defense (ZC 177541). Plt (reinf) Ambush at (ZC 173541).	S,F,C
1748		62	Pil D to Pre - Night activities.	S,F,C
	1817	63	Pre to St - Pre D-1 says 2d air strike on cave was effective, cave entrance partly caved in, 2 secondary explosions observed. VC casualties unknown.	S,F,C
1818		64	Whse L to Pre - Night activities.	S,F,C
1820		65	Pre D to Pre - Sit Rep D-1 (ZC 208561). D-2, D-3 at CP.	S,F
	1825	66	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #18.	S,F
1830		67	St to Pre - Where is Pre D CP?	S,F
	1855	67A	Pre to St - Night activities.	S,F,M
	1922	68	Pre to St - Answer to entry #67.	S,F
	2020	69	Pre to All Units - Info St - FragO 8-66.	S,F,C
2100		70	All units to Pre - Sit Rep neg contact.	S,F
2105		71	Pil D to Pre - Req. arty fire.	S,F
	2145	72	Pre to Whse I - Place Ambush Plt to SW of DONG PHOU(2).	S,F,C
2200		73	All Units to Pre - Neg contact all units.	S,F
2300		74	All Units to Pre - Neg contact all units.	S,F
2325		79	Whse I to Pre - Firing M-79 to drive off water buffalo advancing on their position.	S,F
	2400	80	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #19.	S,F,C
0005		81	Pre D to Pre - Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F,C
	0055	82	Pre to St - Spot Report, Pil D and Pre D.	S,F,C
	0100	83	Whse L to Pre - L-A-3 departed CP.	S,F,C
0100		84	All Units to Pre - Sit Rep no contact.	S,F,C
0125		85	Pre D to Pre - D-3-A, D-3-C returned.	S,F
0307		86	St to Pre - Authority for destruction of air dropped vehicle granted. Notify this Headquarters on completion of destruction. Return D-1 to parent organization.	S,F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSTAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
050700 - 060700 Apr 19663120
18 Apr 1966

<u>IN</u>	<u>OUT</u>	<u>SER</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
0310		87	All Pre & Whse Units to Pre - Sit Rep no change, no enemy contact.	S,FC
	0308	88	Pre to St - Request permission to have Pre D-1 check out caves, subject of two air strikes.	S,F
0345		89	St to Pre - Permission granted to check caves.	S,F
0400		90	All Units to Pre - Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F,C
0505		91	All Units to Pre - No enemy contact.	S,F,C
	0559	92	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #20.	S,F
0652		93	Whse L to Pre - Whse L-3 in blocking position for Pre B-3.	S,F
0700		94	CLOSED JOURNA.	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORANGE
060700 - 070700 Apr 1966

<u>IN</u>	<u>OUT</u>	<u>SER</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
	0700	1	Pre to Pre D-1 - Destroy truck with means at hand. Report destruction to this Hdq when accomplished.	S,F,T,
	0705	2	Pre to St - Pre D-1 instructed to destroy truck, Engineers standing by in case they are required to assist. Pre D-1 observed 3 secondary explosions in cave yesterday and feels the ammo is destroyed. D-1 also estimated 5 to 7 hours to reach cave from present position. Pre D-1 ordered to destroy truck and return to Pre D position.	S,F,C
	0734	3	Pre to all units.-VC may be employing electrically detonated mines.	S,F,T
0744		4	Pre D to Pre - Spot report on booby trap (ZC 143557).	S,F,C
0842		5	PilD to Pre - Spot report of am bush site - Pil D-1-A found blood soaked bandages, no VC bodies. VC uniforms, wooden MG training device.	S,F,C
0845	INFO	6	Chronology of events surrounding truck air dropped into hills (info only).	S,F
0858		6A	Pil D to Pre - 25-30 people sighted along south bank of river (ZC 142552).	S,F
	0907	7	Pre to St - Possible explanation of two explosions (ZC 140577) yesterday.	S,F
	0920	8	Pre to St - Air drop off target. drop landed (ZC 149537).	S,F
	0940	9	Pre to St - Air drop caused 1 KIA 6 WIA civilians.	S,F
	1030	10	Pre to St - Correction of air drop casualties figure.	S,F,C
	0945	10A	Pre to St - St 6 arrived at Pre CP.	S,F,C
0952		11	PreB to Pre - CP moved to (ZC 096564). Front lines same.	S,F,C
	1014	12	Pre to PreB, Whse L - PreB at (ZC 096564) hold there. Whse L hold at (ZC 122557) for arty/air strike on fortifications at (ZC 106567). Strike 1300H.	S,F

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORANGE
060700 - 070700 Apr 1966

IN	OUT	SER	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
	1025	13	Pre to St-Whse L moving to HOANG PHOUG, BAC (2).	S,F
	1055	14	Pre to St - Location of Scat, Peek, and Snoop (Recon).	S,F
	1056	15	Pre2 to Pil D, Whse L - Intell spot report.	S,F
1058		16	Whse L to Pre - At HONG PHUOC BAC (2) moving west.	
	1115	17	Pre to St - Capt HUEBER, Spec. For, reports laborers are now recovering supplies dropped out of the zone in this mornings drop and carrying it back to the air-field.	S,F
	1119	18	Pre to St - PreD-1 has destroyed truck, is now on way back to Pre Delta positions.	S,F,C
	1128	19	Pre to St - Whse L reports 100 meters trench line running E-W at (ZC 126557) also fresh 6ft ditch running N/S. Dest 3 8 ft tunnels at (ZC 123558).	S,F,C
	1135	20	Artillery fire mission being fired on suspected VC training center at (ZC 183485) based on intell info from VCS.	S,F
1137		21	St to Pre - Int your 061110H, how was truck destroyed?	S,F
	1215	22	Pre to St - Spec sit rep #21.	S,F,C
1128		23	ITT to Pre2 - Intell spot rep.	S,F
1218		24	Whse L to Pre - Blew a tunnel 30 meters long, 4; ft wide, 2½ ft high, reinforced w/steel stakes and bamboo at (ZC 121557).	S,F
	1225	25	Pre to St - Spec For reports 6 more air drops req to complete del. of class IV and V items needed to complete camp. Completion of camp in 2 days contingent on arrival of class IV and V.	S,F,C
	1305	26	Pil D to Pre - Destroyed 10 fighting holes and 5 caves vic (ZC 175534).	S,F
	1320	27	Pre to St - Air strike on fortified trench complex vic (ZC 108565) began. One secondary explosion observed.	S,F
1345	1345	28	Pre to St - Arty fire mission on PreB attack objective vic (ZC 108565) with good coverage & effect.	

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORANGE
060700 - 070700 Apr 1966

<u>IN</u>	<u>OUT</u>	<u>SER</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
	1345	29	Pre to St - Pre D-1 returned	
		30	to Pre D CP 1335. Air Strike on	
			Pre B objective began (ZC 108565).	S,F,C
		31	Pil D to Pre - Front lines (ZC 170532) to (ZC 178535) CP at (ZC 173533) LZ at (ZC 173533). Commencing detailed S/D, PHUOC LAM. Request resupply ASAP CP.	S-4, FSCC, C
1430		32	PreD to Pre - D-2 blew 19 caves in TAI SON (ZC 190557) S/D ops in area continue.	S,F,C
1430		33	PreB to Pre - B-1 in pos to begin sweep.	S,F,C
1435		34	PreB to Pre - PreB now firing mortars in support their attack.	S,F,C
1440		35	PreB to Pre - PreB begins attack (ZC 108565).	
1445		36	PreB to Pre - Pre B-1 has discovered some old VN civilians at western end of objective area.	S,F
1450		37	Pre6 to Pre - PreB no enemy contact thus far, 81 mortar fire supporting attack. Whse L blocking (ZC 115556).	S,F,C
1500		38	PreD to Pre - Pre D-1 at PreD CP. Pre D-2 at (ZC 140559) Pre D-3 at (ZC 166555). Pre D-2 and Pre D-3 conducting S/D ops.	S,F,C
1510		39	Pre6 to Pre - PreB has 3 VCS.	S,F,C
1515		40	Pre to St - Whse L at (ZC 118557) destroyed 1 cave. Whse L in block (ZC 114555).	
1522		41	Pil D to Pre - Pil D-1 found grave (ZC 174534) contained body of woman dressed in black, about 30 yrs old. Dead about 3 days, 3 bullet wounds in chest. No ID on body. Villagers claim she was VC. Could have been killed in fire fight Pil D had in this village w/VC.	S,F
1540		42	Pre D to Pre - 4 VC spotted (ZC 168588). AO requested.	S,F
1540		43	Whse L to Pre - night activities, CP located (ZC 127549).	S,F,M
1605		43A	PreB to Pre - B-1 located (ZC 106566).	S,F,M

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORANGE
060700 - 070700 Apr 1966

IN	OUT	SER	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
1610		44	PreD to Pre - night activities.	S,F,M
1602		45	Whse I to Pre - Finished S/D DONG PHUOC (1) destroyed 28 fighting holes & small caves. 1 Plat (Rein) in ambush posit (ZC 162 537) for 1 hr. Neg enemy contact. CP (ZC 157530) after dark will set night defenses (ZC 166 537 & rein plat ambush at (ZC 168534).	S,F,M
1635		46	PreB to Pre - 3 VC propaganda signs (ZC 107566).	S,F
1659		47	PreD to Pre - Sit rep; Pre D-1 at CP, Pre D-2 at CP, Pre D-2 at OP, Pre D-3 (ZC 172567).	S,F,M
1659		48	Pre to St - Sign found by pre B, 2 VCS captured.	S,F,C
1810		49	PreB to Pre - Obs barbed wire along path and 2 digging tools (ZC 109 566), will destroy.	S,F,M
1710		50	Night activities all units are in.	S,F
1735		51	Whse L to Pre - 7Apr, L-P-1 will patrol HOANG PHUOC BAC (1) & (2).	S,F
1740		52	PreB to Pre - Blew water pump eng Previously reported.	S,F
1741		53	Whse L to Pre - Blew 2 caves at (ZC 120557). Req anticipated time release of block plat.	S,F
	1830	54	Pre to St-Spec sit rep #22.	S,F
1900		55	PILD to Pre-3d pit observed 5 VC with rifles, VC were taken under fire, 2 fell. Pursued and captured one WIA VC. Req med evac.	S,F,C
1917		56	PILD to Pre-Night activities & CP (ZC 183538). Front lines (ZC 180536) to (ZC 190539).	S,F,C,M
1958		57	PILD to Pre - Sit rep no change, med avac for VC was completed.	S,F,C
1959		58	PreD to Pre- Set rep no change.	S,F
2000		59	Whse L to Pre- Whse A-3 has departed.	S,F
2006		60	PreB to Pre-Sit rep all secure.	S,F,C
2007		61	Whse L to Pre-Sit rep all secure. On way to night CP loc.	S,F,C

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORANGE
060700 - 070700 Apr 1966

<u>IN</u>	<u>OUT</u>	<u>SER</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
2030		62	PreD to Pre - D-2-A, D-2-C, D-3-A, D-3-C leaving CP.	S,F
2047		63	Whse I to Pre - Moving into night defensive position, night Canisters moving into position.	S,F
	2105	64	All units from Pre - Frago 9-66 to OpnO 303-66, (info st).	S,F,C
2110		65	All units to Pre - sit rep no change.	S,F,C
	2137	66	Pre to St - Airfield counter attack plans	S,F,C
2143		67	Whse I to Pre - all ambushes are out.	S,F,C
2150		68	Whse L to Pre - Whse L-2 dispatched sqd to HST ammo dumps.	S,F
	2215	69	Pre to St - Sit rep neg contact from all units except Whse I spot report will follow.	S,F S,F,C
2228		70	St to Pre - Ref 062030H (Intell Report) when was last time troops were in village (ZC 174546).	S,F S,F,C
	2237	71	St2 to Pre - Ans to entry #70.	S,F
2336		72	St to Pre - At first light search out village at (ZC 174546). Plan support fire, block S bank.	S,F,T
	2345	73	Pre to St - will comply w/msg 062320.	S,F S,F,C
2400		74	Spec Sit rep #24.	S,F,C
0100		75	All units to Pre - no enemy contact.	S,F,C
0200		76	All units to Pre - no enemy contact.	S,F,C
0304		77	All units to Pre - no enemy contact.	S,F,C
0500		79	PreB, D, Pl1D, WhseI, WhseL to Pre - no enemy contact.	S,F,C
0600		80	PreB,D,Pl1D, WhseI, WhseL to Pre- no enemy contact.	S,F,C S,F,C S,F
0610		81	Spec sit report #24.	S,F
0650		82	PreD to Pre-Am now moving.	
0643		83	Whse I to Pre - Last night at about 2100 I-A-2 killed 2 VC body count at (ZC 167536). No weapons were recovered. VC wearing shorts and souled white shirts. Because of comm diff Whse I CP didn't know this until this AM.	S,F,C S,F,C
	0645	84	Pre to St- Spot rep ref entry #83.	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
070700 - 080700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

<u>IN</u>	<u>OUT</u>	<u>SER</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
0700		1	OPENED JOURNAL.	
	0720	2	Pre to St - Pre D moving into position to attack TINH DONG TAI/DUC DONG, coord (ZC 172546). Pre D-1 moving to vicinity coord (ZC 183548). Pre D-3 moving to vicinity coord (ZC 168554). Whse I Plt moving to vicinity (ZC 173542). Pre D-2 will enter village, search and destroy from SW. Arty prepared to support attack. Attack commence approximately 070900H w/air on station.	S,F
0749		3	Pil D to Pre - Sit Rep - Front line same, CP same, no enemy contact. We will sweep foothills south of LPA THUAN.	S,F
0755		4	Pre D to Pre - On move. D-1-C remaining at CP.	S,F
0822		5	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-3 now in position.	S,F,C
0835		6	Whse L to Pre - One WIA USMC from M-26 booby trap.	S,F,C
0840		7	Pre D to Pre - In position, ready to commence search and destroy TINH DONG TAI/DUC DONG.	S,F
0915		8	Whse L Med Evac complete 070915.	S,F
0910		9	Pil D to Pre - At (ZC 183530), Pil D-1 took 7 VC under fire. 2 VC KIA, 2 VC captured. No weapons recovered. VC prisoners have combat equip (packs). One VC prisoner has Geneva Convention card his possession belonged to MOSS - KIA from B Co D+1.	S,F
	0917	10	Pre D-2 entered TINH DONG TAY from SW. No enemy contact. Pre B (ZC 108563).	S,F
0925		11	Pil D to Pre - Found 2 caves with tobacco and rice (ZC 182528).	S,F,C
0930		12	Pil D to Pre - One VC prisoner had Geneva Convention card belonging to a man KIA on D+1, MOSS, Weldon Dake.	S,F,C
0930		13	Pre D to Pre - Destroying cave (ZC 162545).	S,F
0945		14	Pil D to Pre - Discovered possible VC training camp (ZC 192529). Artillery mission being fired on it.	S,F,C
1000		15	Whse L to Pre - Have blown a tunnel 7 ft, long (ZC 135553).	S,F,C
1007		16	Whse I to Pre - Picked up VCS (ZC 166531), running along trail to west. No I.D., no wpn. Wearing jacket made in HANOI.	S,F,C

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
070700 - 080700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

IN	OUT	SER	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
1015		17	Whse to Pre - Have blown 2 tunnels (ZC 134554), one 8', one 10' long.	S,F
1025		18	St to Pre - Int. coord & time of action resulting in 2 VC KIA, 2 VCS.	S,F
	1030	19	Pre to St - Pre D located (ZC 166545), sweeping TINH DONG TAY.	S,F
1021		20	Scat Snoop at (ZC MWXLLJ), Scat Peck (ZC SQKFTW).	S,F
1030	NOTE	21	Air strike conducted on probable VC training center (ZC 192529).	S,F
	1020	22	Pre to Whse I - Put security on supplies dropped - No choppers available - What is position your unit supporting? Pre D Opns from south bank.	S,F
1053		23	Whse L to Pre - Blew tunnels at (ZC 134555) and (ZC 133555). Blew bunker at (ZC 134554) with secondary explosion.	S,F,C
1110		24	Whse L to Pre - Punji trap (ZC 133555), blew 5 ft. sq. bunker at (ZC 133554).	S,F,C
1126	INFO	25	Whse L to Pre - Village chief states VC emplaced mines (ZC 121557) and (ZC 122557). Will call supporting arms to destroy them.	S,F
1130		26	Whse L to Pre - Medical gear found at (ZC 133555), 2 barbed wire gates at (ZC 133554).	S,F,C
1140		27	Pre D to Pre - Front lines (ZC 168545).	S,F,C
1147		28	Whse I to Pre - Found 1 VC KIA (ZC 166535).	S,F
1159		29	Pre D to Pre - Front lines (ZC 171546).	S,F,C
1210		30	Whse I to Pre - Burned hedgerow covering 25 caves.	S,F
1216		31	Whse L to Pre - Burned one bunker (ZC 130555). Found 3'x3' punji trap.	S,F,C
1217		32	Pre D to Pre - Found 2 large caves (ZC 172545).	S,F,C
1218		33	Pre D to Pre - Forward elements at (ZC 176546).	S,F,C
	1226	34	Special Sit Rep #25.	S,F
1230		35	Whse I to Pre - Found 1 VC KIA and 1 VC WIA (ZC 167536). No weapons.	S,F
1235		36	Whse L to Pre - At (ZC 128555) burned 4x4 bunker.	S,F,C
	1247	37	Pre to St - Pre D has completed sweep of TINH DONG TAY (ZC 173546). Whse I has removed block for Pre D. 3 rd direct fire arty entered cave at (ZC 162517).	S,F,C

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
070700 - 080700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

<u>IN</u>	<u>OUT</u>	<u>SER</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
1350		38	Whse L to Pre - Blew bunker (ZC 127555). Village (ZC 126557) had trench line 150 meters long and barbed wire tangle foot. CP (ZC 177541).	S,F,C
1442		39	Whse L to Pre - Blew 2 bunkers at (ZC 124557) and one bunker at (ZC 123557).	S,F,
1503		40	Pil D to Pre - Front lines located (ZC 186544) to (ZC 194545). CP (ZC 190545).	S,F,C
	1410	41	Pre to St - Details on caves found by Pre D.	S,F
1538		42	Pre D to Pre - Returning to CP. Pre D-1 and D-2 are sweeping north and south of Highway 14.	S,F,C
1640		43	Night activities from all units.	S,F,C
	1725	44	To all units - Frag Order 10-66 to OpnO 303-66.	S,F,C
1800		45	Whse I, Whse L, Pre D, Pre B, Pil D CP locations.	S,F,C
	1845	46	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #26.	S,F
1847		47	Recon locations - Snoop (ZC 118536), Peek at (ZC 158562).	S,F
1930		48	Pil D to Pre - Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F,C
2001		49	Pil D, Pre D, Whse I, Whse L, Pre B - Sit Rep all secure, no enemy contact.	S,F,C
2015		50	Pre B-1 heard noise in river, illum, 2 water buffalo swimming in river.	S,F,C
	2100	51	Pre to St - SpecFor Cmde states camp construction will be completed 111600H. Add Pre B-1 night positions.	S,F,C
	2105	52	Pre to St - Sit Rep no change, no enemy contact.	S,F,C
	2105	53	Bu3 to Bu D - Location of Seat Peek (ZC 158562).	S,F
2053		54	St to Pre - Are PF's/RF's still burning houses following in trace of our search and destroy operations in villages? Req. answer ASAP.	S,F
2105		55	Whse I CP and Whse I 1 are in night defense positions. Whse I-2, 3, 4 will be in position shortly.	S,F
2112		56	Pre 6 to St 6 - Ref your P 072040H (Mag 54) neg. - District chief has been directed to keep RF/IF from areas Marines are in until further informed by Pre 6.	S,F
2115		57	All Units to Pre - Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F,C

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
 OPERATION ORANGE
 070700 - 080700 Apr 1966.

3120
 18 Apr 1966

<u>IN</u>	<u>OUT</u>	<u>SER</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
	2213	58	Pre to All Units - Info St - Frag Order 11066 to OpnO 303-56.	S,F,C
2218		59	St to Pre - What villages were PF's in this AM?	S,F
	2247	60	Pre to St - Ref your R 072115H, names were THAN DAI(2) and HOANG PHUOC BAC(1) and (2).	S,F
2239		61	St to Pre - 5 man tunnel team from AxHandle to arrive your position tomorrow to be used as indoc on tunnel clearing.	S,F,C
2345		62	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-1-A has returned CP.	S,F
2355		63	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-2-B returned to CP.	S,F
2356		64	All Units to Pre - Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F,C
2359		65	Whse to Pre - Whse L-A-1 has returned.	S,F,C
	2400	66	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #27.	S,F,C
0004		67	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-1-C now leaving CP.	S,F
0020		68	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-3-B has returned.	S,F
0100		69	All Units to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0200		70	All Units to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0300		71	All Units to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0317	NOTE		Whse I comm down for 15 min.	S,F,C
0405		72	All Units to Pre - Sit Rep all secure.	S,F
0530		73	Pre D to Pre - D-1-C has returned.	S,F
0539		74	Whse L to Pre - L-A-3 returned.	S,F
0546		75	Pre D to Pre - D-2-A returned.	S,F,C
	0600	76	Special Sit Rep #28.	
0633		77	Pre B, Pre D, to Pre - B-3-C, D-3-A returned.	S,F
0700			CLOSED JOURNAL.	S,F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
080700 - 090700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

IN	OUT	SER	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0740		1	Whse L to Pre - L-3 found rifle grenade adapters at (ZC 148548), (ZC 147548).	S,F,C
0746		2	Whse L to Pre - Found fighting holes at (ZC 146548).	S,F,C
0757		3	Whse to Pre - Found roll of barbed wire at (ZC 146548).	S,F,C
0815		4	Whse L to Pre - Blew wire gate (ZC 145548).	S,F
0825		5	Whse L to Pre - Found grenade adapter (ZC 145548).	S,F,C
0830		6	Pil D to Pre 2 - Spot Rep on sniper fire 080810 (ZC 194548).	S,F
0832		7	Whse L to Pre - Blew 3 fighting holes at (ZC 144548).	S,F,C
	0840	8	Pre to St - Recap of entries 1,2,3,5,7.	S,F,C
0900		9	Whse L to Pre - At (ZC 114536) found what appears to be metallic mine.	S,F
0914		10	Pil D to Pre - Spot Report.	S,F,C
0921	INFO	11	Scat, Peck called fire mission on 5 VC w/packs (ZC 153569).	S,F
0956		12	Whse L found bunker at (ZC 142540), 6'x6'x2'.	S,F
1053	INFO	13	Monroe 5, St 6 arrived Pre CP.	S,F,C
		14	No entry.	
1142		15	Whse L to Pre - L-1 has returned.	S,F
	1145	16	Monroe 5 and St 6 departed.	S,F
1145	NOTE	17	Prelim. planning for withdrawal: Whse L 08 Apr; 4.2 Btry(-) on 10 Apr; one rifle Co. and H&S Co(-) 11 Apr; Howtar Btry, 2 rifle Co's and Bn command group 12 Apr.	S,F
	1145	18	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #29.	S,F,C
1247		19	Whse I to Pre - Bomb found (ZC 170531). Believed to be 250 lbs. Rigged with pull and pressure fuzes, blown in place.	S,F,C
1300		20	Pre D to Pre - Destroyed 15 caves vic (ZC 165546) and 7 caves (ZC 165552).	S,F,C
	1310	21	Pre to St - Msg concerning retraction of Bn commencing 8 Apr, see Msg #17.	S,F,C
	1320	22	Pre to St - Whse I blew a 250 lb bomb at (ZC 170531). Bomb had a pull fuze and a pressure fuze under neath. Bomb blew in place. Pre D blew 15 caves vic (ZC 165546) & 7 caves vic (ZC 165552).	S,F,C

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSTAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
080700 - 090700 Apr 19663120
18 Apr 1966

<u>IN</u>	<u>OUT</u>	<u>SER</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
1412		23	St to Pre - Lift for Whse L will begin 081500H using 20 H*34's at LZ rptd as Co's last position. Pre 14 call frag to Landshark.	S,F,C
1445		24	Pil D to Pre - No enemy contact.	S,F,C
1445		25	St to Pre - Conduct deep recon opn in Orange area, recon opns will not, repeat, not go beyond range 105's. Recon until completion of opn's. Recon north of SONG VU GIA. Pay close attn to W/NW routes Happy Valley. Submit recon routes ASAP.	S,F,C
1510		26	St to Pre - Coded msg - undecipherable. Asked St Tac Op to query sheet to use. Asked St to retransmit.	S,F
1512		27	Pre to St - First troops from Whse L lifted out.	S,F,C
1523		28	Whse I to Pre - Destroyed combination tunnel and trench extending from (ZC 170536) to (ZC 172534). Total length of fortification approx 400 meters. Destroyed portion which was tunnel approx 200 meters.	S,F,C
1532		29	Pre B to Pre - Found 2 bear traps at (ZC 095558).	S,F
1538	INFO	30	Whse L completed lift off 081538H.	S,F,C
1628		31	Pre to St - Location of recon ops (ZC 096566) & (ZC 156563).	S,F
1640		32	All Units to Pre - Night activities.	S,F,C
1642		33	Whse I to Pre - Found three bear traps at (ZC 157529).	S,F
1655	INFO	34	Pre D has assumed defense of HBT dump & Whiskey Btry.	S,F,C
	1552	35	Pre to St - Whse I completed S/D in DONG PHOUC(2).	S,F
	1657	36	Pre to All Units, Info St - FragO 12-66 to OpnO 303-66.	S,F,C
	1820	37	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #30.	S,F
1840		38	Pre B to Pre - Saw 15 VC at (ZC 126564), taken under mortar fire.	S,F
1842		39	Pil D to Pre - Observed VC at (ZC 790548).	S,F
	1856	40	Pre to St - Recon op Snoop (ZC 095556), Peek (ZC 155563).	S,F,M
1915		41	Pre B to Pre - Sent sqd to check out area (ZC 126564). Sqd became engaged in a fire fight. Mortar and arty called, Spot Rep to follow.	S,F

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
090700 - 100700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

IN	OUT	SER	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
	1523	22	Pre to St - Whse I commenced lift.	S,F,C
	1610	23	Pre to St - Whse I completed lift off.	S,F
1645		24	St to Pre - Plans for extraction of Bn.	S,F
	1646	25	Pre to St - Acknowledged receipt of 091600H.	S,F
1725		26	Pil D to Pre - Received 6 rds 60mm mortar at (ZC 164537). Possible location (ZC 160527), to (ZC 169530). (Enemy mortars).	S,F
	1740	27	Pre to St - Spot Report on Pil D receiving mortar fire.	S,F
	1820	28	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #34.	S,F
	1825	29	St to Pre - Req. more info on Pil D mortar fire.	S,F
1822		30	Pil D to Pre - Front lines (ZC 160537) to (ZC 165540) to (ZC 164537). CP at (ZC 162537).	S,F,C
1846	INFO	31	Recon Ops Pack (ZC 154565), Snoop (ZC 130525).	S,F,C
	1847	32	Pre to All Units - Info St - Frago 13-66 to OpnO 303-66.	S,F,C
1900		33	Night activities.	S,F
	1840	34	Special Sit Rep #34.	S,F,C
	1950	35	Pre to St - Liaison made w/Spec For, they know of and concur w/your planned movement. Req. they employ M Force on south bank SONG VU GIA. They will do so beginning 101600H.	S,F,C
	1825	36	St to Pre - Answer to query on Pil D, Spot Report entry #27.	S,F,C
	2015	37	Pre to St - Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F,C
2035		38	Pre B to Pre - B-3-A at Canister site.	S,F
2045		39	Pre D to Pre - Spot Report.	S,F
2050		40	Pre B to Pre - No VC in CP, all secure.	S,F,C
2052		41	Pre D, Pil D to Pre - Sit Rep all secure.	S,F,C
	2100	42	Notified Spec For location of Pre D-3, notified them we had also requested flare ship 2200-0100.	S,F
2119		43	St to Pre - My plans are approved, submit requirements to support plans for lift tomorrow and Monday. All troops including recon and engineers plus other attached units on net be lifted. Must be informed ASAP.	S,F
2150		44	All Units to Pre - Sit Rep all secure.	S,F,C
	2155	45	Pre to All Units - Flare ship starts drops in 5 minutes.	S,F

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALSTAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
080700 - 090700 Apr 19663120
18 Apr 1966

IN	OUT	SER	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
2000		42	All Units to Pre - Sit Rep all secure.	S,F,C
2040		43	Pre B to Pre - Sqd back from across river, arty ceased fire.	S,F
2100		44	Pre D, Pil D, Whse I to Pre - Sit Rep all secure.	S,F
	2130	45	Pre to St - Spot Report on Pre B incident 081915 entries 41, 43.	S,F
2155		46	Pre B to Pre - Spot Report action 082145.	S,F,C
2205		47	St to Pre - 105mm being lifted out of area of opns. Insure recon stays within 5500 meters. Ans: Will comply.	S,F
	2230	48	Pre to St - Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F,C
	2333	49	Pre to St - Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F,C
2345		50	Pil D to Pre - Received 3 rifle grenades at (ZC 190540). Sustained 2 WIA (Med Evac in AM).	S,F,C
	2358	51	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #31.	S,F
0100		52	All Units to Pre - Sit Report - no enemy contact.	S,F,C
0200		53	All Units to Pre - Sit Report - no enemy contact.	S,F,C
0300		54	All Units to Pre - Sit Report - no enemy contact.	S,F,C
0400		55	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-2-B has returned CP.	S,F
0458		56	St to Pre - Ref. your 090005H, req Spot Report on rifle grenades.	S,F
	0504	57	All Units to Pre - Sit Report - no enemy contact.	S,F,C
0512		58	Pre to St - Spot Report (entries 50, 56).	S,F,C
0535		59	Pre D to Pre - Pre D-2-C has returned.	S,F
	0557	60	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #32.	S,F,C
0600		61	All Units to Pre - Sit Report no change.	S,F,C
0630	NOTE	62	Pil D to Pre - Receiving sniper fire from 4 or 5 VC vicinity (ZC 190549). Fire was suppressed by arty mission fired at 040645H.	S,F
0700		63	Pre Rear to Pre - Check in w/Pre A on D-256 at 090730H.	S,F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
090700 - 100700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

IN	OUT	SER	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0700	NOTE	1	OPENED JOURNAL.	
0730		2	Pil D to Pre - Spot Report - Sniper fire.	S,F
	0737	3	Pre to St - Spot Rep (Msg #2).	S,F,C
0800		4	Pil D to Pre - Am presently sweeping LAF THUAN.	S,F,C
		4A	Pre D to Pre - 3d Plt will conduct search and destroy operations in DUC TAY, prepare to est. base camp in area; conduct night Ambushes. 2d Plt CP security, will conduct 1 day light patrol to TIA SON. 1st Plt security Perm W, CP no change.	S,F
	0810	5	Pre to St - Pil D now conducting search and destroy operations in LAF THUAN.	S,F,C
0815		6	Pre B to Pre - Will conduct search and destroy operation in HOANG PHUOC BAC(2) with one plt. One squad will block to north at (ZC 113557) in support of rice recovery operations by Special Forces and local populace. Two sqds will search draws (ZC 103550).	S,F
0845		7	Pil D to Pre - Am shifting search and destroy operations to PHUOC LAM.	S,F,C
0850		8	Pre D to Pre - Spot Report.	S,F,C
0925		9	Whse I to Pre - Conducting search and destroy operations in hamlets vicinity (ZC 140520).	S,F,C
0930	NOTE	10	Pre 6 visiting Whse I.	S,F
1000		11	Pil D to Pre - Conducting search and destroy operations in PHUOC LAM.	S,F
1014		12	Pil D to Pre - Front lines (ZC 170532) to (ZC 179536), CP (ZC 175533).	S,F,C
1037	INFO	13	St 6 arrived Pre CP.	S,F,C
1135		14	Whse I to Pre - Front lines (ZC 139518) to (ZC 141532). CP (ZC 142523).	S,F,C
1125		15	Recon Op made contact with VC, Spot Report to follow.	S,F,C
1140		16	105mm and ammo completed lift off.	S,F,C
	1152	17	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #33.	S,F,C
	1217	18	Spot Report (Recon).	S,F,C
	1218	19	Pre to Pil D - Instructions on activity to be conducted.	S,F
	1402	20	Pre to St - Whse I is in position for pick up.	S,F
	1512	21	Pre to St - Pil D positioned to cover withdrawal of Whse I by helicopter, coord were corrected.	S,F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
090700 - 100700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

IN	OUT	SER	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
	1523	22	Pre to St - Whse I commenced lift.	S,F,C
	1610	23	Pre to St - Whse I completed lift off.	S,F
1645		24	St to Pre - Plans for extraction of Bn.	S,F
	1646	25	Pre to St - Acknowledged receipt of 091600H.	S,F
1725		26	Pil D to Pre - Received 6 rds 60mm mortar at (ZC 164537). Possible location (ZC 160527), to (ZC 169530). (Enemy mortars).	S,F
	1740	27	Pre to St - Spot Report on Pil D receiving mortar fire.	S,F
	1820	28	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #34.	S,F
	1825	29	St to Pre - Req. more info on Pil D mortar fire.	S,F
1822		30	Pil D to Pre - Front lines (ZC 160537) to (ZC 165540) to (ZC 164537). GP at (ZC 162537).	S,F,C
1846	INFO	31	Recon Opn Peek (ZC 154565), Snoop (ZC 130525).	S,F,C
	1847	32	Pre to All Units - Info St - Frago 13-66 to OpnO 303-66.	S,F,C
1900		33	Night activities.	S,F
	1840	34	Special Sit Rep #34.	S,F,C
	1950	35	Pre to St - Liaison made w/Spec For, they know of and concur w/your planned movement. Req. they employ M Force on south bank SONG VU GIA. They will do so beginning 101600H.	S,F,C
	1825	36	St to Pre - Answer to query on Pil D, Spot Report entry #27.	S,F,C
	2015	37	Pre to St - Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F,C
2035		38	Pre B to Pre - B-3-A at Canister site.	S,F
2045		39	Pre D to Pre - Spot Report.	S,F
2050		40	Pre B to Pre - No VC in CP, all secure.	S,F,C
2052		41	Pre D, Pil D to Pre - Sit Rep all secure.	S,F,C
	2100	42	Notified Spec For location of Pre D-3, notified them we had also requested flare ship 2200-0400.	S,F
2119		43	St to Pre - My plans are approved, submit requirements to support plans for lift tomorrow and Monday. All troops including recon and engineers plus other attached units on net be lifted. Must be informed ASAP.	S,F
2150		44	All Units to Pre - Sit Rep all secure.	S,F,C
	2155	45	Pre to All Units - Flare ship starts drops in 5 minutes.	S,F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
090700 - 100700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

<u>IN</u>	<u>OUT</u>	<u>SER</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
0700	NOTE	1	OPENED JOURNAL.	
0730		2	Pil D to Pre - Spot Report - Sniper fire.	S,F
	0737	3	Pre to St - Spot Rep (Msg #2).	S,F,C
0800		4	Pil D to Pre - Am presently sweeping LAP THUAN.	S,F,C
		4A	Pre D to Pre - 3d Plt will conduct search and destroy operations in DUC TAY, prepare to est. base camp in area; conduct night Ambushes. 2d Plt CP security, will conduct 1 day light patrol to TIA SON. 1st Plt security Perm W, CP no change.	S,F
	0810	5	Pre to St - Pil D now conducting search and destroy operations in LAP THUAN.	S,F,C
0815		6	Pre B to Pre - Will conduct search and destroy operation in HOANG PHUOC BAC(2) with one plt. One squad will block to north at (ZC 113557) in support of rice recovery operations by Special Forces and local populace. Two sqds will search draws (ZC 103550).	S,F
0845		7	Pil D to Pre - Am shifting search and destroy operations to PHUOC LAM.	S,F,C
0850		8	Pre D to Pre - Spot Report.	S,F,C
0925		9	Whse I to Pre - Conducting search and destroy operations in hamlets vicinity (ZC 140520).	S,F,C
0930	NOTE	10	Pre 6 visiting Whse I.	S,F
1000		11	Pil D to Pre - Conducting search and destroy operations in PHUOC LAM.	S,F
1014		12	Pil D to Pre - Front lines (ZC 170532) to (ZC 179536), CP (ZC 175533).	S,F,C
1037	INFO	13	St 6 arrived Pre CP.	S,F,C
1135		14	Whse I to Pre - Front lines (ZC 139518) to (ZC 141532). CP (ZC 142523).	S,F,C
1125		15	Recon Op made contact with VC, Spot Report to follow.	S,F,C
1140		16	105mm and ammo completed lift off.	S,F,C
	1152	17	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #33.	S,F,C
	1217	18	Spot Report (Recon).	S,F,C
	1218	19	Pre to Pil D - Instructions on activity to be conducted.	S,F
	1402	20	Pre to St - Whse I is in position for pick up.	S,F
	1512	21	Pre to St - Pil D positioned to cover withdrawal of Whse I by helicopter, coord were corrected.	S,F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
 OPERATION ORANGE
 090700 - 100700 Apr 1966

3120
 18 Apr 1966

IN	OUT	SER	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
	1523	22	Pre to St - Whse I commenced lift.	S,F,C
	1610	23	Pre to St - Whse I completed lift off.	S,F
1645		24	St to Pre - Plans for extraction of Bn.	S,F
	1646	25	Pre to St - Acknowledged receipt of 091600H.	S,F
1725		26	Pil D to Pre - Received 6 rds 60mm mortar at (ZC 164537). Possible location (ZC 160527), to (ZC 169530). (Enemy mortars).	S,F
	1740	27	Pre to St - Spot Report on Pil D receiving mortar fire.	S,F
	1820	28	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #34.	S,F
	1825	29	St to Pre - Req. more info on Pil D mortar fire.	S,F
1822		30	Pil D to Pre - Front lines (ZC 160537) to (ZC 165540) to (ZC 164537). CP at (ZC 162537).	S,F,C
1846	INFO	31	Recon Op Peek (ZC 154565), Snoop (ZC 130525).	S,F,C
	1847	32	Pre to All Units - Info St - FragO 13-66 to OpnO 303-66.	S,F,C
1900		33	Night activities.	S,F
	1840	34	Special Sit Rep #34.	S,F,C
	1950	35	Pre to St - Liaison made w/Spec For, they know of and concur w/your planned movement. Req. they employ M Force on south bank SONG VU GIA. They will do so beginning 101600H.	S,F,C
	1825	36	St to Pre - Answer to query on Pil D, Spot Report entry #27.	S,F,C
	2015	37	Pre to St - Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F,C
2035		38	Pre B to Pre - B-3-A at Canister site.	S,F
2045		39	Pre D to Pre - Spot Report.	S,F
2050		40	Pre B to Pre - No VC in CP, all secure.	S,F,C
2052		41	Pre D, Pil D to Pre - Sit Rep all secure.	S,F,C
	2100	42	Notified Spec For location of Pre D-3, notified them we had also requested flare ship 2200-0100.	S,F
2119		43	St to Pre - My plans are approved, submit requirements to support plans for lift tomorrow and Monday. All troops including recon and engineers plus other attached units on net be lifted. Must be informed ASAP.	S,F
2150		44	All Units to Pre - Sit Rep all secure.	S,F,C
	2155	45	Pre to All Units - Flare ship starts drops in 5 minutes.	S,F

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
 OPERATION ORANGE
 090700 - 100700 Apr 1966

3120
 18 Apr 1966

<u>IN</u>	<u>OUT</u>	<u>SER</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
2200	NOTE	46	Flare ship commenced drop of flares.	S,F,C
2200		47	All Units to Pre - Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F,C
		48	Pre to St - Air req for 10 Apr.	S,F,C
	2230	49	Pre to St - Am exploying flare ship.	S,F,C
	2310	50	Pre to St - Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F,D
2310		51	St to Pre - If target available, increase H & I fires.	S,F
2113		52	St to Pre - Any enemy contact? Why using flare ship?	S,F
2315		53	St to Pre - Why is flare ship being used?	S,F
2330		54	Pre to St - Explanation use of flare ship.	S,F
2353		55	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #35.	S,F
0010		56	Pre to St - D-2-B-2 now in position.	S,F
0010		57	Pre to St - Pre D-2-C-1 has returned.	S,F
0130		58	Pre D to Pre - D-2-C-3 is back in.	S,F,C
0200		59	Pre D, B, C, Pil D - Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0300		60	All Units to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0400		61	All Units to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0500		62	All Units to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0600		63	All Units to Pre - Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
	0602	64	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #36.	S,F,C
0700		65	CLOSED JOURNAL.	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
100700 - 110700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

IN	OUT	SER	INCIDENT	ACTION TAKEN
0725		1	Pre to St - 4.2 commenced lift off.	S,F,C
	0704	2	Pre to St - Boat Snoop in position to observe bridge (ZC 123513).	S,F
0822	INFO	3	Pre 6 at Pil D CP going to Pre D.	S,F
0930	INFO	4	Pre 6 returned to CP.	S,F
	0935	5	St to Pre - Advise when arty lift completed.	S,F
0941		6	Pil D to Pre - Now at DONG PHOU(2). Should be ready to cross in 30 minutes.	S,F
	0942	7	Pre to St - Ans on entry #5.	S,F
	0946	8	Pre to St - Ref your 100920H, cannot give completion time now. Will inform your station when lift completed.	S,F,C
	1050	9	Pre to St - Pil D crossing river in small groups in local boats. Covered by howtars and Pre D.	S,F,C
1050		10	Pil D to Pre - Now have 2/3 of Co. across SONG VU GIA. Req permission to stop by airfield to pick up gear.	S,F,C
	1034	11	Pre to St - 4.2 mortars out. Personnel, ammo still to be lifted. 2/3 Pil D have crossed SONG VU GIA to north.	S,F,C
	1030	12	Pre to St - Pil D has crossed river.	S,F,C
	1056	13	Pre to Pil D - Move to vicinity (ZC 127549).	S,F
	1104	14	Pre to Spec For (relayed by LL via HST) - All Pre forces have crossed to north of SONG VU GIA.	S,F
	1130	15	Pre to St - Pil D moving to (ZC 127549) tentative plan will be Pil D (ZC 127549) w/1 Plt vicinity Pre CP as security/reserve force. Pre D vicinity (ZC 155549), w/1 Plt providing security for Howtar Btry and HST and 1 Plt (ZC 145530).	S,F,C
1140		16	St to Pre - Guard the downed helicopter on airfield.	S,F,C
	1155	17	Pre to Pre D - Have one reinf sqd to Hill 200 (ZC 156564). One plt to guard airfield and HST. One plt to cover bank SONG VU GIA (ZC 147532).	S,F
1158		18	St to Pre - St 5 will arrive approx 1400. If possible he wishes to visit Co CP's.	S,F,T
	1200	19	Pre to St - 4.2 Mortar Btry lift completed. Boat Snoop is at Pre CP.	S,F,C
1339		20	St to Pre - Req info on status of lift.	S,F
	1341	21	Pre to St - Ans on status of lift HST being completed, troop lift follows as scheduled.	S,F,C

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
OPERATION ORANGE
100700 - 110700 Apr 1966

3120
18 Apr 1966

<u>IN</u>	<u>OUT</u>	<u>SER</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
1403		22	All Units to Pre - Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F,C
	1510	23	St to Pre - Peek vicinity Hill 200, has been replaced by Pre D-2-C. First helicopters to lift Pre B touched down 101455H.	S,F
1502		24	St to Pre - Ref Msg 101130H - St 5 will not arrive your CP, helo not available.	S,F,C
	1630	25	Pre to St - Pre B lift completed.	S,F,C
1640		26	Pil D, Pre D to Pre - Night activities.	S,F,C
1655		27	Pil D, Pre D to Pre - Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F,C
	1755	28	Special Sit Rep #38.	S,F
	1905	29	Pre to St - Sit Rep all secure.	S,F,C
	1926	30	Pre to All Units, Info St - FragO 14-66 to OpnO 303-66.	S,F,C
1945		31	Pre D to Pre - All secure, neg enemy contact.	S,F,C
2000		32	Pre D, Pil D to Pre - All secure, neg enemy contact.	S,F
2040		33	Pre D to Pre - D-2-A-1 in position.	S,F,C
2100		34	Pre D to Pre - D-2-B-2 leaving CP.	S,F,C
2100		35	Pre D, Pil D to Pre - All secure, neg enemy contact.	S,F,C
2155		36	Pre D, Pil D, and Ripe Peach B to Pre - All secure, neg enemy contact.	S,F,C
2255		37	Pre D, Pil D, Ripe Peach B-2 to Pre - All secure, neg enemy contact.	S,F,C
2305		38	D-2-B-3 departed CP.	S,F,C
	2359	39	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #39.	S,F,C
0100		40	Sit Rep neg contact.	S,F,C
0105		41	D-2-B has returned.	S,F,C
0200		42	Sit Rep neg contact, all secure.	S,F,C
0300		43	Sit Rep neg contact, all secure.	S,F,C
0400		44	Sit Rep all secure.	S,F,C
0420		45	Pre D to Pre - D-2-B-3 has returned.	S,F,C
0500		46	Sit Rep neg contact.	S,F,C
0600		47	Pre to St - Special Sit Rep #40.	S,F,C
0700			CLOSED JOURNAL.	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL
 OPERATION ORANGE
 110700 - 120700 Apr 1966

3120
 18 Apr 1966

<u>IN</u>	<u>OUT</u>	<u>SER</u>	<u>INCIDENT</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
0745		1	Commenced HST lift off.	S,F
	0812	2	Pre to Pil D - Have Plt search village (ZC 125554).	S,F,C
0834	INFO	3	Army Forces aircraft received sniper fire vicinity (ZC 164537).	S,F
0850	INFO	4	Army Forces aircraft crashed in SONG VU GIA (ZC 160540).	S,F,C
	0905	5	Pre to Pre D - Pre D-1 on way to assist 5 seen swimming ashore.	S,F,C
	0937	6	Pre to Pre D - Move Pre D-1 to vicinity (ZC 157540).	S,F
	0948	7	Pre to St - No casualties on downed aircraft.	S,F,C
	1002	8	Pre to St - Report of downed aircraft.	S,F,C
1045		9	Pre D-3-C lifted from Hill 200.	S,F
1130	NOTE	10	Howtar commenced lift off.	S,F,C
1147		11	Air strike support of SPL Forces (ZC 167529).	S,F,C
	1155	12	Pre to St - Spec Sit Rep #41.	S,F,C
	1230	13	Pre to St - Second air strike on (ZC 167529).	S,F,C
1250		14	St to Pre - Req info on entries 11 & 13.	S,F
	1256	15	Pre to St - Info on air strike.	S,F,C
	1300	16	Pre to St - Howtar lift done.	S,F
	1311	17	Pre to St - AO cont to control air strikes.	S,F
	1325	18	Pre to St - Troop lift commenced at Pil D.	S,F,C
	1400	19	Pre to St - Info on heli-lift.	S,F,C
	NOTE		Operation ORANGE ended 111855H.	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

010700H Apr 66

CLOSED

020700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700					OPENED JOURNAL	
	0730	1	Bu3	Gr3	5 waves have left	S,F,C
	0744	2	Bu3	Gr3	6 & 7 waves have left	S,F,C
	0745	3	Bu3	Gr3	8 waves have left	S,F,C
0745		4	Bu0	Bu3	C-2-C has departed	S,F,C
	0750	5	Bu3	Gr3	9 & 10 waves have left	S,F,C
0805		6	BuA	Bu3	A-3-C departing	S,F,C
0820		7	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-3-A departed 0755	S,F,C
0820		8	Bu0	Bu3	C-1-C has departed	S,F,C
0830		9	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-2-A departing	S,F,C
0845		10	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-1-A departing	S,F,C
1100		11	BuA	Bu3	A-3-0 has returned	S,F,C
1140		12	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-1-A has returned	S,F,C
1210		13	Bu0	Bu3	C-1-0 has returned	S,F,C
1415		14	Bu0	Bu3	C-2-0 has returned	S,F,C
	1430	15	Bu3	Gr3	Change in future plans 011800- 021800 daylight - delete A-1-C, add C-1-0, C-2-C, A-3-0	S,F,C
1720		16	BuA	Bu3	A-1-C has returned	S,F,C
	1800	17	Bu3	Gr3	Sit Rep all secure, neg contact	S,F,C
1815		18	Bu0	Bu3	C-3-B-3 has departed	S,F,C
1835		19	Bu0	Bu3	C-2-B has departed	S,F,C
1900		20	Bu0	Bu3	C-2-A has departed	S,F,C
1905		21	Gr3	Bu3	There will be a recon patrol 500 meters west of A-1-A okpt 3	S,F,A Co
	1910	22	Bu3	Gr3	Notified A Co on #21	S,F
1917		23	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-2-A has departed	S,F,C
1923		24	BuA	Bu3	Change A-1-A okpt 3 to (AT 850730)	S,F,C
1930		25	Sq	Bu3	There will be an ambush close to our TAOR at (AT 921740)	S,F,A Co
2000		26	IMP-C	Bu3	C-2-A, C-1-A, C-1-B departed	S,F,C
2020		27	Bu0	Bu3	C-3-A(1) is set in	S,F,C
	2020	28	Bu3	Gr3	Sit Rep no change	S,F,C
2037		29	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A departed at 2005	S,F,C
2040		30	PreA	Pre3	A-1-A patrol change to - A-1-B patrol 2400-0515	S,F,C
2145		31	IMP-C	Bu3	C-2-B has departed	S,F,C
2155		32	IMP-C	Bu3	C-3-B has departed	S,F,C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3	
ORGANIZATION 1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED 010700H Apr 66	CLOSED 020700H Mar 66

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
2210	2202	33	Bu3	Or3	Sit Rep no change	S,F,O
2225		34	PreA	Pre3	A-3-A, A-3-B have departed	S,F,O
		35	Pre	Pre3	ear - Meet helicopter at LZ TURKEY between 1000-1800 2 Apr. Deliver five copies KAO-138, KAO-140, KAA-60. Period covering duration Operation ORANGE	S,F,Bu10
2350		36	PreA	Pre3	A-1-A has returned	S,F,O
0007		37	PreA	Pre3	A-1-B, A-2-B have departed	S,F,O
0010		38	Bu3	Or3	Sit Rep no change	S,F,O
	0200	39	Bu3	Or3	Sit Rep no change	S,F,O
0220		40	Or3	Bu3	Or has lost radio contact w/PR	S,F
	0400	41	Bu3	Or3	Sit Rep no change	S,F,O
0409		42	IMP-0	Bu3	Impressive C-3-A, C-1-A returned	S,F,O
0525		43	IMP-0	Bu3	Impressive C-3-B has returned	S,F,O
0550		44	Bu0	Bu3	C-3-A-1 has returned, C-2-B has returned	S,F,O
0608		45	IMP-0	Bu3	Impressive C-1-B has returned	S,F,O
0610		46	PreA	Pre3	All patrols in	S,F,O
0615		47	BuA,B,C	Bu3	3 - Sit Rep neg enemy contact	S,F,O
0641		48	Bu0	Bu3	C-3-B-3 returned at 0600	S,F,O
0655		49	IMP-0	Bu3	Impressive C-2-B has returned, C-2-A has returned	S,F,O
0700		50	Bu0	Bu3	C-3-C has returned	S,F,O
0700		51	Or3	Bu3	FROST CALL: No vehicles or personnel will go to DA NANG today or until further notice	S,F,All Sections
0700					CLOSED JOURNAL	

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

B-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

010001H Apr 66

010700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
			FROM TO		
0010		1	Bu3 Oz3	Bit Rep no change	S,F,O
0215		2	BuA Bu3	A-3-A has returned	S,F,O
0225		3	BuA,B,C,D	Bu3 - Bit Rep negative contact	S,F,O
0316		4	BuA Bu3	A-1-A has returned	S,F,O
0330		5	IMP-O Bu3	Impressive C-2-B has returned	S,F,O
0340		6	IMP-O Bu3	Impressive C-1-A, C-3-A have returned	S,F,O
	0415	7	Bu3 Oz3	Bit Rep no change	S,F,O
0500		8	BuA Bu3	A-3-B has returned	S,F,O
0505		9	IMP-O Bu3	Impressive C-3-B has returned	S,F,O
0600		10	BuA Bu3	A-1-B has returned	S,F,O
0601		11	BuA Bu3	A-2-B has returned	S,F,O
	0602	12	Bu3 Oz3	Bit Rep no change	S,F,O
0612		13	IMP-O Bu3	C-1-B has returned	S,F,O
0621		14	IMP-O Bu3	C-1-B has returned	S,F,O
0639		15	IMP-O Bu3	C-2-B, C-3-B-3 has returned	S,F,O
0644		16	IMP-O Bu3	C-2-A, C-3-A-1 has returned	S,F,O
0645		17	IMP-O Bu3	C-2-A returned at 0300	S,F,O
0645		18	Bu3 Oz3	Started lifting troops at 0640	S,F,O
0705		19	IMP-O Bu3	C-3-C has returned	S,F,O

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
B-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
020700H Apr 1966	030700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700					OPENED JOURNAL	
0755		1	IMP-0	Bu3	Impressive C-3-A has departed	S,F,O
0800		2	Bu0	Bu3	C-1-0 has departed, C-2-0 departed	S,F,O
0900		3	Bu0	Bu3	C-1-A, C-2-A has departed	S,F,O
0950		4	BuA	Bu3	A-3-0 has been diverted to provide security for 3d Engineers. They will be patrolling coord (AT 860732) to (AT 860737) from 0800-1600	S,F,O
	1025	5	Bu3	Or3	Req pass to Pres - Reference to your message regarding KAO-138, KAO-140 and KAA-60. Items available for pick-up	S,F
1026		6	Bu0	Bu3	Change times on C-2-B-3 to 021500-022400	S,F,O
	1100	7	Bu3	Or3	C 1/4 will be firing small arms at their OP 1500-1500	S,F,O
1100		8	Bu0	Bu3	C-2-0 has returned	S,F,O
1120		9	Bu0	Bu3	C-1-0 has returned	S,F,O
1215		10	IMP-0	Bu3	C-2-A has returned	S,F,O
1250		11	Or3	Bu3	PROST CALL: May be a day of heighten civil disturbances, personal are directed to avoid involvement by remaining away from areas of possible disturbances, except as required on essential operational matters. Personal will exercise discretion in moving between units.	S,F,All Units
1455		12	BuA	Bu3	A-2-0 departed	S,F,O
1622		13	BuA	Bu3	A-2-0 has returned	S,F,O
1640		14	IMP-0	Bu3	Impressive C-1-A, C-2-A, C-3-A has returned	S,F,O
1730		15	Bu0	Bu3	C-3-A had departed	S,F,O
1735		16	BuA	Bu3	Spot Report	S,F,O
1920		17	Bu0	Bu3	C-1-A has departed	S,F,O

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-5	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn 50 Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
020700H Apr 1966	030700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1929		18	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B has departed	S,F,O
1940		19	BuA	Bu3	Will fan fire sniper rifles from 2100-2200	S,F,O
1955		20	Bu0	Bu3	Sit Rep negative contact, C-3-B has departed	S,F,O
1955		21	IMP-0	Bu3	Impressive C-1-A has departed, Impressive C-2-A departed but will return do to lack of comm	S,F,O
2015		22	BuA,000	Bu3	Sit Rep negative enemy contact	S,F,O
2020		23	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B departed	S,F,O
2045		24	IMP-0	Bu3	Impressive C-1-B departed early	S,F,O
2057		25	IMP-0	Bu3	Impressive C-3-A has departed	S,F,O
2200		26	BuA,0,0	Bu3	Sit Rep negative enemy contact	S,F,O
	2202	27	Bu3	Gr3	Request following Mag be released - Put Fire Rear to Pre - Pass to Pre 4 - Tents, lanterns & med supplies landed on D-day with supplies belonging or Permission Whiskey	S,F,O
2225		28	IMP-0	Bu3	Impressive C-2-B has departed	S,F,O
2250		29	IMP-0	Bu3	Impressive C-3-B has departed	S,F,O
2319		30	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A has departed	S,F,O
2320		31	Bu0	Bu3	C-2-B-3 has returned	S,F,O
	2355	32	Bu3	Gr3	Cancel C-3-0 030800-031200	S,F,O
0007		33	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has departed	S,F,O
0007		34	BuA,0,0	Bu3	- Sit Rep no change	S,F,O
0015		35	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A has departed	S,F,O
0102		36	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A is set in	S,F,O
0128		37	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B has returned	S,F
0205		38	Gr3	Bu3	Special Sit Rep #7	S,F
0205		39	BuA	Bu3	Lost radio contact w/A-2-B	S,F,O
	0215	40	Bu3	Gr3	Sit Rep no change	S,F,O
0224		41	IMP-0	Bu3	C-1-A has returned	S,F
0235		42	BuA	Bu3	Regained comm w/A-2-B	S,F
0244		43	Fre1	Fre2	Casualty report as of 021745	S,F,O
0255		44	IMP-0	Bu3	C-2-B has returned, lost comm	S,F
0330		45	Gr3	Bu3	Pre message Frag Order 4-66	

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3	
ORGANIZATION 1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED 020700H Apr 1966	CLOSED 030700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0330	0600	46	Gr3	Bu3	Pre message Sit Rep #8	S,F
0358		47	Bu0	Bu3	Lost radio contact w/0-1-A	S,F
0400		48	Bu0	Bu3	0-1-B has returned	S,F,C
0500		49	BuA,0	Bu3	A-1-B, 0-2-C have returned	S,F,C
0530		50	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A has returned	S,F,C
		51	Bu3	Gr3	Sit Rep no change	S,F,C
0620		52	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A, A-2-B have returned	S,F,C
0630		53	Bu0	Bu3	C-1-A has returned, C-2-A-1 has departed	S,F,C
0700					CLOSED JOURNAL	

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3	
ORGANIZATION 1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED 030700H Apr 1966	CLOSED 040700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700					OPENED JOURNAL	
0700		1	BuO	Bu3	O-3-B has returned	S,F,O
0800		2	BuO	Bu3	O-1-C has departed	S,F,O
0805		3	BuA	Bu3	A-1-C has departed	S,F,O
0815		4	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive O-1-C has departed	S,F,O
0902		5	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive O-2-C has departed	S,F,O
0903		6	BuO	Bu3	Amtracks carrying O-2-A-1 cannot make it up the river. O-2-A-1 will hold position at okpt 2 and O-3-A will move from okpt 5 to okpt 6, then down river to join O-2-A-1 at okpt 2	S,F,O
1215		7	BuO	Bu3	O-2-A-1 has moved in amtracks to vicinity okpt 4. They will hold up there and await O-3-A who will move to okpt 8 and walk down river to join O-2-A-1 in vicinity of okpt 4 (O-2-A-1)	S,F,O
1225		8	IMP-C	Bu3	O-2-C has returned	S,F,O
1240		9	IMP-C	Bu3	O-1-C has returned	S,F,O
1300		10	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive O-3-C has returned	S,F,O
1300		11	BuA	Bu3	A-1-C returned	S,F,O
1507		12	IMP-C	Bu3	The Amtracks have reached FORT LE MY	S,F
1508		13	BuO	Bu3	O-2-B-1 has departed	S,F,O
1535		14	BuA	Bu3	A-3-C has departed	S,F,O
1610		15	PreRelay	Bu3	- Regained radio with O-3-A	S,F,O
1710		16	BuO	Bu3	O-2-A-1 returned	S,F,O
1730		17	BuO	Bu3	O-2-A-1 Canister 031800-041800 has been cancelled	S,F,O
1800		18	BuO	Bu3	O-2-B-3 departed at 1500	S,F,O
1815		19	BuO	Bu3	O-3-B has departed	S,F,O
1821		20	BuA,C,O	Bu3	- Bit Rep negative contact	S,F,O
1900		21	BuO	Bu3	O-1-B has departed	S,F,O

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
B-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
030700H Apr 66	040700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1900		22	BuO	Bu3	Impressive "O" will check out of net and come up on C 1/3 Co Net to try and contact C-3-A 1/3	S,F
1930		23	BuA	Bu3	A Co will be fam firing sniper scope at 2100	S,F,C S,F,C
1935		24	BuO	Bu3	C-2-C has departed	
2000		25	BuO	Bu3	We have lost radio contact with C-3-A-1. Last known position at 1600 was (AT 875864)	S,F,C S,F,C
2015		26	BuO	Bu3	C-3-B, C-2-A, C-1-A departing	S,F,C
2015		27	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B departing, Sit Rep no change	S,F,C
2025		28	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A has been cancelled because of comm. A-3-B will stay out 1 hr longer and cover A-3-A area	S,F,C
	2025	29	Bu3	Sq	Patrols near Squire area: A-1-A Onister at (AT 880727), okpt 2 & 3; okpt 2 (AT 857723) and okpt 3 (AT 845723)	S,F,Squire S,F,C S,F,C
2100		30	BuO	Bu3	C-1-B has departed	S,F,C
2115		31	BuO	Bu3	C-2-B has departed	S,F,C
2125		32	Or3	Bu3	Pass word compromised. Supplementary list is in effect	S,F S,F,C S,F,C
2130		33	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B has departed	S,F,C
2210		34	BuA,C,C	Bu3	- Sit Rep no change	S,F,C
2345		35	IMP-C	Bu3	C-3-A (Impressive) has departed	S,F,C
0004		36	BuA,C,C	Bu3	- Sit Rep no change	S,F,C
0020		37	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A departed, A-3-C returned with bad radio	S,V,C
0022		38	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-3-B returned due to lack of comm	S,F,C S,F,C
0050		39	BuO	Bu3	C-2-B-3 has returned	
0205		40	BuA,C,C	Bu3	- Sit Rep no change, except Impressive C-1 has no contact with Impressive C-1-A, C-1-B	S,F,C S,F,C
0240		41	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B returned	S,F,C
0255		42	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-2-A has returned	S,F,C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
030700H Apr 66	040700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0335	0607	43	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B has returned	S,F,C
0350		44	IMP-0	Bu3	Impressive O-1-A has returned	S,F,C
0405		45	BuA, O, O	Bu3	- Sit Rep no change	S,F,C
0435		46	BuO	Bu3	Regained contact w/O-1-B	S,F,C
0446		47	IMP-0	Bu3	O-2-B has returned	S,F,C
0525		48	IMP-0	Bu3	O-1-B has returned	S,F,C
0558		49	BuO	Bu3	O-1-B has returned	S,F,C
0604		50	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A has returned	S,F,C
		51	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep no change	S,F,C
0618		52	IMP-0	Bu3	O-3-A has returned	S,F,C
0656		53	BuO	Bu3	O-2-O has returned	S,F,C
0700					CLOSED JOURNAL	

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
040700H Apr 66	050700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700					OPENED JOURNAL	
0750		1	Bu0	Bu3	0-2-C-1 has departed	S,F,0
0750		2	Bu0	Bu3	0-3-B has returned	S,F,0
0800		3	IMP-0	Bu3	Impressive 0-3-A has departed	S,F,0
0809		4	Bu0	Bu3	0-3-A (out of radio contact since yesterday) is now under observation by AmTracks and will be picked up shortly	S,F
0816		5	Bu0	Bu3	0-1-C has departed	S,F,0
0820		6	BuA,0,0	Bu3	- Sit Rep negative enemy contact	S,F,0
0845		7	BuA	Bu3	A-3-D departed	S,F,0
0908		8	IMP-0	Bu3	Impressive 0-1-A has departed	S,F,0
1104		9	BuA	Bu3	A-1 will throw grenades between 051000-051100	S,F,0
1105		10	Pre0	Pre3	Change in 0-2-A-1 okpt 6 will be 5 to 2, 4 to 3, 3 to 4, 4 to 5, 5 to 6, 6 to 7, 3 and 4 temporary Ambushes	S,F,0
1114		11	IMP-0	Bu3	Impressive 0 will test fire small arms and throw grenades (AT 805800) from 1400-1500	S,F,0
1115		12	BuA	Bu3	A-3-D has returned	S,F,0
1151		13	Bu0	Bu3	0-3-A returned at 1025	S,F,0
1207		14	IMP-0	Bu3	Impressive 0-1-A has returned	S,F,0
1221		15	Bu0	Bu3	0-1-C has returned	S,F,0
1225		16	Bu0	Bu3	0-2-C-1 has returned	S,F,0
1300		17	BuA	Bu3	A-2-C has departed	S,F,0
1340		18	Gr3	Bu3	Req. S-3 request 1 copy of OpsOrder 326-65	S,F,S-1
1400		19	Gr3	Bu3	Gr 3 said they found their OpsOrder 326-65, cancel request	S,F,S-1
1445		20	IMP-0	Bu3	Impressive 0-3-0 return 1438	S,F,0
1500		21	Bu0	Bu3	0-2-B-3 departed	S,F,0
1538		22	Gr5	Bu3	Request to know date that LtCol DICKEY took command of the Bn	S,F,Bu34

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
040700H Apr 66	050700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
	1548	23	Bu3	Or3	Lt Col DICKEY assumed command of the Bn on 29 June 65 when it was designated as 3/5	S,F,C
1600		24	IMP-0	Bu3	C-2-A returned 1545	S,F,C
1645		25	BuA	Bu3	A-2-0 has returned	S,F,C
1745		26	Bu0	Bu3	C-2-A-1 change 051800-061800	S,F,C
	1820	27	Bu3	Or3	Cancel C-2-A-2 (050730-051700), extend C-2-A-1 tonight to 051700. Cancel okpt 5, 6, 7 and add okpt 5-10 as follows: (AT 874840), (AT 867837), (AT 881835), (AT 894837), (AT 903839), (AT 910842)	S,F,C
1910		28	Bu0	Bu3	C-2-A-1, C-3-B, C-2-0 departed	S,F,C
1913		29	Pre0	Pre3	1 VCS apprehended in OUM LIN village at (AT 920857). Sit Rep will follow later	S,F
1930		30	Pre0	Pre3	Have prisoner. Do you request for him to be delivered tonight, if so, will need 2 vehicles to bring him in	S,F
1931		31	IMP-0	Bu3	Impressive C-2-A has departed	S,F,C
	1940	32	Pre3	Pre0	Send prisoner to this OP in the morning. Send Spot Rep ASAP	S,F
1945		33	Pre0	Pre3	C-1-A, C-3-A departed, C-3-B, C-2-B-3 at okpt 1	S,F,C
1955		34	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A has departed	S,F,C
1957		35	IMP-0	Bu3	Impressive C-1-A, C-3-A departed	S,F,C
	2005	36	Bu3	Or3	Sit Rep no change	S,F,C
2010		37	Pre0	Pre3	Message, capture of VCS	S,F
	2015	38	Bu3	Or3	Spot Report #1	S,F,C
2045		39	Pre0	Pre3	Req. permission to have Allen Town "0" come up on Pre0 net and attempt to contact C-2-A-1	S,F
2105		40	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has departed	S,F,C
2115		41	IMP-0	Bu3	C-1-0, C-3-B has departed	S,F,C
2117		42	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A has set in	S,F,C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
040700H Apr 66	050700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
2129	2200	43	Pre0	Pre3	0-2-B-3 at okpt 2	S,F,C
		44	Bu3	All	Units - Notified all Companies to keep troops inside perimeters unless on patrol. Out all traffic to necessary runs	S,F
2208		45	Or3	Bu3	Warning Order - not definite - Reg't Commanders to meet w/General	S,F
2210		46	Bu3	Or3	Sit Rep no change	S,F,C
2210		47	Pre0	Pre3	0-2-C at okpt 2, lost radio contact w/0-2-A(1)	S,F
2210		48	Pre0	Pre3	What action should be taken concerning Marines in CIM LIM, road guards at NAM O, Sit Rep negative	S,F,C
	2223	49	Pre3	Pre0	Leave Marines on Bridges and in KIM LIEN for tonight	S,F
	2250	50	Pre3	Pre0	Until further notice keep vehicle at your position	S,F
2322		51	Pre0	Pre3	0-2-C at okpt 3	S,F
2340		52	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive 0-2-B departed 2230	S,F,C
2340		53	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B has departed	S,F,C
2342		54	Pre0	Pre3	No radio contact with 0-2-A-1	S,F
	2400	55	Bu3	Or3	Sit Rep no change	S,F,C
		56	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B has departed	S,F,C
0005		57	Pre0	Pre3	0-2-B-3 has returned	S,F,C
0100		58	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A has returned	S,F,C
0155		59	Bu3	Or3	Sit Rep no change	S,F,C
0210	0200	60	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A has returned	S,F,C
0245		61	Or3	Bu3	At 0500 we will be on 100% alert	S,F,All Units
0310		62	Or5	Bu3	#1 at 0500 conduct only patrols and ambush that are necessary for own security, #2 be sure to withdraw any personnel that may be in any villages, #3 restriction on any personnel or vehicles, remains in effect, all movement must be cleared with this Hq, #4 Operation Orange	S,F,All Units
					will continue as planned	S,F,All Units

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
8-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn 3d Mar. DA NANG. RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
040700H Apr 66	050700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0330		63	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has returned	S, F, C
0335		64	IMP-0	Bu3	C-3-B has returned	S, F, C
	0400	65	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep no change	S, F, C
0428		66	IMP-0	Bu3	Impressive C-2-A returned 0400, Impressive C-2-B returned 0422	S, V, C
0435		67	Pre0	Pre3	Req. 6x6	S, F
	0440	68	Pre3	Pre0	Negative on 6x6	S, F
0445		69	BuA	Bu3	A-5 notified us that Hard Hat inter. on Company net	S, F
0447		70	IMP-0	Bu3	Impressive C-3-A has returned	S, F, C
0449		71	Pre0	Pre3	Moving troops from KIN LIN	S, F, C
0550		72	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B, A-1-B have returned	S, F, C
	0600	73	Bu3	Cr3	Patrol C-1-B is to be cancelled	S, F, C
	0615	74	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep no change	S, F, C
0620		75	Pre0	Pre3	C-3-B has returned	S, F, C
0635		76	Pre0	Pre3	C-2-C has returned, C-3-A has returned	S, F, C
0645		77	Pre0	Pre3	C-1-A has returned	S, F, C
	0648	78	Pre3	Pre0	Carry out patrols today	S, F, C
0650		79	Pre0	Pre3	Should RF's stay in Marine positions	S, F
	0655	80	Pre3	Pre0	RF's may stay in position	S, F
0630		81	Pre0	Pre3	Marines leaving KIM LIN (LATE ENTRY)	S, F
0700					CLOSED JOURNAL	

Page No. :

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION 8-3	
ORGANIZATION 1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED 050700H Apr 66	CLOSED 060700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700					OPENED JOURNAL	
0701		1	Pre0	Pre3	0-2-A-1 has returned	S,F,C
0715		2	Pre0	Pre3	Civilian traffic light	S,F,C
0732		3	Pre0	Pre3	Admin Traffic to Pre0 Rear	S,F,C Co Rear
0750		4	Pre0	Pre3	Marines have left KIM LIEN	S,F,C
0755		5	Pre0	Pre3	0-1-B has departed	S,F,C
0801		6	Pre0	Pre3	Request instructions on VOS	S,F,S-2
	0815	7	Bu3	Cr3	0-1-A, 0-3-A have been cancelled, (0 1/4)	S,F,C
	0815	8	Pre0	Rear	Pre0 - Admin traffic to Pre0 Fwd	S,F,Pre0
0837		9	Pre0	Pre3	Marines have returned from KIM LIEN - Request permission to send one squad back	S,F,C
0841		10	Pre260	Pre	Request permission to fam fire	S,F
0845		11	Pre0	Pre0	Rear - Admin traffic	S,F, 0 Co Rear
0845		12	Pre0	Pre0	Rear - 0-1-B at okpt 1	S,F
0900		13	IMP-0	Bu3	Impressive 0-2-A departed	S,F,C
0902		14	BuA	Bu3	A-2-0 depart and reversed their patrol route	S,F,C
	0925	15	Pre3	Pre0	Instructions in the event of civil disturbance's	S,F
	0934	16	Pre3	Pre0	Information concerning move from KIM LIEN	S,F
1000		17	Cr3	Bu3	Attempt to hold convoy of ARVN APC's at NAM O Bridge - use diplomacy - Do not attempt to use force - Stakeout will try to send an interpreter	S,F,C
	1012	18	Pre3	Pre0	Instructions concerning VOS	S,F
	1012	19	Pre3	Pre0	Delivery of Shackle Sheets	S,F
	1015	20	Pre0	Rear	Pre0 - Morning report	S,F
	1015	21	PreR	Pre260	- Permission granted to fam fire 1500-1500	S,F,C
	1020	22	Bu3	All	Units - 100% security is off - resume normal security - restrictions on vehicle traffic still stands	S,F

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
050700H Apr 66	060700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
	1021	23	PreR	PreO	Helicopters with shackle sheets will be late	S,F
	1048	24	Pre	Ur	Spot Report	S,F,C
	1155	25	PreO	Rear	PreO - Admin traffic	S,F
	1205	26	PreO	PreO	Rear - Admin traffic	S,F,C Co Rear
	1230	27	PreR	PreO	Admin traffic	S,F
	1300	28	PreO	PreO	Rear - Admin traffic	S,F
1330		29	PreO	PreO	Request Med Evac, one man, 3d degree burns on arm	S,F,S-1
1435		30	PreO	PreR	Change of Future Plans	S,F,C
1435		31	IMP-O	Bu3	Impressive C-2-A has returned	S,F,C
1445		32	PreR	PreO	Permission granted to use Co. vehicle to take 2 radios to NAM O and return immediately to to your CP	S,F
1530		33	PreO	PreR	AP0's are now moving north	S,F,C
1535		34	PreO	PreO	Be advised that SSgt O. 1357255 has been evac. to O Med for burns on a rm	S,F,Bu1,C Rear
1615		35	BuA	Bu3	A-1-C has returned	S,F,C
1739		36	PreO	PreO	Rpt of last initial of Ser.No. 1357255, request to know circumstances, time of injury and which a rm or portion of body burned	S,F
1800		37	PreO	PreO	C-2-O departed	S,F,C
1800		38	PreO	PreR	Information concerning casualty	S,F,Bu1
1853		39	PreO	PreR	Req resupply	S,F,Bu4
	1855	40	PreR	PreO	Has C-2-A-2 returned	S,F
	1855	41	PreO	PreR	C-2-B, C-1-A, C-3-B departed	S,F,C
	1900	42	PreO	PreR	Is water good to drink here	S,F,Bu16
	1911	43	PreO	PreR	C-2-A-2, returned 050830, lack of comm	S,F
	1920	44	PreO	PreR	C-2-B, C-2-O at ckpt 1	S,F
	1926	45	PreO	PreR	Resupply request	S,F,Bu4
	1940	46	IMP-O	Bu3	Impressive C-1-A, C-2-A departed	S,F,C

Page No. :

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

050700H Apr 66

CLOSED

060700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
2012	2010	47	PreR	PreO	Water is contaminated	S,F
	2011	48	PreR	PreO	Mess from C Rear to Pre O	S,F
		49	PreO	PreR	Sit Rep negative enemy contact, Canisters have set in	S,F,O
2015		50	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A has departed, have Vietnamese up on Co net	S,F,O
	2027	51	PreR	PreO	Answer to resupply	S,F
2030		52	IMP-O	Bu3	Impressive O-3-A has departed	S,F,O
2050		53	IMP-O	Bu3	Impressive O-1-B has departed	S,F,O
2100		54	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has departed	S,F,O
2125		55	IMP-O	Bu3	Impressive O-3-B departed at 2115	S,F,O
	2040	56	PreR	PreO	Request for Future Plans	S,F
2145		57	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B has departed	S,F,O
2200		58	BuA,C,C	Bu3	- Sit Rep negative contact, no contact with O-1-A	S,F,O
2245		59	IMP-O	Bu3	Impressive O-2-B has departed	S,F,O
2340		60	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A has departed	S,F,O
0005		61	PreO	Pre3	O-3-B at okpt 2	S,F
0010		62	Bu3	Or3	Sit Rep no change	S,F,O
0045		63	Bu34	Bu3	Post 9 spotted two men on wire and fired. Two men were seen running across road. Tanks also saw two men on fence and opened fire. Checking area at this time	S,F S,F,O S,F,O
0100		64	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A has set in	S,F
0118		65	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A has set in	S,F,O
0129		66	Bu34	Bu3	Tanks saw four or five men in village and around Pagoda. Keeping watch on line. Received incoming fire	S,F
0135		67	IMP-O	Bu3	Impressive O-3-A has returned - lost communication	S,F,O S,F,O
	0150	68	Bu3	Or3	Spot Report #2	S,F
0156		69	PreO	Pre3	lost radio contact w/O-1-A	S,F,O
	0157	70	Bu3	Or3	Spot Report, no change, ref 0150	S,F,O
0222		71	IMP-O	Bu3	Impressive O-3-B returned, lost communication	S,F,O

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3	
ORGANIZATION 1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED 050700H Apr 66	CLOSED 060700H Apr

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
	0259	72	Bu3	Or3	Impressive 0-1-A returned 0245	S,F,C
0316		73	IMP-0	Bu3	Impressive 0-1-B has returned	S,F,C
0329		74	IMP-0	Bu3	Impressive 0-2-A returned 0318	S,F,C
0340		75	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B has returned	S,F,C
	0359	76	Bu3	Or3	Sit Rep no change	S,F,C
0402		77	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has returned	S,F,C
0415		78	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B has returned	S,F,C
0450		79	IMP-0	Bu3	Impressive 0-2-B has returned	S,F,C
0555		80	Pre0	PreR	C-2-A-1 has returned	S,F,C
	0600	81	Bu3	Or3	Sit Rep all secure	S,F,C
0640		82	BuA, C, C	Bu3	A-3-A, 0-3-A(1/3) has returned	S,F,C
0650		83	Pre0	PreR	0-1-A, 0-2-B, 0-3-B returned	S,F,C
0700					CLOSED JOURNAL	

Page No. :

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
B-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
060700H Apr 66	070700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700					OPENED JOURNAL	
0713		1	BuA	Bu3	A-1-C has departed	S,F,O
0728		2	Bu34	Bu3	1st Sgt checked perimeter and area from which fire was received. Negative results	S,F
0800		3	PreC	PreB	C-1-B, C-3-O are departing	S,F,O
	0802	4	Bu3	IMP-C	Impressive C conducted daylight patrols as planned	S,F,
0834		5	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-1-A, C-3-A have departed	S,F,O
0915		6	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-2-A departed 0830	S,F,O
1015		7	PreC	Pre	Request for water resupply	S,F,Bu5
1030		8	BuA	Bu3	A-1-C has returned	S,F,O
1100		9	BuC	Bu3	C Co Future Plans 091800-101800	S,F
1210		10	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-3-A has returned	S,F,O
1224		11	BuC	Bu3	C-1-B has returned	S,F,O
1300		12	Gr3	Bu3	At coord (AT 834773), AO observed 15 people going east	S,F,A Co, C 1/4
1305		13	IMP-C	Bu3	C-3-A has returned	S,F,O
1315		14	BuA	Bu3	Patrol change: A-3-C Sqd 1330-1630 okpt 1 (AT 866759), okpt 2 (AT 850778), okpt 3 (AT 866759)	S,F,O
1300		15	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-1-A has returned	S,F,O
1340		16	BuA	Bu3	A-3-C has departed	S,F,O
1450		17	BuC	Bu3	C-2-B-2 additional Canister (AT 928863)	S,F,O
	1540	18	Bu3	Sq3	Informed Squire of patrols near their TAOR: A-1-B 2200-0500 at okpt 1 (AT 870723) okpt 2 (AT 862728)	S,F,Squire
1625		19	Pre14	PreC	All LZ's must be marked in shape of X or cross with panels or white rocks. This includes Plt sized	S,F
1700		20	BuA	Bu3	A-3-C returned	S,F,O
1740		21	PreC	Pre3	C-2-B-2 departed 1730	S,F,O

Page No. :

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
060700H Apr 66	070700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1800	1950	22	PreC	PreR	Sit Rep C-2-B-3 departed	S,F,C
1801		23	BuA	Bu3	Reported finding shell (possible booby-trap) in ground (AT 875763)	S,F,Bu4
1810		24	PreC	PreR	Request information on VD patient	S,F,BuC
1837		25	PreC	Pre3	C-2 has departed	S,F,C
1900		26	PreC	Pre3	C-1-A, C-3-B have departed	S,F,C
1905		27	BuA	Bu3	Spot Report	S,F,C
1930		28	PreC	PreR	C-3-A has departed	S,F,C
1940		29	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A now departing	S,F,C
1943		30	IMP-C	Bu3	C-2-A, C-3-A have departed	S,F,C
		31	Bu3	Cr3	Ref to #12, there were 36 people and they were cutting tea	S,F,C
2000	2000	32	BuC	Bu3	Mr. BINH, village chief of NAM O has been arrested by ARVN Rangers for political reasons	S,F,Cr2
		33	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A has departed	S,F,C
2000		34	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep all secure, neg contact	S,F,C
2022		35	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B is departing	S,F,C
2030		36	IMP-C	Bu3	C-1-A has departed	S,F,C
2035		37	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A has set in	S,F,C
2110		38	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A has set in	S,F,C
2126		39	IMP-C	Bu3	C-1-B, C-3-B have departed	S,F,C
2135		40	IMP-C	Bu3	C-2-B has departed	S,F,C
2156		41	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B has departed	S,F,C
	2159	42	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep no change	S,F,C
2250		43	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B departed	S,F,C
		44	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep no change except no radio contact with C-3-A, C-3-B, C-2-B-3	S,F,C
0200		45	BuA,C,C	Bu3	- Sit Rep negative contact	S,F,C
0209		46	BuC	Bu3	C-2-B-3 has returned	S,F,C
0215		47	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A, A-1-A has departed	S,F,C
0300		48	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-1-A has returned with 2 VCS	S,F,C
0310		49	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-2-A has returned	S,F,C
0355		50	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-2-B has returned	S,F,C
0455		51	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-1-B has returned	S,F,C

Page No. :

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
8-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
060700H Apr 66	070700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0521	0605	52	IMP-0	Bu3	Impressive 0-3-A, 0-3-B returned	S,F,C
0550		53	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B has returned	S,F,C
		54	Bu3	Or3	Sit Rep no change	S,F,C
0630		55	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B has returned, A-3-C departed	S,F,C
0645		56	BuC	Bu3	0-2-B-2 has returned	S,F,C
0657		57	BuC	Bu3	0-3-A has returned	S,F,C
0700					CLOSED JOURNAL	

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
8-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bu 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
070700H Apr 66	080700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700					OPENED JOURNAL	
0700		1	BuC	Bu3	C-1-A has returned	S,F,C
0820		2	BuO	Bu3	C-1-A has departed 0810	S,F,C
0901		3	BuO	Bu3	C-3-C departed 0855	S,F,C
0915		4	BuA	Bu3	1st Plt will be fam firing M-60 at 1000	S,F,C
0920		5	Bu5	Bu3	At 1330 meeting in Bu5 tent	S,F,34,4,10
1155		6	BuO	Bu3	C-1-B has returned	S,F,C
1225		7	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-3-A has returned	S,F,C
1300		8	BuO	Bu3	Request EOD Team for 81 duds	S,F,Bu4
1310		9	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-1-A returned	S,F,C
1325		10	BuO	Bu3	C-3-C has returned	S,F,C
1330		11	BuA	Bu3	A-2-0 departed	S,F,C
1430		12	BuA	Bu3	A-3-0 returned	S,F,C
1500		13	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-2-A has returned	S,F,C
1513		14	Sq3	Bu3	Canister (AT 908730) 1930-0100	S,F,C
1525		15	BuO	Bu3	C-2-B-3 has departed	S,F,C
1616		16	BuA	Bu3	A-2-0 returned at 1530	S,F,C
1910		17	BuO	Bu3	C-3-A has departed	S,F,C
1926		18	BuO	Bu3	C-1-A has departed	S,F,C
1935		19	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B has departed	S,F,C
1935		20	IMP-C	Bu3	Additional Patrol Impressive C-3-A 080700-081700	S,F,C
1940		21	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-2-B, C-3-A departed	S,F,C
1952		22	IMP-C	Bu3	C-1-A has departed	S,F,C
2005		23	BuO	Bu3	C-3-B has departed	S,F,C
2008		24	IMP-C	Bu3	Sit Rep no change	S,F,C
2021		25	IMP-C	Bu3	C-2-A departed at 2000	S,F,C
2027		26	IMP-C	Bu3	C-2-B has departed	S,F,C
2130		27	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B has departed	S,F,C
2145		28	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A is set in	S,F,C
2207		29	IMP-C	Bu3	Sit Rep no change, C-1-B has been cancelled due to faulty radios; do not have any more radios to issue	S,F,C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
070700H Apr 66	080700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
2245		30	Or3	Bu3	From Or3 received info on a unidentified company at (AT 845776) and (AT 852775). Non/rated by Division. Fire mission called on above coord	S,F
2345		31	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A is set in	S,F,C
2341		32	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has departed	S,F,C
	2400	33	Bu3	Or3	Sit Rep no change	S,F,C
	0045	34	Bu3	BuA	"A" Co. is on 2 hr alert	S,F
0140		35	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B returned (bad radio)	S,F,C
	0200	36	Bu3	Or3	Sit Rep no change	S,F,C
0202		37	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B has returned	S,F,C
0230		38	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A has returned	S,F,C
0310		39	IMP-C	Bu3	C-1-C, C-3-A have returned	S,F,C
0330		40	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-2-A has returned	S,F,C
	0400	41	Bu3	Or3	Sit Rep no change	S,F,C
0440		42	IMP-C	Bu3	C-2-B has returned	S,F,C
0455		43	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A has returned	S,F,C
0510		44	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-3-B has returned	S,F,C
0600		45	BuA,C,IMP-C	Bu3	- Sit Rep no change	S,F,C
0620		46	Bu0	Bu3	C-1-A has returned	S,F,C
0630		47	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-2-A has returned	S,F,C
0657		48	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-3-A has departed	S,F,C
0700					CLOSED JOURNAL	

Page No. :

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3	
ORGANIZATION 1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED 080700H Apr 66	CLOSED 090700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700					OPENED JOURNAL	
0715		1	BuC	Bu3	C-3-A, C-3-B have returned	S, F, C
0810		2	BuC	Bu3	C-1-B has departed	S, F, C
0830		3	BuC	Bu3	C-3-C has departed	S, F, C
0850		4	BuC	Bu3	C-2-C has departed	S, F, C
1110		5	BuC	Bu3	C-3-C has returned	S, F, C
1145		6	BuC	Bu3	C-1-B has returned	S, F, C
1200		7	Cr3	Bu3	All tanks are on a 10 min alert	S, F, All Co's
1225		8	Cr3	Bu3	Ontos are on a 10 min alert	S, F
1325		9	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-2-A has returned	S, F, C
1355		10	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-1-A has returned	S, F, C
1435		11	BuA	Bu3	A-1-C has departed, Change A-2-B, A-3-B 081800-091800	S, F, C
1540		12	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B okpt 6 to (AT 883763), A-3-B #1 to (AT 857747), #2 (AT 853751), #3 (AT 860754)	S, F, C
1605		13	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-3-A has returned	S, F, C
1745		14	BuA	Bu3	A-1-C has returned	S, F, C
1830		15	PreC	Pre3	C-2-B-2, C-2-A have departed	S, F, C
1820		16	PreR	Pre3	Shove Bailey reports one Ontos at (AT 940865) moving south. What do you know about it and where is it going?	S, F, C Co
1900		17	PreC	PreR	C-3-B has departed, C-2-C departed	S, F, C
1921		18	PreC	PreR	C-1-A has departed	S, F, C
1934		19	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-2-A has departed	S, F, C
1950		20	PreC	PreR	C-3-A has departed	S, F, C
2000		21	Sq	Bu3	Squire wanted to know closes Patrol to their boundry. A-1-A was given to them	S, F, Squire
2000		22	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A has departed	S, F, C
2017		23	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has departed	S, F, C
2020		24	BuA, C, IMP-C	Bu3	Bu3 - Sit Rep neg enemy contact.	S, F, C
2030		25	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-2-B has departed	S, F, C
2110		26	BuA	Bu3	Impressive C-1-A, C-3-A departed A-3-B has departed	S, F, C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
080700H Apr 66	090700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
2208		27	BuA, C, IMP-C	Bu3	Sit Rep neg enemy contact, Impressive C-3-B has departed	S, F, C
2300		28	BuA	Bu3	Cancel A-3-A 082350-090600, cancel A-3-C 091500-091900, Add A-3 Plt(-) 090800-110800 okpt 1 (AT 827857), okpt 2 (AT 813753), Thrust Line (AT 8375), Base line will be north	S, F, C
2320		29	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B has departed	S, F, C
2350		30	BuA, C, IMP-C	Bu3	Sit Rep neg enemy contact	S, F, C
0025		31	IMP-C	Bu3	Neg radio contact w/IMP-C -1-A, C-1-B	S, F
0116		32	IMP-C	Bu3	Regained contact w/C-1-A at 0110	S, F
	0200	33	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep no change, A-1-A returned	S, F, C
0245		34	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has returned	S, F, C
0302		35	IMP-C	Bu3	C-1-A, C-2-A have returned	S, F, C
0312		36	IMP-C	Bu3	C-2-B has returned	S, F, C
0327		37	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B has returned	S, F, C
0355		38	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-3-A has returned	S, F, C
	0410	39	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep all secure, neg contact, have neg contact on radio with C Company and C-1-A	S, F, C
	0420	40	Bu3	Cr3	C Co back up on radio	S, F
0435		41	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-1-B has returned	S, F, C
0508		42	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-3-B has returned	S, F, C
0542		43	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B has returned	S, F, C
0600		44	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep all secure, no change	S, F, C
0615		45	BuO	Bu3	C-2-C has returned	S, F, C
0640		46	BuO	Bu3	C-1-A has returned	S, F, C
0645		47	BuO	Bu3	C-3-B has returned	S, F, C
0700					CLOSED JOURNAL	

Page No. :

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
090700H Apr 66	100700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700	0800				OPENED JOURNAL	
0705		1	PreO	PreO	0-2-A has returned	S,F,C
0709		2	PreO	PreO	0-2-B-2 has returned	S,F,C
0712		3	PreO	PreO	0-3-A has returned	S,F,C
0755		4	PreO	PreO	0-1-B has departed	S,F,C
		5	PreO	PreO	Reg. Chaplain will be at your position for church services	S,F,C Co
0802		6	PreO	PreO	0-3-0 has departed	S,F,C
0820		7	BuA, O, IMP-0	Bu3	- Sit Rep neg enemy contact	S,F,C
0850		8	BuA	Bu3	A-3 right 1.9, up 1.4	S,F,C
0900		9	IMP-0	Bu3	Impressive 0-3-A has departed	S,F,C
0906		10	PreO	PreO	Req. R.T.D. of NICHOLS, Ed. A.	S,F,C
0907		11	BuA	Bu3	A-1-0 departed at 0846	S,F,C
0920		12	BuA	Bu3	Changes 091800-101800 - cancel A-3-A, A-3-B, add A-1-A at okpt 1 (AT 860738), okpt 2 (AT 863747), okpt 3 (AT 860738), cancel A-3-0 101800-111800, cancel A-3-A, A-3-B, A-1-A okpt 1 (AT 871738), okpt 2 (AT 862739), okpt 3 (AT 853751), okpt 4 (AT 863747), okpt 5 (AT 872739)	S,F,C
0925		13	BuA	Bu3	A-3 (AT 833767), all secure	S,F,C
1000		14	BuO	Bu3	0-2-0-1 has departed	S,F,C
1007		15	BuO	Bu3	Add 0-1-B Sqd 090800-091200 okpt 1 (AT 939884), okpt 2 (AT 940889), okpt 3 (AT 947888), okpt 4 (AT 942879)	S,F,C
1040		16	BuA	Bu3	A-3 (AT 827765), all secure	S,F,C
1045		17	IMP-0	Bu3	Impressive 0-1-A has departed	S,F,C
1130		18	BuA	Bu3	A-3 (AT 826767), A-1-0 returned	S,F,C
1150		19	BuO	Bu3	0-2-0-1, 0-3-0 has returned	S,F,C
1210		20	BuO	Bu3	0-1-B has returned	S,F,C
1225		21	Bq3	Bu3	091800-101800 Sqd Ambush (AT 908737) 2100-0630, Patrol 2000-0430, okpt 1 (AT 929741), okpt 2 (AT 981745), okpt 3 (AT 920730), okpt 4 (AT 919737)	S,F,C

Page No. :

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
U-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
090700H Apr 66	100700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1230		22	BuA	Bu3	A-3 (AT 820764)	S,F,C
1235		23	IMP-0	Bu3	C-2-A has departed	S,F,C
1250		24	PreC	PreC	Have captured RVN deserter. He is on way into Bn by company vehicle. Will take him to prisoner collection point	S,F,
1325		25	BuA	Bu3	A-3 Sit Rep all secure, position remains the same	S,F,C
1445		26	BuC	Bu3	Spot Report	S,F,C
1450		27	BuA	Bu3	A-3 Sit Rep no contact, position (AT 820762)	S,F,C
1525		28	PreC	PreC	C-2-B-3 has departed	S,F,C
1627		29	IMP-0	Bu3	Spot Report	S,F,C
1630		30	BuA	Bu3	A-3 (AT 822758), neg enemy contact	S,F,C
1740		31	BuA	Bu3	A-3 (AT 832756), neg enemy contact	S,F,C
1800		32	BuC	Bu3	C-2-A returned at 1750, C-2-A departed at 1800	S,F,C
1835		33	BuC	Bu3	C-3-B has departed, C-3-A has departed	S,F,C
1850		34	BuA	Bu3	A-3 (AT 823755)	S,F,C
1855		35	BuC	Bu3	C-2-0 has departed	S,F,C
1900		36	BuC	Bu3	C-1-A has departed	S,F,C
1930		37	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has departed	S,F,C
1935		38	IMP-0	Bu3	C-2-A, C-2-B has departed	S,F,C
2000		39	IMP-0	Bu3	C-3-A has departed	S,F,C
	2005	40	Bu3	Or3	Sit Rep all secure except A-2-A having fire fight, Spot Report will follow	S,F,C
2030		41	Or6	Bu3	Stress special alertness of all commanders for acts of aggression and infiltration	S,F,All Units
2045		42	IMP-0	Bu3	C-1-A departed at 2000	S,F,C
2115		43	IMP-0	Bu3	C-1-B has departed	S,F,C
	2130	44	Bu3	Or3	Spot Report	S,F,C
2210		45	Or3	Bu3	FROST CALL	S,F,All Units
	2210	46	Bu3	Or3	Sit Rep all secure, neg contact	S,F,C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
090700H Apr 66	100700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG FROM TO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2215		47	IMP-0 Bu3	C-3-B departed, C-1-B returned due to loss of comm	S,F,C
0015		48	BuA,0,IMP-0	Bu3 - Sit Rep neg enemy contact	S,F,C
0155		49	BuA,0,IMP-0	Bu3 - Sit Rep neg enemy contact	S,F,C
0205		50	BuA Bu3	A-2-B has returned	S,F,C
0240		51	BuA Bu3	A-1-B has returned	S,F,C
0326		52	IMP-0 Bu3	Impressive C-1-A returned 0326	S,F,C
0400		53	BuA,0,IMP-0	Bu3 - Sit Rep neg enemy contact	S,F,C
0443		54	IMP-0 Bu3	All patrols have returned	S,F,C
0542		55	Bu0 Bu3	C-1-A has returned	S,F,C
	0600	56	Bu3 Cr3	A-1-A has returned, Sit Rep no change	S,F,C
0605		57	Bu0 Bu3	C-2-B(3) has returned	S,F,C
0635		58	Bu0 Bu3	C-2-C has returned, C-3-B has returned	S,F,C
0700				CLOSED JOURNAL	

Page No. :

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3	
ORGANIZATION 1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED 100700H Apr 66	CLOSED 110700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700		1	BuC	Bu3	OPENED JOURNAL	
0700		2	Cr3	Bu3	C-3-A has returned	S,F,C
0740					B Co and elements of H&S & Cmd. Group may return at 1500 today	S,F
0810		3	BuC	Bu3	C-1-B now departing	S,F,C
0920	0928	4	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-3 has departed	S,F,C
		5	Bu3	Cr3	Spot Report	S,F,C
1010		6	BuC	Bu3	C-2-C-1 has departed	S,F,C
1107		7	BuC	Bu3	C-3-C has departed	S,F,C
1200		8	BuA	Bu3	A-2 (AT 815753), all secure	S,F,C
1215		9	BuC	Bu3	C-1-B, C-2-C-1 have returned	S,F,C
1235		10	BuC	Bu3	C 1/3 called and said Tank is back at bridge. Also asked about Ontos. Told Ontos to stay at bridge	S,F,C
1255		11	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-1-A departed	S,F,C
1300		12	BuA	Bu3	A-3 left 1.2 up .5 (AT 818755)	S,F,C
1335		13	BuC	Bu3	C-3-C returned	S,F,C
1405		14	BuA	Bu3	A-3 Sit Rep no contact position (AT 820747)	S,F,C
1420		15	Sq3	Bu3	Squire Ambush tonight at (AT 910730) ckpt #1 at (AT 902723) 0047-0630	S,F
1425		16	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-2-A returned	S,F,C
1435		17	BuA	Bu3	A-2-C departed	S,F,C
	1535	18	Bu3	Cr3	Reply to message 081410Z	S,F,C
	1540	19	Bu3	Cr3	Extending A-3 until 111800	S,F,C
1545		20	BuA	Bu3	Request EOD for WP round	S,F,Bu4
1625		21	BuC	Bu3	C-3-C-1 has departed	S,F,C
1650		22	IMP-C	Bu3	C-1-A returned at 1630	S,F,C
	1645	23	PreK	Pre	Movement of Stakeout 5	S,F
1740		24	BuC	Bu3	C-3-C-1 has reached ckpt 2	S,F
1745		25	BuC	Bu3	Spot Report	S,F,C
1750		26	BuC	Bu3	C-3-C-1 at ckpt 3	S,F

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
100700H Apr 66	110700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1800		27	BuC	Bu3	C-2-C departed	S,F,C
1820		28	BuC	Bu3	A-2-C departed	S,F,C
1900		29	BuC	Bu3	C-1-A departed	S,F,C
1915		30	BuC	Bu3	Spot Report	S,F,C
1920		31	BuC	Bu3	Spot Report	S,F,C
1928		32	IMP-C	Bu3	Ckpt 1 of C-2-A should be (AT 882796)	S,F,C
	1930	33	Sq3	Bu3	Burke has a Rambler tonight from 2335-0555 with ckpts at (AT 855723) and (AT 845723)	S,F,C
1930		34	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-3-A, C-2-A departed, also C-3-A 1/3	S,F,C
2007		35	BuC	Bu3	C-2-A departed	S,F,C
2010		36	BuA,C,IMP-C	Bu3	Sit Rep all secure	S,F,C
2031		37	BuC	Bu3	C-2-A is set in	S,F,C
2053		38	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A has departed	S,F,C
2100		39	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-1-B departed	S,F,C
2135		40	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has departed	S,F,C
2145		41	BuC	Bu3	Two Spot Reports	S,F,C
2200		42	IMP-C	Bu3	C-2-B, C-3-B departed	S,F,C
	2210	43	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep no change	S,F,C
2340		44	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B departed	S,F,C
2340		45	BuA	Bu3	Spot Report	S,F,C
	2400	46	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep no change	S,F,C
	0200	47	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep no change	S,F,C
0235		48	IMP-C	Bu3	C-3-A has returned	S,F,C
0300		49	IMP-C	Bu3	C-1-A has returned	S,F,C
0310		50	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A has returned	S,F,C
0400		51	IMP-C	Bu3	C-1-B has returned	S,F,C
	0400	52	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep no change	S,F,C
0415		53	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has returned	S,F,C
0530		54	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-2-C, C-3-B returned	S,F,C
0545		55	IMP-C	Bu3	Impressive C-2-B returned	S,F,C
0555		56	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A returned	S,F,C
0556		57	BuC	Bu3	C-1-A, C-3-C01 returned	S,F,C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
100700H Apr 66	110700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0600		58	BuA, C, IMP	C Bu3	- Sit Rep all secure	S, F, C
0610		59	BuA	Bu3	A-3-C returned	S, F, C
0615		60	BuA	Bu3	A-3 departing PPB	S, F, C
0640		61	BuC	Bu3	C-2-A, C-2-C, C-3-B have returned	S, F, C
0700					CLOSED JOURNAL	

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

1/3

OPENED

CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

110700H Apr 66 120700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700		1	BuA	Bu	A-1-C has departed.	S,F,C
0750		2	BuC	Bu	C-3-C has departed.	S,F,C
0800		3	BuC	Bu	C-1-B has departed, C-2 also departed.	S,F,C
0832		4	Cd2	Bu	Capt GREER - Cd2 Actual - Submit as soon as possible a target list of names of hamlets within our TAOR for the conduct of intensive search and destroy operations to be immediately followed by extensive psychological warfare and medical aid program.	S,F
0854		5	BuA	Bu	A-1-C is in position as blocking vic (AT 845727).	S,F,C
0905		6	Imp-C	Bu	Ontos will be firing SA at LE MEI at 1000.	S,F,C
0955		7	BuB	Bu	"B" Co has assumed control of its TAOR.	S,F,C
1012		8	BuA	Bu	A-3- has returned.	S,F,C
1100		9	BuC	Bu	C-3-C has returned.	S,F,C
1115		10	Imp-C	Bu	Imp-C found grenade protruding from road near LE MEI - EOD requested.	S,F,S-4
1125		11	BuA	Bu	A-2-C departed.	S,F,C
1135		12	BuC	Bu	C-2-B has returned.	S,F,C
1210		13	BuB	Bu	B-2 is now on hill #32.	S,F
1240		14	Imp-C	Bu	Imp-C C-3-A returned.	S,F,C
1400		15	BuA	Bu	A-2-C has returned.	S,F,C
1600		16	BuC	Bu	C-2-B-3 has departed.	S,F,C
1655		17	BuA	Bu	A-2-A has returned from hill 124.	S,F,C
1814		18	Cd3	Bu	It is unknown whether Delta platoon will return from ORANGE tonight.	S,F
1815		19	BuC	Bu	C-2-C has departed at 1815.	S,F,C
1855		20	BuD	Bu	Pre D-3 has returned to CP.	S,F,Cd3
1925		21	BuC	Bu	C-2-A has departed.	S,F,C
1950		22	BuA,B	Bu	A-3-A and B-1-B have departed.	S,F,C
2000		23	Imp-C	Bu	C-1-C, C-2-D, C-3-A have departed.	S,F,C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

1/3

OPENED

CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

110700H Apr 66 120700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
2004		24	BuA	Bu	A-2-A has departed.	S,F,C
2016		25	BuC	Bu	C-3-C is set in Canister.	S,F,C
2022		26	BuOP	Bu	OP reports fire fight in HOA THAN accompanied by drums.	S,F
2022		27	Bu3	Cd3	Sit report no change.	S,F,C
2023		28	BuB	Bu	B-3-B & B-3-A have departed.	S,F,C
2015		29	BuB	Bu3	B-2-C has departed.	S,F,C
2034		30	BuC	Bu	C-2-A has set in Canister site.	S,F,C
2037		31	Pre26C	Pre	Concerning 2 personnel burned from Pre Relay at 1900, they were med-evaced at 1945 to "C" med. Personnel are LCpl LIMA & LCpl GOLF.	S,F
2045		32	BuB	Bu	Request snipers & scouts for long range patrol on 12 Apr 1966.	S,F
2047		33	Pre26C	Pre	Req 28 to pick up gear from the people that burned them- selves. They threw gas over the hill on garbage & it blew up.	S,F,H&S,1
2050		34	BuB	Bu	B-2-A is in Canister site.	S,F,C
2110		35	BuA	Bu	A-2-A in Canister at 2038, A-3-A in Canister 2048, A-1-A departed at 2035.	S,F,C
2112		36	Imp-C	Bu	C-2-C has departed.	S,F,C
2215		37	Imp-C	Bu	C-3-B has departed.	S,F,C
2218		38	Bu3	Cd3	Sit report no change.	S,F,C
2233		39	Cd3	Bu3	Message from G-3 we can now continue normal oper- ations & enter all villages.	S,F,BuC
2240		40	BuA	Bu	A-3-B has departed.	S,F,C
2305		41	BuB	Bu	B-1-C has departed.	S,F,C
	2310	42	Bu	Cd3	Patrol changes - cancel C-1-A, C-2-A, C-3-A, A-3-C, A-1-C, add new A-3-C & A-2-C.	S,F,C
2320		43	BuA	Bu	A-1-B & A-2-B have departed.	S,F,C
2400		44	Bu	Cd	Sit report all secure neg enemy contact.	S,F,C

Page No.: 2

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMO 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

1/3

OPENED

CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

110700H Apr 66 120700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
2430		45	BuB	Bu	B-1-B has returned (loss radio contact).	S,F,C
0135		46	BuB	Bu	B-3-B has returned; B-3-A has been cancelled.	S,F,C
0200		47	BuC	Bu	Lost communications with C-1-A & C-2-A & C-3-B.	S,F
0202		48	Bu3	C43	Sit report no change.	S,F,C
0202		49	BuA	Bu	A-3-A has returned.	S,F,C
0214		50	BuA	Bu	A-2-A has returned.	S,F,C
0235		51	Imp-C	Bu	C-1-C has returned.	S,F,C
0237		52	Imp-C	Bu	C-3-A has returned.	S,F,C
0240		53	BuC	Bu	Regained contact w/C-1-A.	S,F
0244		54	BuA	Bu	A-1-A has returned.	S,F,C
0300		55	Imp-C	Bu	C-2-D has returned.	S,F,C
0314		56	Imp-C	Bu	C-2-C has returned.	S,F,C
0351		57	BuC	Bu	C-2-A have regained radio contact.	S,F
0400		58	Bu3	C43	Sit report no change.	S,F,C
0440		59	Imp-C	Bu	C-3-B has returned.	S,F,C
0441		60	BuB	Bu	B-2-C has returned.	S,F,C
0512		61	BuA	Bu	A-3-B has returned.	S,F,C
0522		62	BuA	Bu	A-2-B has returned.	S,F,C
0540		63	BuA	Bu	A-1-B has returned.	S,F,C
0555		64	BuC	Bu	C-1-A & C-2-A have returned.	S,F,C
0620		65	BuB	Bu	B-2-A has returned.	S,F,C
0635		66	BuC	Bu	C-3-A & C-3-B have returned.	S,F,C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3	
ORGANIZATION 1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED 120700H Apr 1966	CLOSED 130700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700					OPENED JOURNAL	
0725		1	BuC	Bu3	C-3-0 has returned.	S, F, C
0750		2	BuC	Bu3	ARVN convoy moving north.	S, F, C
0802		3	BuC	Bu3	C-1-B has departed.	S, F, C
0812		4	BuD-6	Bu3	Explosion in D 1/1 area. Req. helo Med Evac, occurred at 0805. One dead and 12 wounded.	S, F, C
0827		5	BuB	Bu3	B-1-B-1 departed 0801.	S, F, C
0840		6	BuC	Bu3	C-3-0 departed.	S, F, C
1033		7	BuB	Bu3	Fam fire M-14, M-60, M-79 from 1300-1500.	S, F, C
1115		8	BuB	Bu3	B-1-B-1 has returned.	S, F, C
1153		9	BuC	Bu3	C-1-B has returned.	S, F, C
1154		10	Cr3	Bu3	Recon reports 4 VCS at (AT 848775).	S, F, T
1210		11	BuB	Bu3	Sqd patrol sent to check out entry 10.	S, F, C
1230		12	BuC	Bu3	C-3-0 has returned.	S, F, C
1310		13	BuB	Bu3	B-1-A has returned.	S, F, C
1355		14	BuA	Bu3	A-2-C has departed.	S, F, C
1415		15	Bu	BuD	When did you assume responsibility for lines? Ans: 121045H.	S, F, C
1415		16	BuA	Bu3	A-3-C departed.	S, F, C
1421		17	Sqd	Bu3	Night patrol with ambush coord (AT 905729) from 122100-130300.	S, F
1420		18	BuC	Bu3	C-2-C has returned.	S, F, C
1435		19	BuC	Bu3	Spot Report.	S, F, C
1608		20	BuA	Bu3	A-1 departed.	S, F, C
1626		21	BuA	Bu3	A-3-0 at okpt 4.	S, F
1643		22	BuA	Bu3	A-2-C returned.	S, F, C
1645		23	BuA	Bu3	A-3-0 has returned.	S, F, C
1715		24	BuB	Bu3	Pre B additional Canisters as follows - B-3 patrol okpt 1 Canister, B-2-B Okpt 1 and 3 are designated Canisters.	S, F, C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
 S-3

ORGANIZATION
 1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED 120700H Apr 66
 CLOSED 130700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	MSG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1717		25	Ivan	Bu	Patrol to be conducted by IVAN will be 360° around this perimeter, starting 121715H, last 2-3 hrs. will not cross road next to AxHandle.	S,F,C
1718		26	BuO	Bu3	Pre C additional Canisters as follows: On C-2-B okpt 3, C-3-B okpt 3, C-2-A okpt 3.	A,F,C
1725		27	BuA	Bu3	BuA additional Canisters: A-2-B okpt 1, A-3-B okpt 3, A-1 at (AT 824744).	S,F,C
1730		28	BuD	Bu3	Bu D additional Canisters: D-1-C okpt 1, and okpt 3, D-1-B-1 okpt 4.	S,F,C
1752		29	Or2	Bu3	Call Or 2 as soon as ARVN convoy reaches bridge, pass info on size, characteristics, etc.	S,F,C Co
1805		30	BuC	Bu3	C-3-B, C-3-A, C-4-A departed.	S,F,C
1805		31	BuC	Bu3	ARVN convoy passed through NAM O; at 1800; 15-17 trucks loaded with fuel and wood, 3 trucks of troops.	S,F,C
1815		32	BuC	Bu3	Sit Rep all secure, no enemy contact.	S,F
1817		33	Or	Bu24	Recon unit located (AT 823781).	S,F,B Co
1830		34	BuO	Bu3	C-2-A has departed.	S,F,C
1835		35	D 1/1	Bu3	D-1-A has departed.	S,F,C
	1900	36	Bu3	C-F	Informed C Rear how men on DONG DIN wanted to get paid.	S,F
1905		37	BuO	Bu3	C-1-A has departed.	S,F,C
1905		38	BouD	Bu3	Dou D-3-A has departed.	S,F,C
1920		39	BuO	Bu3	C-2-B, C-3-C has departed.	S,F,C
1930		40	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B departed.	S,F,C
1955		41	Br3	Bu3	Are holding 1 Marine, 2 ARVN. Were found in front of 7th Eng. lines. The Marine with the ARVN fired 2 rds at a dog. 7th Eng. fired one rd. at the muzzle flashes. Believed to be from "C" Co 1st Bn, 3d Mar.	S,F,C 1/4
2022		42	BuA	Bu3	Bu A switched all 3d Plts today - A-1 at CP position, A-2 in middle, A-3 on left flank now.	S,F

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMO 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

120700H Apr 66

130700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	MSG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
2130		43	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C departed at 2000.	S,F,C
2130		44	BuB	Bu3	B-1-C has departed.	S,F,C
2044		45	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A has set in Canister site.	S,F,C
2056		46	BuB	Bu3	B-3 Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
2108		47	BuD	Bu3	D-3-B has departed.	S,F,C
2115		48	BuB	Bu3	B-1-C has set in Canister site.	S,F,C
2135		49	BuA	Bu3	A-2-A has set in Canister site.	S,F,C
2155		50	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C has departed.	S,F,C
	2211	51	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep no change except Spot Report #51.	S,F,C
2211		52	Bu3	Cr3	Spot Report.	S,F,C
2217		53	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A has departed.	S,F,C
2309		54	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A is in Canister site.	S,F,C
	2317	55	Bu3	Cr3	Spot Report.	S,F,C
2325		56	Br3	Bu3	Request 2 rounds 81mm illum at (AT 8412).	S,F,FSOC
2326		57	BuB	Bu3	B-1-A has departed.	S,F,C
2345		58	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has departed.	S,F,C
2400		59	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B has departed.	S,F,C
	2400	60	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep all secure, neg contact.	S,F,C
0140		61	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B has returned.	S,F,C
0145		62	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C has returned.	S,F,C
0150		63	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A returned.	S,F,C
0150		64	BuD	Bu3	D-3-B returned - Sit Rep negative	S,F
0154		65	BuA,B,C,D	Bu3	- Sit Rep neg contact.	S,F,C
2330		66	Cr3	Bu3	O Co 1/4 will detach approx 131200H for transportation to Senator. Transportation will be furnished by Senator or Shove. Msg will be forthcoming concerning same.	S,F,C 1/4, Met Ct
0321		67	BuA	Bu3	A-2-A has returned.	S,F,C
0340		68	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C has returned.	S,F,C
0347		69	BuC	Bu3	Lost communication w/C-1-A.	S,F
	0400	70	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
	0429	71	Bu3	Cr3	D-1-A, C-3-B have returned.	S,F,C
0430		72	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B has returned.	S,F,C
0520		73	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A has returned.	S,F,C
0525		74	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A has returned.	S,F,C
0533		75	BuC	Bu3	C-2-B has returned.	S,F,C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

8-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

120700H Apr 66

130700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0546		76	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has returned.	S,F,C
0602		77	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B has returned.	S,F,C
0603		78	BuA,B,C,D	Bu3	81t Rep neg contact.	S,F,C
0625		79	BuD	Bu3	D-1-A returned.	S,F,C
0634		80	BuC	Bu3	C-3-C returned	S,F,C
0640		81	BuC	Bu3	C-1-A returned.	S,F,C
0649		82	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A returned.	S,F,C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION 8-3	
ORGANIZATION 1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED 130700H Apr 1966	CLOSED 140700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700					OPENED JOURNAL	
0710		1	BuC	Bu3	C-4-A returned.	S,F,C
0728		2	Or3	Bu3	Recon at (AT 821781), moving to (AT 835784) for 1700 helo pickup.	S,F,Bu B
0803		3	Bu0	Bu3	C-3-B, C-2-0 departed.	S,F,C
0845		4	Pre6	Pre	Leaving okpt Tango for Stakeout.	S,F
0845		5	BuA	Bu3	A-3-C has departed.	S,F,C
0850		6	Pre6	Pre	Reached Stakeout.	S,F
0905		7	Bu0	Bu3	C-3-A 131930-140700 has been cancelled.	S,F,C
0930		8	BuB	Bu3	Will be throwing grenades on Hill 32 in 15 min.	S,F,C
	0935	9	Bu3	C1/4	Trucks will pickup C 1/4 at 1100.	S,F
	0940	10	Bu3	BuA	B Recon Plt is at (AT 821781) and will move to (AT 827773) for extraction at 1700.	S,F
0950		11	Pre6	Pre	Departed from Stakeout for Tango.	S,F
1000		12	Pre6	Pre	Arrived at Okpt Tange.	S,F
1010		13	BuA	Bu3	A-2-0 cancelled, A-1-0 extended 2 hours.	S,F,C
1105		14	Bu0	Bu3	C-2-0 has returned.	S,F,C
	1115	15	Bu3	Or3	Convoy commander for Rough Rider does not want to be airborne.	S,F
1115		16	Bu0	Bu3	C-3-C-1 has departed.	S,F,C
	1120	17	Bu3	Bu0	Have one 60mm mortar squad ready for pick up at 0715 for Rough Rider tomorrow morning.	S,F
	1132	18	Bu3	BuD	Have one Plt(Reinf), on standby all day tomorrow as Rough Rider reserve.	S,F
	NOTE	18A			Impressive Charlie departed Pre CP.	
1300		19	Or3	Bu3	3d Plt A Co 3d Recon. Mag 131145H to India 6 found 3 huts (AT 177834); 1st one living quarter 10x8x8, 2d one just frame, same as #1.	

Page No. :

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
130700H Apr 1966	140700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
		19	Con't		3rd one seems to be a storage one 12x10x10. Found rice bowls, 5 gal. cans, approx. 10 lbs peanut shells. Have not been lived in for 1-2 months.	S,F
1325		20	BuA	Bu3	A-1 is at (AT 830737) and has a squad conducting Recon at (AT 821750). No enemy contact.	S,F,O
1337		21	BuC	Bu3	C-1-B returned.	S,F,O
1400		22	Bu34	Bu3	SeaBees will be fam firing at 34.	S,F,O
1400		23	Bu0	Bu3	C-3-C-1 has returned.	S,F,O
1405		24	BuA	Bu3	A-1 present position down .8, right .2	S,F,O
1212		25	Pre	Pre 260	Informed Pre 260 0 Co. personnel will be relieved tomorrow morning by D Co.	S,F,D Co
	1440	26	Bu3	Or3	Additional Canister for tonights patrols.	S,F
1505		27	P11D	Bu3	Request clearance for GS 2D 0300, (AT 8296) and (2D 0001) during Rough Rider for Arty.	S,F,O
1640		28	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B, B-3-A have returned.	S,F,O
1710		29	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A has returned.	S,F,O
1750		30	BuC	Bu3	C-4-A has departed.	S,F,O
1803		31	BuA,B,C,D	Bu3	Bu3 - Sit Rep neg contact.	S,F,O
1805		32	Sq3	Bu3	Ambushes on Patrol (AT 888723), (AT 892722), from 130300-140630.	S,F,Co A
	1813	33	Bu3	Sq3	Ambushes on Patrol (AT 860727), (AT 870727) from 132110-140315.	S,F
1858		34	BuA	Bu3	Present position A-1 is down .6, left .2 (AT 818744).	S,F,O
1859		35	BuC	Bu3	C-1-A departed.	S,F,O
1900		36	BuB	Bu3	B-3 Sit Rep no change, no contact.	S,F,O
1903		37	BuC	Bu3	C-3-B departed.	S,F,O
1920		38	Or3A	Bu3	What time did C-1-4 depart Bu OP today? Ans: approx 131130H.	S,F,O

Page No. :

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION B-3	
ORGANIZATION 1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED 130700H Apr 1966	CLOSED 140700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1938		39	Cr3	Bu3	Click will send an additional 8 vehicles on the Rough Rider.	S,F,D 1/1
2000		40	BuB	Bu3	B-1-B, B-2-C have departed.	S,F,C
2001		41	BuC	Bu3	C-2-C, is at skpt 2	S,F
2002		42	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B-2 has departed.	S,F,C
2005		43	BuA,B,C,D	Bu3	Bu3 - Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
2006		44	BuA	Bu3	Have one man that passed out on A-1 Rambler. Dispatched Corpsman to check. Marine in good shape. He had cramps in stomach and legs. Will remain at PPB.	S,F,
2040		45	Cr3	Bu3	Unconfirmed report received by Cr from Shove states that 2 ARVN Companies are moving toward DA NANG to attack the airfield. Do not try to stop them. Report movement to Cr.	S,F,C Co
2055		46	Cr3	Bu3	Click cancelled 8 vehicles for Rough Rider (see entry 39).	S,F,D 1/1
2115		47	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B has departed.	S,F,C
2118		48	BuA	Bu3	A-2-A is set.	S,F,C
2150		49	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A has departed.	S,F,C
2200		50	BuA,B,D,D	Bu3	Bu3 - Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
2210		51	BuA	Bu3	A-1-C at PPB will leave at first light. Will Recon vicinity at (AT 813752).	S,F,C
2224		52	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B is set.	S,F,C
2300		53	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C has departed.	S,F,C
2305		54	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C has returned due to radio failure.	S,F,C
2318		55	BuB	Bu3	B-3 neg contact, location remains the same.	S,F,C
2320		56	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has departed.	S,F,C
2325		57	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A has new radio, returning to Canister.	S,F,C
2358		58	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C has set in.	S,F,C

Page No. :

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
2-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
130700H Apr 1966	140700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
	0014	59	Bu3	Or3	Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
0041		60	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A has set in.	S, F, C
0155		61	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B(2) has returned.	S, F, C
	0200	62	Bu3	Or3	Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
0220		63	BuB	Bu3	B-1-B has returned.	S, F, C
0230		64	BuA	Bu3	A-2-A has returned.	S, F, C
0235		65	BuB	Bu3	B-1-A has departed.	S, F, C
0240		66	BuB	Bu3	B-2-0 has returned.	S, F, C
0255		67	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C has returned.	S, F, C
0300		68	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C has returned.	S, F, C
0325		69	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B has returned.	S, F, C
0340		70	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A has returned.	S, F, C
0345		71	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A has returned.	S, F, C
0400		72	Bu3	Or3	Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
0510		73	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C has returned.	S, F, C
0521		74	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has reentered lines.	S, F, C
0524		75	BuO	Bu3	Capt DUOGAN said that a truck load of ARVN soldiers were held up at the bridge because of the tank being in the way.	S, F, C
0524		76	BuO	Bu3	C-2-B has returned.	S, F, C
0530		77	BuD	Bu3	Troop lift has departed.	S, F, C
0552		78	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A has returned.	S, F, C
0559		79	BuO	Bu3	C-2-A has returned.	S, F, C
0600		80	BuO	Bu3	Neg contact w/C-1-A, C-3-B.	S, F, C
	0606	81	Bu3	Or3	Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
0610		82	BuO	Bu3	C-1-A has returned.	S, F, C
0614		83	BuO	Bu3	C-3-B has returned.	S, F, C
0635		84	BuO	Bu3	C-2-0 has returned.	S, F, C
0640		85	BuO	Bu3	C-4-A has returned.	S, F, C
0644		86	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B has returned.	S, F, C
	0700	87	Bu3	Or3	Rough Rider departed.	S, F, C
0700					CLOSED JOURNAL.	

Page No. :

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

140700H Apr 1966

150700H Apr 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700					OPENED JOURNAL.	
0722		1	Bu0	Bu3	Rough Rider is passing "C" Company position.	S, F, C
0723		2	Bu3	Bu3	Rough Rider is at okpt 13.	S, F, C
0737		3	Cr3	Bu3	Rough Rider at okpt 17.	S, F
0738		4	Cr3	Bu3	Rough Rider at okpt 19.	S, F
0754		5	Cr3	Bu3	Pilsner D-5 at okpt 17.	S, F
0806		6	Cr3	Bu3	Pilsner D-6 at okpt 6.	S, F
0811		7	BuA	Bu3	A-1 (AT 818744) moving (AT 813756), sweep area (AT 811744).	S, F, C
0815		8	BuA	Bu3	A-3 will be using bangalore torpedos all day.	S, F, C
0822		9	BuB	Bu3	B-3 has returned.	S, F, C
0844		10	Cr3	Bu3	Pilsner D-6 at okpt 15.	S, F
0847		11	Cr3	Bu3	Pilsner D at okpt 1, and D-5 at okpt 6.	S, F
0857		12	Cr3	Bu3	Pilsner D at okpt 9.	S, F
0859		13	Cr3	Bu3	Pilsner D-5 at okpt 15.	S, F
0910		14	Cr3	Bu3	Pilsner D-5 at okpt 9, D-6 at okpt 12.	S, F
0915		15	Cr3	Bu3	Pilsner D-5 at okpt 12.	S, F
0918		16	BuA	Bu3	A-2-C has departed.	S, F, C
0924		17	Cr3	Bu3	Pilsner D at okpt 3.	S, F
0936		18	BuA	Bu3	A-1 (AT 813747).	S, F
0942		19	Cr3	Bu3	Pilsner D-5 at okpt 3.	S, F
0953		20	Cr3	Bu3	Rough Rider stopped north of okpt 3. Truck hit a child, waiting on Med Evac.	S, F
1003		21	Cr3	Bu3	Convoy moving, Med Evac completed from (AT 890964).	S, F
1007		22	Cr3	Bu3	Pilsner D at okpt 14.	S, F
1026		23	Cr3	Bu3	Pilsner D-5 at okpt 14.	S, F
1028		24	BuA	Bu3	A-1 (AT 813749).	S, F, C
1030		25	Cr3	Bu3	Pilsner D at okpt 20.	S, F
1040		26	Cr3	Bu3	Rear of convoy at okpt 20.	S, F
1041		27	Cr3	Bu3	Front of convoy at okpt 4.	S, F

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
B-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn 3d Mar. DA NANG. RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
140700H Apr 1966	150700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1055	1100	28	Or3	Bu3	Front of convoy at okpt 18, rear is at okpt 4.	S,F
1100		29	BuA	Bu3	A-1 position is (AT 814752).	S,F,C
		30	Bu3	BuA	B,C,D - Burke 6 and Stakeout 6 are visiting company positions by helicopter.	S,F
1110		31	Bu0	Bu3	C-3-0 has returned to CP.	S,F,C
1115		32	BuA	Bu3	Change of Future Plans; change okpt 2, A-1-B to (AT 8787650).	S,F,C
1120		33	Or3	Bu3	Front of convoy at okpt 16.	S,F
1128		34	Or3	Bu3	Submit a backlast report on entry #20 when convoy returns.	S,F,S-2
1130		35	Or3	Bu3	Rear of convoy at okpt 16.	S,F
1155		36	Or3	Bu3	Front of convoy at destination.	S,F
1212		37	BuA	Bu3	A-2-0 has returned.	S,F,C
1219		38	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A has returned.	S,F,C
1234		39	BuA	Bu3	Req. to fire .50 cal MG from 1400-1500 at (AT 861772).	S,F,C
1250		40	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B has returned to Base Camp D Co. will fam fire SA 1300-1400.	S,F,C
1300		41	Bu0	Bu3	C-1-B has returned.	S,F,C
1305		42	BuD	Bu3	Will fire 1 tank canister round at 1300.	S,F,C
1340		43	Bu34	Bu3	Seabees will fam fir at 34.	S,F,C
1420		44	Sq3	Bu3	Squire night activity at (AT 923735) and (AT 920731).	S,F
1432		45	BuB	Bu3	D-2 has returned.	S,F,C
1445		46	NOTE		Bu D is replacing Bu 0 on DONG DINH.	S,F
1503		47	Or3	Bu3	Pilsner D at okpt 8.	S,F
1515		48	Or3	Bu3	Pilsner D at okpt 16.	S,F
1516		49	Bu0	Bu3	O Co will fam fire SA 1800-1900.	S,F,C
1520		50	Or3	Bu3	Rear of Pilsner D past okpt 8.	S,F
1525		51	BuA	Bu3	A-1 has returned.	S,F,C
1526		52	Or3	Bu3	Pilsner D at okpt 2, rear okpt 16.	S,F
1540		53	Or3	Bu3	Rear of convoy at okpt 2.	S,F

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
140700H Apr 1966	150700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1545		54	Cr3	Bu3	Front of convoy at okpt 18.	S,F
1600		55	Cr3	Bu3	Rear of convoy at okpt 20.	S,F
1615		56	Cr3	Bu3	Front of convoy at okpt 14.	S,F
1624		57	Cr3	Bu3	Rear of convoy at okpt 14.	S,F
1630		58	Cr3	Bu3	Convoy at okpt 3.	S,F
1635		59	Bu0	Bu3	Spot Report.	S,F,C
1655		60	Cr3	Bu3	Front of convoy at okpt 12.	S,F
1703		61	Cr3	Bu3	Rough Rider okpt 9, rear okpt 12.	S,F
1714		62	Cr3	Bu3	Front of convoy at okpt 1.	S,F
1742		63	Cr3	Bu3	Front of convoy at okpt 6, rear at okpt 15.	S,F
1751		64	Cr3	Bu3	Front of convoy at okpt 17.	S,F
1800	1803	65	BuA,B,C,D	Bu3	Bu3 - Sit Rep neg contact.	S,F,C
		66	Bu3	Sq3	Night activity Canister at (AT 880728) 142035-150245 and okpt (AT 859727) 2320-0630.	S,F,Squire 3
1815		67	Cr3	Bu3	Rough Rider at okpt 7.	S,F
1828	1830	68	Cr3	Bu3	Rough Rider has returned.	S,F
		69	Bu3	Cr3	Additional Canisters.	S,F,C
1830		70	Bu0	Bu3	C-3-B, C-4-A departed.	S,F,C
1900		71	Bu0	Bu3	C-1-A departed.	S,F,C
1905		72	Bu0	Bu3	C-2-B has departed.	S,F,C
1907		73	Bu0	Bu3	Reports hearing six rounds fired in HAM O village.	S,F
1910		74	Bu0	Bu3	C-3-A has departed.	S,F,C
1927		75	Bu0	Bu3	C-1-B has departed.	S,F,C
1935		76	BuB	Bu3	B-1-B has departed.	S,F,C
1940		77	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A has departed.	S,F,C
1951		78	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has departed.	S,F,C
2000		79	BuA,B,C,D	Bu3	Bu3 - Neg contact w/C-3-B, Sit remains same, neg. contact.	S,F,C
2005		80	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A, D-1-C departed.	S,F,C
2006		81	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B departed, B-2-A set in.	S,F,C
2010		82	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A departed.	S,F,C
2030		83	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A set in.	S,F,C
2033		84	BuB	Bu3	B-1-A departed.	S,F,C

Page No. 1

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
 8-3

ORGANIZATION
 1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED
 140700H Apr 1966

CLOSED
 150700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
2040		85	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B set in.	S,F,C
2100		86	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C set in.	S,F,C
2101		87	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A departed 2035.	S,F,C
2130		88	BuB	Bu3	B-1-A set in 2115.	S,F,C
2200		89	BuA,B,C,D	Bu3	- Sit Rep same, neg contact.	S,F,C
2227		90	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B departed.	S,F,C
2242		91	BuD	Bu3	D-3-B departed.	S,F,C
2247		92	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A set in.	S,F,C
2255		93	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B breaking.	S,F,C
2300		94	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B-3 departed Base Camp -	
					D-2-B departed.	S,F,C
2303		95	BuB	Bu3	B-1-A returned due to comm difficulties.	S,F,C
2305		96	BuA	Bu3	A-2-A departed.	S,F,C
2315		97	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B departed.	S,F,C
2327		98	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A departed.	S,F,C
2338		99	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B departed.	S,F,C
2400		100	BuA,B,C,D	Bu3	- Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0055		101	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A returned.	S,F,C
0131		102	BuA	Bu3	Will hold A-3-B at okpt 4 until	
					A-2-B can get orientated.	S,F
0224		103	BuA,B,C,D	Bu3	- A-1-A has returned, Sit Rep	
					neg contact.	S,F,C
0225		104	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B has returned.	S,F,C
0238		105	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A returned.	S,F,C
0250		106	BuB	Bu3	B-1-B returned.	S,F,C
0253		107	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C returned.	S,F,C
0327		108	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B returned.	S,F,C
0330		109	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A returned.	S,F,C
0350		110	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B has returned.	S,F,C
	0405	111	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0428		112	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B(3) returned.	S,F,C
0445		113	BuO	Bu3	C-3-B returned.	S,F,C
0520		114	BuC	Bu3	C-1-B returned.	S,F,C
0522		115	BuA	Bu3	A-2-A, A-1-B returned.	S,F,C
0535		116	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A returned.	S,F,C
0545		117	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B returned.	S,F,C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn 3d Mar. DANANG, RVN

OPENED

140700H Apr 1966

CLOSED

150700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0555		118	BuO	Bu3	C-1-A returned.	S, F, C
0600		119	Cr3	Bu3	Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
0625		120	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B returned.	S, F, C
0625		121	BuO	Bu3	C-2-B has returned.	S, F, C
0650		122	BuO	Bu3	Spot Report.	S, F, C
0700					CLOSED JOURNAL.	

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
B-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
150700H Apr 1966	160700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700	0805	1	BuO	Bu3	OPENED JOURNAL.	S,F,C
0705		2	BuA	Bu3	C-3-0, C-4-A returned.	S,F,C
0740		3	Bu3	Cr3	A-1-C departed.	S,F,C
					Spot Report on C-3-0 incident at 150625.	S,F,C
0812		4	BuO	Bu3	C-1-0 departed.	S,F,C
0823		5	BuA	Bu3	A-3 will be firing bangalore torpedos today.	S,F,C
0825		6	BuO	Bu3	C-2-0 departed.	S,F,C
0907		7	BuO	Bu3	C-3-0(1) departed.	S,F,C
0910		8	BuA	Bu3	A-2 will be firing M-60's from 1000-1100 and A-1 will be firing M-60's & .50 Cal. 1800-1900.	S,F,C
0920		9	BuA	Bu3	Patrol changes - A-2-B cancel okpt 1, okpt 2 will be okpt 1, okpt 3 will be okpt 2. Now temporary Canisters A-3-B okpt 1 & 5, A-1-B okpt 2 & 5, A-2-B okpt 1 & 2.	S,F,C
0955		10	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B-1 departed.	S,F,C
0955		11	BuB	Bu3	Add temporary Canisters for B-1-0 okpt 1 & 2, B-2-0 okpt 2, B-3-0 okpt 3 & 4.	S,F,C
1053		12	BuB	Bu3	B-1-A-1 cancelled due to bad communications.	S,F,C
1053		13	BuA	Bu3	A-1-0 returned.	S,F,C
1100		14	BuO	Bu3	C-3-0(1) returned.	S,F,C
1120		15	BuO	Bu3	C-2-0 returned.	S,F,C
1335		16	Bu34	Bu3	SeaBees will fan fire S/A from 1330-1430.	S,F,C
	1337	17	Bu3	BuD	Recon elements will operate west of GL 80 from 15th-20th and may heliland within the TAOR about 1645 today.	S,F,D Co
	1340	18	Bu3	Cr3	A Co will seat mortar base pls. by firing illum 1800-1900 (AT 875775).	S,F,C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
8-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
150700H Apr 1966	160700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1400	1317	19	BuA	Bu3	A-3-C has departed.	S,F,C
		20	Bu3	BuD	What time would you like to have the meeting held tomorrow re-Rough Rider 17 April? Ans: 1000	S,F
1415	1515	21	Gr3	Bu3	There will be a Rough Rider on 17 Mar - 75 to 80 vehicles not counting control vehicles - one day trip - Frag Order will follow.	S,F,D 1/1
		22	Bu3	Gr3	Future Plan changes A-2-B, okpt 1 (AT 878763), okpt 2 (AT 867760), okpt 3 (AT 856768), change times A-1-A 152010-160220, A-1-B 152220-160430.	S,F,C S,F,C
1520	1530	23	BuOP	Bu3	Burke CB will fan fire for 30 min.	S,F,C
1530		24	Bu3	Bu3	Night activity for tonight in area (AT 918737) (AT 920740) (AT 932746) (AT 929743)	S,F
	1530	25	Bu3	Sq3	Night activity for tonight in area (AT 845728).	S,F,Squire 3
1629	1710	26	BuA	Bu3	A-3-C returned.	S,F,C
1705		27	BuA	Bu3	Will fan fire .50 Cal & M-60 Hill	112. S,F,C
1710		28	Gr3	Bu3	Shove informed Crowd that the district chief of HOA VINH went to HOA HIEP and was held temporarily by a "struggle group", for a while he was physically held, finally he hot out but some of his trucks are still at HOA HIEP. This message passed for 1/3 info.	S,F S,F,C
1750	1835	29	PreC	Pre3	C-2-B, C-1-B departed.	S,F,C
		30	Gr3	Bu3	Recon element (AT 857689) moving north but will not cross SONG THUY IOAN.	S,F,A Co
1900	1930	31	BuD	Bu3	D-3 departed at 1800.	S,F,C
1904		32	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A departed.	S,F,C
1930		33	Gr3	Bu3	C-3-B departed.	S,F,C

Page No. :

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
150700H Apr 1966	160700H Apr 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1935		34	BuB	Bu3	B-3-0 departed.	S,F,C
1937		35	BuO	Bu3	O-2-A departed.	S,F,C
1955		36	BuA,B	Bu3	Sit Rep all secure.	S,F,C
1959		37	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B-1 departed, Sit Rep secure.	S,F,C
2010		38	BuO	Bu3	Sit Rep no change, are having comm difficulty. Vietnamese station on net.	S,F,C
2027		39	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B departed.	S,F,C
2047		40	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A is in position.	S,F,C
2109		41	BuB	Bu3	Spot Report.	S,F,C
2112		42	BuD	Bu3	D-1-0 has left.	S,F,C
2125		43	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B Canister is set.	S,F,C
2135		44	BuOP	Bu3	Another fire fight in B Co area appears to be outgoing & incoming.	S,F,C
2155		45	BuO	Bu3	Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F,C
2200		46	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B-1 returned to D-1 OP due to comm failure, is working to re- solve it, will go back out ASAP.	S,F,C
2205		47	BuA,O,D	Bu3	- Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
2206		48	BuOP	Bu3	5 or 6 blinking lights (AT 673723).	S,F,C
2207		49	BuOP	Bu3	Illum & auto fire thco. B Co.	S,F
	2207	50	Bu3	BuD	Report on lights relayed to D-6. D-1-0 will check.	S,F,C
2215		51	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B-1 re-starting, will go direct to ckpt 2.	S,F,C
2222		52	BuD	Bu3	D-3-B departed.	S,F,C
2222		53	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B departed.	S,F,C
2243	2230	54	Bu3	Or3	Called in Spot Report of 2109	S,F,C
		55	BuB	Bu3	B-3-0 has been dispatched to water point where contact with VC took place.	S,F,C
2305		56	BuD	Bu3	D-1-0 neg contact on lights.	S,F,C
2310		57	BuA	Bu3	A-2-A departed.	S,F,C
2315		58	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B departed.	S,F,C
2320		59	BuB	Bu3	Spot Report.	S,F,C
2350		60	BuB	Bu3	B-3-0 Canister at ckpt 5.	S,F,C
2350		61	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B setin.	S,F,C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, VN	
OPENED	CLOSED
150700H Apr 1966	160700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
2359	0605	62	BuO	Bu3	All secure, no enemy contact.	S,F,C
2400		63	BuA,B,C,D	Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact.	S,F,C
0023		64	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A departed.	S,F,C
0023		65	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B returned, comm failure.	S,F,C
0120		66	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A set in.	S,F,C
0120		67	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A returned.	S,F,C
0155		68	BuB	Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact.	S,F,C
0200		69	BuA,C,D	Bu3	- Sit Rep all secure.	S,F,C
0210		70	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A has returned, A-3-B, A-2-B	S,F,C
0254		71	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C-2, D-1-C returned.	S,F,C
0317		72	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C-1, D-2-B returned.	S,F,C
0353		73	BuO	Bu3	C-2-C, C-2-B returned.	S,F,C
0400		74	BuA,B,C,D	Bu3	Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0422		75	BuD	Bu3	D-3-B returned.	S,F,C
0429		76	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B has returned.	S,F,C
0430		77	BuB	Bu3	B-1-C returned, B-3-C also.	S,F,C
0600		78	BuO	Bu3	C-1-A, C-2-B returned.	S,F,C
		79	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0610		80	F11D	Bu3	D-1-A returned.	S,F,C
0612		81	BuO	Bu3	C-2-A returned.	S,F,C
0617		82	B11D	Bu3	D-3-B returned.	S,F,C
0624		83	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A returned.	S,F,C
0630		84	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B returned.	S,F,C
0639		85	BuO	Bu3	C-2-C returned.	S,F,C
0649		86	BuO	Bu3	C-3-B returned.	S,F,C
0700					CLOSED JOURNAL.	

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
B-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
160700H Apr 1966	170700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700					OPENED JOURNAL.	
0730		1	BuA	Bu3	A-3-0 departed at 0717.	S,F,C
0736		2	Bu0	Bu3	C-1-B returned.	S,F,C
0815		3	Bu0	Bu3	C-1-0, C-3-0 returned.	S,F,C
0844		4	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A, D-2-0-1 departed at 0800 and 0825.	S,F,C
0942		5	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A departed.	S,F,C
1008		6	Pre0	Pre	Reg't Chaplins vehicle broken down at NAM O Bridge.	S,F,C
1010		7	BuA	Bu3	A-3 will be using Bangalor torpedos all day.	S,F,C
1025		8	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B-1 departed.	S,F,C
1045		9	BuA	Bu3	A-3-0 returned 1025.	S,F,C
1051		10	Bu0	Bu3	C-2-0(1) departed.	S,F,C
1135		11	BuD	Bu3	D-2-0(1) departed.	S,F,C
1142		12	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A returned.	S,F,C
1203		13	Bu0	Bu3	C-3-0 returned.	S,F,C
1235		14	Bu0	Bu3	C-1-0 returned.	S,F,C
1239		15	Bu0	Bu3	D-3-A returned.	S,F,C
	1230	16	Pre3	Pre26	Have any units other than Pre D, Pre Relay, Med, Pre 260 and Boat representatives at your position. Answer was negative.	S,F,C
1245		17	BuA	Bu3	Bu A-3 has secured demolitions and bangalor torpedo work.	S,F,C
1400		18	Bu0	Bu3	C-2-0-1 returned.	S,F,C
1458		19	BuB	Bu3	Change to Future Plans 168800 to 171800.	S,F,C
1511		20	HardHat	Bu3	- At 1400 truck from Tank Bn hit a 2 lb charged land mine (AT 944815), no casualties.	S,F
1608		21	BuB	Bu3	Capt WHITTELSLEY will spend tonight on Hill 124 and tomorrow night on Hill 32.	S,F
1615		22	BuD	Bu3	Spot Report.	S,F,C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
8.3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
160700H Apr 1966	170700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1652		23	BuB	Bu3	Change in #21 - Capt WHITTELSEY will spend tomorrow night on Hill 124 and following night on Hill 32.	S,F
1740		24	BuOP	Bu3	Bu OP will fan fire sniper scope right after dark, about 10 rds.	S,F,C,B Co
1745		25	BuA	Bu3	A-2-C returned.	S,F,C
1804		26	Cr2	Bu3	General info on VC activity : VC are getting more active in the dark of the moon. "H" Co 2/9 was hit 0400-0500 today by 150-175 VC. Received 150 rds mortar, 40 rds 57mm recoilless rifle, large number hand grenades. Marine casualties 7 KIA, 37 WIA; 12 VC KIA, WIA unknown, (GS 9758).	A,B,C,D S,F,34,D1/1 S,F,C
1830		27	Bu3	Bu3	Spot Report.	S,F,C
1831		28	Bu3	Cr3	Late entry - 1810 Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
1835		29	BuC	Bu3	C-2-A departed.	S,F,C
1855		30	BuC	Bu3	C-3-C departed.	S,F,C
1856		31	BuC	Bu3	C-3-B, C-2-B departed.	S,F,C
1945		32	BuOP	Bu3	Pre 2-X departed.	S,F,C
2005		33	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B departed.	S,F,C
2010		34	BuA,B,C,D	Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact.	S,F,C
2011		35	BuB	Bu3	B-1-A departed.	S,F,C
2012		36	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A departed.	S,F,C
2032		37	Cr3	Bu3	Rough Rider will remain over night	S,F,T
2045		38	BuD	Bu3	Ambush departed.	S,F,C
2110		39	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A departed.	S,F,C
2112		40	Bu3	Cr3	Spot Report on Ambush from D 1/1.	S,F,C
2200		41	BuA,B,C,D	Bu3	- Sit Rep neg contact.	S,F,C

Page No. :

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
8-3

ORGANIZATION
1st Bn 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED
160700H Apr 66

CLOSED
170700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
2215		42	BuB	Bu3	At 2130 water point received 20 rds small arms. Sqd sent to check area, neg results. Spot Report.	S,F,C
2330		43	BuB	Bu3	B-1-C in Canister position.	S,F,C
2350		44	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A set in, A-3-B departed.	S,F,C
2352		45	BuA,B,C,D	Bu3	Bu3 - Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0020		46	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C departed.	S,F,C
0115		47	BuD	Bu3	D-1-1 returned, no contact.	S,F,C
0135		48	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A, D-2-C returned early due to comm trouble.	S,F,C
0200		49	BuA	Bu3	Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0205		50	BuD	Bu3	Spot Rep.	S,F,C
0217		51	Herd Hat	Bu3	Saw red flares 500 meters from their position, toward old fort. Requested to know if we had any patrols in that area. Replied negative.	S,F,C
0220		52	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B returned.	S,F,C
0220		53	BuD	Bu3	B-1-A returned.	S,F,C
0225		54	BuA	Bu3	A-2-A returned.	S,F,C
0245		55	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C returned.	S,F,C
0320		56	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A returned.	S,F,C
0320		57	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A returned.	S,F,C
0350		58	BuD	Bu3	D-3-B returned.	S,F,C
0355		59	BuA,B,C,D	Bu3	Bu3 - Sit Rep neg contact.	S,F,C
0430		60	BuB	Bu3	B-1-C returned.	S,F,C
0445		61	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B returned.	S,F,C
0500		62	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B-2 returned.	S,F,C
0505		63	BuC	Bu3	C-2-A returned.	S,F,C
0520		64	Bu2	Bu3	Scout Rambler returned.	S,F,C
0541		65	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B returned.	S,F,C
0554		66	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C returned.	S,F,C
0555		67	BuC	Bu3	C-3-C returned.	S,F,C
0605		68	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A returned.	S,F,C
0605		69	BuA,B,C,D	Bu3	Bu3 - Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C

Page No. :

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3	
ORGANIZATION 1st Bn 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED 160700H Apr 66	CLOSED 170700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0609	0631	70	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A returned.	S,F,C
0625		71	BuC	Bu3	C-1-A returned.	S,F,C
0630		72	BuB	Bu3	B-2-C returned.	S,F,C
		73	Bu3	BuA	B,C,D - Sent out weather report and passwords.	S,F
0650		74	BuC	Bu3	C-4-A returned.	S,F,C
0653		75	BuD	Bu3	Rough Rider departed.	S,F,C
0700					CLOSED JOURNAL.	

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
170700H Apr 1966	180700H Apr 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700					OPENED JOURNAL,	
0715		1	Or3	Bu3	Pil D at okpt 13 0704, D-3 at okpt 19 0708, D-1 okpt 13 0711	S, P
0724		2	Bu0	Bu3	0-3-B has returned.	S, P, C
0743		3	Bu0	Bu3	D-3-A-1 & D-3-A-2 has returned.	S, P, C
0744		4	Or3	Bu3	D-1 okpt 19 0721, D-3 okpt 17 0720, D-1 okpt 17 0726, D-3 okpt 6 0728, D-1 okpt 6 0737, D-3 okpt 15 0735, D-3 leaves okpt 15 0800.	S, P
0805		5	Bu0	Bu3	0-2-C has departed, 0-3-C-1 also	S, P, C
0815		6	Bu0	Bu3	0-1-C has departed.	S, P, C
0820		7	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B departed 0720.	S, P, C
0825		8	Or3	Bu3	Pil D convoy departing okpt 15.	S, P
0830		9	BuA	Bu3	Will fam fire SA at 1000.	S, P, C
0831		10	Or3	Bu3	Pil D-3 at okpt 2.	S, P
0835		11	Or3	Bu3	Pil D-1 at okpt 6.	S, P
0840		12	BuA	Bu3	A-3 will be using bangalore torpedos all day.	S, P, C
0845		13	Or3	Bu3	Pil D-1 at okpt 1.	S, P
0855		14	Bu0	Bu3	D-1-B-3 has departed.	S, P, C
0900		15	Or3	Bu3	Pil D-3 at okpt 9.	S, P
0903		16	BuB	Bu3	Hill 32, B Co will fam fire SA 1800-1900.	S, P, C
0903		17	Or3	Bu3	Front of convoy passed okpt 12.	S, P
0929		18	BuA	Bu3	A-2-C departed.	S, P, C
0931		19	Or3	Bu3	Rear of convoy passed okpt 12.	S, P
0950		20	Or3	Bu3	Rear of convoy passed okpt 3.	S, P
1000		21	Bu0	Bu3	D-3-C departed.	S, P, C
1000		22	Bu0	Bu3	D-1-B-3 at okpt 2.	S, P
1000		23	Or3	Bu3	Pil D passed okpt 14.	S, P
1005		24	Or3	Bu3	Pil D-1 passed okpt 14.	S, P
1025		25	Or3	Bu3	Pil D passed okpt 20.	S, P
1045		26	Pre260	Bu3	Dong Den fam fire SA 1300-1400.	S, P, C
1045		27	BuA	Bu3	Pil D-1 passed okpt 4.	S, P
1055		28	Or3	Bu3	Pil D-1 at okpt 18.	S, P

Page No. :

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NALO, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
170700H Apr 1966	180700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1105		29	Gr3	Bu3	Pil D-2 at okpt 2 at 1105, Pil D-1 was at okpt 2 at 1106.	S, F
1112		30	BuA	Bu3	A-1-C has departed.	S, F, C
1115		31	Gr3	Bu3	Pil D at okpt 16.	S, F
1120		32	Pre3	Pre26	Fam firing today is disapproved.	S, F
1121		33	Gr3	Bu3	Convoy has passed okpt 16.	S, F
1135		34	Gr3	Bu3	Convoy is at okpt 8.	S, F
1136		35	Gr3	Bu3	Convoy is at it's destination.	S, F
1142		36	Gr3	Bu3	At 1133 Pil D-3 at destination. 1136 Pil D-1 at okpt 11.	S, F
1200		37	Pre C	Pre3	C-1-C has returned.	S, F, C
1221		38	BuA	Bu3	A-2-C has returned.	S, F, C
1315		39	BuB	Bu3	D-1-B-3 has returned.	S, F, C
1315		40	Sq3	Bu3	Night activity at (AT 923736), and (AT 918734).	S, F
	1318	41	Bu3	Sq3	Night activity at (AT 861727), and (AT 880728).	S, F, Squire
1320		42	Bu34	Bu3	H&S will fam fire for about 1 hr.	S, F, C
1335		43	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B has returned.	S, F, C
1340		44	BuO	Bu3	C-3-C-1 has returned.	S, F, C
1340		45	BuB	Bu3	B-2-C-1 has departed.	S, F, C
1345		46	BuA	Bu3	A-1-C has returned.	S, F, C
1346		47	Bu7	Bu3	D-3-C at okpt 5. Recon called Gr and asked for arty for 15 VC at (AT 809849). We located D-3-C and gave permission to fire arty.	S, F, D Co
1355		48	BuD	Bu3	D-3 called in arty on a storage area (AT 831871) excellent effect.	S, F
1445		49	Gr3	Bu3	Arty did not fire at 15 VC. They have now moved into our TAOR, last seen going SE at (AT 819849).	S, F, D
	1525	50	Bu3	Gr3	Spot Report.	S, F, C
1610		51	BuB	Bu3	B-2-C-1 has returned.	S, F, C
1627		52	BuO	Bu3	C-4-B departed 1620.	S, F, C
1855		53	PreC	Pre3	C-4-A departed 1800.	S, F, C

Page No. :

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
170700H Apr 1966	180700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		From	To		
1920		54	PreC	Pre	C-1-A departed.	S,P,C
1925		55	BuOP	Bu3	Bu OP will fam fire at 1930.	S,P,C
1930		56	PreC	Pre	C-2-A, C-3-B have departed.	S,P,C
1935		57	BuB	Bu3	B-1-B has departed.	S,P,C
1936		58	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has departed.	S,P,C
2000		59	PreC	Pre3	C-2-A at okpt 1, C-1-B departed.	S,P,C
2000		60	BuC	Bu3	C-1-A in Canister, no enemy contact.	S,P,C
2000		60A	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A, B-3-B departed, no contact.	S,P,C
2001		61	BuC	Bu3	"0" Co contact. Refer to Spot Report.	S,P
2020		62	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A departed.	S,P,C
2025		63	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C departed.	S,P,C
2035		64	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A-2 departed.	S,P,C
2040		65	BuA,C	Bu3	C-1-B, okpt 1, A-3-B departed.	S,P,C
2047		66	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B okpt 2, setting in.	S,P,C
2050		67	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C okpt 2, D-2-C okpt 1.	S,P,C
2100		68	BuD	Bu3	D-3-B departed.	S,P,C
2105		69	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A in Canister, B-3-B okpt 1, B-1-B at okpt 1.	S,P,C
2110		70	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A set in Canister.	S,P,C
2115		71	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B at okpt 1.	S,P,C
2135		72	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B at okpt 2.	S,P,C
2140		73	BuB	Bu3	B-1-B at okpt 2.	S,P,C
2200		74	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B-1 departed.	S,P,C
2201		75	BuA	Bu3	A Co no contact.	S,P,C
2205		76	BuB	Bu3	B Co no contact.	S,P,C
2206		77	BuOP	Bu3	Pre 2-X in position.	S,P,C
2210		78	BuC	Bu3	C Co all secure.	S,P,C
2211		79	BuC	Bu3	C-2-A Rambler now in Canister at okpt 2.	S,P,C
2212		80	BuB	Bu3	B-1-A departed.	S,P,C
2213	2213	81	Bu3	Gr3	Sit Rep no contact.	S,P,C
2215		82	BuB	Bu3	B-1-B set in.	S,P,C
2220		83	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B departed.	S,P,C
2230		84	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B-1 at okpt 1.	S,P,C
2240		85	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B at okpt 3.	S,P,C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
170700H Apr 1966	180700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
2300		86	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B departed at 2145, no radio contact.	S,F,C
2315		87	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B departed.	S,F,C
2317		88	BuB	Bu3	B-1-B departed.	S,F,C
2310		89	PreC	Pre3	Additional info on Spot Report of "O" Co. Also requesting Purple Hearts to be given tomorrow to RT's.	S,F,C
2330		90	PreC	Pre3	Casualty report (original to S-1).	S,F
2400		91	BuA,B,C,D	Bu3	Bu3 - Sit Rep neg contact.	S,F,C
0010		92	PreC	Pre3	Req ambulance be sent to NAM O Bridge at 1st light.	S,F,BAS
0108		93	BuOP	Bu3	OP reports seeing lights at (AT 875819) and (AT 885819). Lights seem to be signaling to Church (AT 891801).	S,F,B & D Co
0153		94	BuB,D	Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact.	S,F,C
0158		95	BuOP	Bu3	OP reported A-1-11 received approx. 50 rds of mortar, corrected by A-1-11 as 57 RR (AT 922801).	S,F,C
0230		96	BuOP	Bu3	Receiving small arms fire from OP LZ.	S,F,C
0235		97	PreC	Pre3	O-2-A received several incoming grenades. Returned fire, searching area poss. 1 VC KIA.	S,F,C
0300		98	PreOP	Pre3	Can see mortar firing on B Co from vlc. (AT 890797).	S,F,C
0311		99	BuOP	Bu3	Snipers vlc (AT 917816) also from Pagoda (AT 917814).	S,F,C
0328		100	BuOP	Bu3	B Co receiving mortar fire for approx. 3-5 min 0322-0327.	S,F
0347		101	Or	Bu3	Flare plane will begin dropping flares.	S,F
0350		102	PreB	Pre3	Firing has ceased, will continue illum until daylight.	S,F
	0300	103	Bu3	Or3	Spot Report on B Co being hit. (LATE ENTRY).	S,F,C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
170700H Apr 1966	180700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG FROM TO	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0351		104	PreD Pre3	Spot Report on checking out lights reported. See entry 98.	S,F,C
	0255	105	Pre3 PreD	(LATE ENTRY) Hold D-1-B-3 in Canister at okpt 4. A-1-11 receiving mortar from (AT 9238020).	S,F,C
	0405	106	Pre3 PreB	Flare ship is illum area for A-1-11. Recommend you check area VO last observed.	S,F,C
0418		107	PreA,B,C,D	Pre3 - Sit Rep neg contact with enemy. Pre B no contact last 40 min. B-2-B holding at okpt 2.	S,F,C
0435		108	PreD Pre3	Have fire mission. 1 rd every 60 sec. Will continue until told to stop.	S,F
0445		109	PreC Pre3	Intend to take 5 dead VC to KIM LIEN for identification and display at approx 180800. After KIM LIEN what disposition should be made of bodies?	S,F
0445		110	PreB Pre3	Req flare ship be diverted to our position. Can observe VO dragging bodies away.	S,F,C
	0446	111	Pre3 PreB	Neg on flare ship. Will fire arty, req. obs. tgt. az. Ans 4800 mils.	S,F
0455		112	PreD PreB	Will fire interim illum for you w/81ls.	S,F
0455		113	PreB Pre3	Am establishing a Canister vlc. (AT 870793) until further notice.	S,F,C,FSOC
0457		114	Pre0 Pre3	0-3-B at okpt 3.	S,F,C,FSOC
0500		115	Pre24 Pre	B Btry illum on the way.	S,F,B Co
0522		116	PreOP Pre	More incoming coming into A Btry positions.	S,F,C
0530		117	BuOP Bu3	Believe OP for enemy arty on ridge between Flames OP and BuOP.	S,F,C
0531		118	BuB Bu3	Establishing Canister (AT 876780) till further notice.	S,F

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
8-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
170700H Apr 1966	180700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0532		119	BuOP	Bu3	Two more mortar rds. near A Btry on E side of position. 3 min. between rds.	S,F
0535		120	BuO	Bu3	C-3-A at okpt 4.	S,F,C
0535		121	BuB	Bu3	Request to cancel daylight patrol. Permission granted.	S,F,C
0537		122	BuO	Bu3	Request to cancel C-1-C daylight patrol. Permission granted.	S,F,C
	0540	123	Pre3	PreCrew	Out - Into St - FragO S/D Opns.	S,F,St
0543		124	Cr3	Bu3	Engineers will furnish a 4 man mine sweep team to sweep from (AT 915793) to (AT 932795). Require security, team will be at your CP in 30 min.	S,F
	0545	125	Bu3	Bu34	Be prepared to furnish a sqd for security for Engineer sweep sqd who will be here in 30 min.	S,F
0559		126	PreO	Pre3	C-1-A, C-3-A returned to CP. Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F,C
0601		127	PreD	Pre3	Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S,F,C
0610		128	PreY	Pre3	Pre Y now departing.	S,F,C
0615		129	BuOP	Bu3	Report 4 trucks passed by A North position, stopped, blinked lights, then started up again, going W.	S,F,C
	0626	130	Pre3	PreO	Following attempt at ID and display of VC bodies, have villagers bury same.	S,F
0630		131	BuO	Bu3	C-1-B returned to CP, C-4-A also.	S,F,C
0631		132	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C at okpt 5.	S,F
0632		133	BuOP	Bu3	5 civilians wandering around near Pagoda (AT 917792), 500 yds behind Pagoda.	S,F
0640		134	Cr3	Bu3	Cr dispatching tanks/inf. to intercept vehicles going SW. Req. to know what progress B Company making.	S,F

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
8-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
170700H Apr 1966	180700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0645	0655	135	Cr3	Bu3	One vehicle stopped (AT 899774) behind A Company.	S,F
		136	Pre3	PreA	AO reports vehicle stopped (AT 899774), request you send troops to check this vehicle. Keep us informed.	S,F
0645		137	Pre6	Pre3	Now leaving OP for A Btry position.	S,F
0656		138	PreA	Pre3	A-1 leaving OP, A-3-A returned.	S,F,C
0700	0650	139	PreD	Pre3	D-2 departed 0630, D-1-0 okpt 6.	S,F,C
0700		140	Pre3	PreB	St 6 will visit your position about 0730.	S,F
		141	Pre3	PreB	Try to intercept vehicle moving from area roads towards you. (LATE ENTRY)	S,F
0700					CLOSED JOURNAL.	

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn. 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
180700H Apr 1966	190700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700					OPENED JOURNAL.	
0710		1	PreB	Pre3	Have block on road at IRON Bridge, another on road 1000 yds south. No vehicles have come by here yet.	S, F
	0712	2	Bu3	BuOP	Can you still see vehicles? Ans- It is now proceeding towards B Bompany position.	S, F
	0714	3	Pre3	PreB	Be advised PreOP reports vehicle now moving towards your position.	S, F, T
0714		4	BuOP	Bu3	3 bodies at (AT 918788) with group of Vietnamese around them. One of VN's kicking one of bodies.	S, F, K Btry
0715		5	PreB	Pre3	St 6 now at our position.	S, F, C
0730		6	PreD	Pre3	D-2 is now in blocking position.	S, F, C
0735		7	PreA	Pre3	A-1-C daylight patrol has been cancelled.	S, F, C
0745		8	FlamesOP	Bu3	Observed land mine explosion at bridge W of Pre OP. One earth mover was hit.	S, F, Bnaguo 3, BAS
0800		9	PreB	Pre3	Spot Report.	S, F, C
0745		10	PreA	Pre3	Checked area (AT 899774), no vehicle there, did find tracks.	S, F, C
0815		11	Cr3	Pre3	K Btry patrol found body of one more VC, villagers in area state VC pulled out to village of AP TUY TU (AT 910830) following attack on A Btry.	S, F
0817		12	PreB	Pre3	School children report large number of VC in village AP VAN DUANG (AT 927806).	S, F
	0840	13	Pre3	PreD	Stakeout reports villagers state VC who attacked Permission A North are located AP TUY THIEU	S, F
0850		14	Pre0	Pre3	C-2-C has been delayed because of search of contact area. Tracks of VC being dragged off.	S, F, C

Page No. :

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
B-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn. 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
180700H Apr 1966	190700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0830		15	PreD	Pre3	Pre D Plat in blocking position (LATE ENTRY).	S,F,C
0915	0917	16	Pre0	Pre3	Req. EOD support.	S,F
		17	Pre3	Pre0	You are relieved of responsibility for Rough Rider alert Plat. Conduct S/D in AP TUY THIEU (AT 910828). Pre D blocks south and west of village.	S,F
	0925	18	Pre3	PreB	Req location S/D sweeping east.	S,F
0928		19	PreB	Pre3	Plat is at (AT 919795). B-3 departed 0730.	S,F,C
0945		20	PreD	Pre3	Village chief says VC honoho is in THUY TU area.	S,F,C
0950	0952	21	PreA	Pre3	A-1 located (AT 906760).	S,F,C
		22	Pre3	PreB	Y - local PF Company with 15 men working GS (AT 9379).	S,F
0958		23	Gr3	Bu3	K Btry reports civilians said VC and VC WIA in village (AT 920812).	S,F,B Co
	1002	24	Pre3	PreD	Your 180945H, Pre C will not sweep AP QUAN NAM. FOL from (AT 904829) to (AT 910829).	S,F
	1010	25	Pre3	PreD	Pre C is in river.	S,F,C
1020		26	Pre0	Pre3	Plat has departed NAM O in LVT's.	S,F,C
1022		27	PreD	Pre3	Village chief took PF Plat to AP QUAN NAM. D-2 attempting to return them. D-1-B and PF will sweep AP QUAN NAM if approved.	S,F,C
	1027	28	Pre3	PreD	Sweep AP QUAN NAM when Pre C starts sweeping AP TUY THIEU.	S,F,C
	1025	29	Pre3	PreB	What time did you send reaction and forward of your position to make contact with VC. Ans. 1st light.	S,F,C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
8-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
180700H Apr 1966	190700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1020		30	Pre6	Pre3	HOA VINH village chief reports VC are probably in vic (AT 922807) (AT 918813), (AT 914818), (AT 907824).	S, F
1026		31	PreB	Pre3	Blocking force in position at (AT 895826) to (AT 896823).	S, F, C
1035		32	PreB	Pre3	Req. ambulance to Evac wounded Vietnamese.	S, F, BAS
1045		33	PreB	Pre3	B-3 located (AT 934795). Found dead VC at above coord and booby trapped mortar shell. Leaving security with body and booby trap.	S, F, C
1115		34	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A at (AT 906760), A-1-B, A-1-C at (AT 926772), negative enemy contact.	S, F, C
	1055	35	Pre2	PreC	Rosemont reports 6 VN moving away from USMC (AT 915843). VN moving east. (LATE ENTRY).	S, F
1130		36	PreC	Pre3	Sit Rep neg contact continuing search.	S, F, C
1135		37	INFO		Engineer report of sweep 180630H.	S, F, C
1145		38	BuB	Bu3	Caught 2 VCS (AT 900796), will bring VCS to water point.	S, F
1149		39	PreC	Pre3	Sit Rep sweep continuing negative contact.	S, F, C
1211		40	BuC	Bu3	Sweep neg results. Detained 2 VCS at AP TUY THIEN.	S, F, C
1230		41	BuB	Bu3	Found 2 805mm duds (AT 919809), req EOD.	S, F, Bu 4
1235		42	BuC	Bu3	C-2 has departed AP TUY THIEN, returning to NAM O.	S, F, C
1245		43	BuC	Bu3	C-2-C has returned.	S, F, C
1315		44	BuD	Bu3	D-3 is returning.	S, F, C
1320		45	BuA	Bu3	A-1-C has returned.	S, F, C
1321		46	BuB	Bu3	B-3 & Pre Y have linked up.	S, F, C
1325		47	BuC	Bu3	C-2 has returned.	S, F, C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION B-3	
ORGANIZATION 1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED 180700H Apr 1966	CLOSED 190700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
	0852	48	Pre3	Pre4	Pre 2 and interpreter on way to your position. (LATE ENTRY).	S, F, C
1340		49	BuA	Bu3	A-1 has returned, A-3-C departed.	S, F, C
1341		50	PreY	Pre3	Pre Y & B-3 have started search.	S, F, C
1350		51	BuA	Bu3	A-1-C has returned.	S, F, C
1420		52	PreY	Pre3	Pre Y has 2 VOS.	S, F
	1450	53	Bu3	Cr3	Spot Report.	S, F, C
1505		54	Cr3	Bu3	Rough Rider returned 190700H.	S, F, Bu4
1515		55	Bu34	Bu3	H&S Co will fire SA from 1515-1615.	S, F, C
1550		56	Bu34	Bu3	The sweep of road is complete.	S, F, C
1640		57	A-North	Bu3	A-North will be fan firing .50 cal at H&S Co in 30 min.	S, F, C
1707		58	PreB	Pre3	Change of Future Plans, cancel B-3-A, B-3-B, add B-3-A-1 Ambush at (AT 894801) and B-3-A-2 Ambush at (AT 899802) from 182005-190600.	S, F, C
1715		59	BuY	Bu3	Future Plans, Ambush 34A 182300-190330 (AT 942788), (AT 943787) from 0345-0615.	S, F, C
	1746	60	Bu3	Bq3	Night activities A-3-B 1950-0230 ckpt 2 (AT 945725).	S, F, Sq 3
1825		61	PreY	Pre3	81mm mortar rd at (AT 919809).	S, F
1845	INFO	62	7thEng	Bu3	Ambush at (AT 949800) 2000-0530	S, F, Bu34
1904		63	BuC	Bu3	C-1-B has departed.	S, F, C
1907		64	BuD	Bu3	C-2-A has departed.	S, F, C
1925		65	BuC	Bu3	C-2-B has departed.	S, F, C
1927		66	BuC	Bu3	C-4-A Canister in position.	S, F, C
1928		67	PreY	Pre3	Have returned to CP, checking out of net.	S, F, C
1931		68	BuOP	Bu3	5 rds SA fire at A Btry.	S, F
1932		69	BuC	Bu3	Request EOD at NAM O Bridge, C-3-A has departed.	S, F, C, Bu4
1943		70	BuB	Bu3	Report a fire at (AT 884809). No apparent danger to friendly positions.	S, F
1950		71	BuC	Bu3	C-2-C has departed.	S, F, C
2000		72	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B has departed.	S, F, C

Page No. :

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
8-5	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
180700H Apr 1966	190700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
2000		73	BuC	Bu3	C-1-A set in.	S,V,C
2000		74	BuOP	Bu3	S-2 has departed.	S,F,C
2005		75	BuA,B,C,D	Bu3	Sit Rep all secure, no contact.	S,F,C
2015		76	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C has departed.	S,F,C
2045		77	BuA,B	Bu3	A-1-B, B-1-A, B-1-B departed.	S,V,C
2105		78	BuA	Bu3	A-2-A departing.	S,F,C
2115		79	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A, B-1-A set in, D-2-A departing.	S,F,C
2125		80	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B has departed.	S,F,C
2200		81	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A departed.	S,F,C
	2200	82	Bu3	Or3	Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
	2210	83	Bu3	Or3	B Co has 5 VCS.	S,F
2220		84	BuD	Bu3	B-2-A has set in.	S,F,C
2226		85	BuA	Bu3	A-2-A has set in.	S,F,C
2227		86	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B has departed.	S,F,C
	2230	87	Bu3	Or3	Spot Report.	S,F,C
2240		88	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A has set in.	S,F,C
2255		89	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B has departed.	S,F,C
2308		90	Bu34	Bu3	34-A has set in.	S,F,C
2313		91	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A, A-2-B has departed.	S,F,C
2320		92	BuD	Bu3	At 2200 D-1-C-1 departed.	S,F,C
	0001	93	Bu3	Or3	Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0015		94	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A is in position.	S,F,C
0045		95	BuC	Bu3	C-4-B has returned.	S,F,C
0200		96	BuA	Bu3	A Co no enemy contact.	S,F,C
	0200	97	Bu3	Or3	Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0202		98	BuOP	Bu3	OP 3 rds incoming SA fire.	S,F
0217		99	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C has returned.	S,F,C
0240		100	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B has returned.	S,F,C
0250		101	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C has returned.	S,F,C
0255		102	BuB	Bu3	B-1-B has returned.	S,F,C
0313		103	BuB	Bu3	B-1-B has left Canister site.	S,F,C
0330		104	BuA	Bu3	A-2-A has returned.	S,F,C
0335		105	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C-1 has returned.	S,F,C
0340		106	BuD	Bu3	D-3-B has returned.	S,F,C
0350		107	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A has left Canister site.	S,F
0358		108	BuA,B,C,D	Bu3	Sit Rep neg contact.	S,F,C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
180700H Apr 1966	190700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0404		109	BuOP	Bu3	K Btry SA fire incoming & outgoing.	S, F
0413		110	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B has returned.	S, F, C
0447		111	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has returned.	S, F, C
0520		112	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A has returned.	S, F, C
0554		113	BuA, B	Bu3	Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S, F, C
0555		114	BuA	Bu	A-3-A has returned.	S, F, C
0559		115	BuO	Bu3	Sit Rep - no enemy contact, C-1-A, C-2-B has returned.	S, F
0600		116	BuD	Bu3	Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
0612		117	BuO	Bu3	O-3-A has returned.	S, F, C
0615		118	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A-2 has returned.	S, F, C
0635		119	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A-1 has returned, B-1-A returned 0445.	S, F, C
0640		120	BuO	Bu3	C-1-A, C-2-A has returned.	S, F, C
0643		121	Bu34	Bu3	3A-A Ambush is in.	S, F, C
0645		122	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B is in.	S, F, C
0645		123	BuO	Bu3	O-4-A has returned.	S, F, C
0655		124	BuOP	Bu3	Patrol from S-2 South returned.	S, F, C
0700					CLOSED JOURNAL.	

Page No. :

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3	
ORGANIZATION 1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED 190700H Apr 1966	CLOSED 200700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700					OPENED JOURNAL.	
0735		1	BuB	Bu3	Changes in tonight's activities, canoe B-3-B, add B-3-B-1 (AT 894801) - FT - 2000-0600, add B-3-B-2 (AT 897802) - FT - 2000-0600.	S, F, O
0735		2	Or3	Bu3	Rough Rider at okpt 11.	S, F
0747		3	Or3	Bu3	Rough Rider at okpt 8.	S, F
0755		4	Or3	Bu3	Rough Rider at okpt 16.	S, F
0803		5	Or3	Bu3	Rough Rider at okpt 8.	S, F
0803		6	Bu0	Bu3	C-3-C has departed.	S, F, O
0804		7	BuA	Bu3	A-3-0 has departed.	S, F, C
0812		8	Bu0	Bu3	C-1-0 has departed.	S, F, O
0815		9	Or3	Bu3	Convoy at okpt 4.	S, F
0816		10	Or3	Bu3	Rear of convoy at okpt 16.	S, F
0820		11	Or3	Bu3	Front of convoy at okpt 20.	S, F
0830		12	Or3	Bu3	Rear of convoy at okpt 2.	S, F
0830		13	BuB	Bu3	D-3-A-1 has departed.	S, F, O
0831		14	PreY	Pre3	Pre Y has departed on sweep.	S, F, C
0840		15	Or3	Bu3	Head of convoy at okpt 14.	S, F
0845		16	Or3	Bu3	Rear of convoy at okpt 18.	S, F
0846		17	BuA	Bu3	A-1-0 has departed.	S, F, C
0855		18	Or3	Bu3	Rear of convoy at okpt 4.	S, F
0900		19	PreY	Pre3	Pre Y started search and destroy.	S, F, O
0905		20	Or3	Bu3	Head of convoy at okpt 3.	S, F
0906		21	Bu0	Bu3	C-2-0 has departed.	S, F, C
0910		22	Or3	Bu3	Rear of convoy at okpt 20.	S, F
0920		23	BuB	Bu3	B-2-0 has departed.	S, F, O
0925		24	Or3	Bu3	Rear of convoy at okpt 14.	S, F
0955		25	PreY	Pre3	Pre Y started S/D at 1st village.	S, F, O
1037		26	PreY	Pre3	Position now (AT 928795).	S, F
1040		27	Or3	Bu3	Front of convoy at okpt 12.	S, F
1045		28	Bu0	Bu3	C-3-0 has returned.	S, F, O
1052		29	Or3	Bu3	Rear of convoy at okpt 3.	S, F
1054		30	Or3	Bu3	Middle of convoy at okpt 12.	S, F
1055		31	BuA	Bu3	A-3-0 has returned.	S, F, O

Page No. :

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
B-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
190700H Apr 1966	200700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1058		32	BuB	Bu3	B-3-0-2 departed 1015.	S,F,C
1100		33	BuOP	Bu3	Front of convoy at okpt 9.	S,F
1102		34	Cr3	Bu3	Middle of convoy at okpt 9.	S,F
1105		35	Cr3	Bu3	Front of convoy at okpt 1.	S,F
1107		36	Cr3	Bu3	Front of convoy at okpt 15, rear at okpt 5.	S,F
1112		37	Cr3	Bu3	Middle of convoy at okpt 1.	S,F
1132		38	Cr3	Bu3	Middle of convoy at okpt 15.	S,F
1135		39	Cr3	Bu3	Front of convoy at okpt 6.	S,F
1140		40	Cr3	Bu3	Rear of convoy okpt 6, middle okpt 17.	S,F
1155		41	Cr3	Bu3	Front of convoy okpt 19.	S,F
1203		42	Cr3	Bu3	Front of convoy okpt 13.	S,F,C
1205		43	BuA	Bu3	A-1-0 has returned.	S,F,C
1207		44	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A-1 has returned.	S,F,C
1210		45	BuA	Bu3	A-2-0 departing.	S,F
1212		46	Cr3	Bu3	Convoy at NAM O.	S,F
1223		47	Cr3	Bu3	Middle of convoy at okpt 7.	S,F,C
1225		48	PreY	Pre3	Position now (AT 916791).	S,F
1226		49	AxHd13	Bu3	Sweep team has finished sweep from "A" Btry to 1/3 main gate.	S,F
1235		50	Cr3	Bu3	Convoy has completed run.	S,F,C
1305		51	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A-2 departed.	S,F,C
1400		52	BuO	Bu3	Will fan fire 1400-1500.	
1402		53	Sq3	Bu3	Night activities - Patrol with Ambushes from 192030-200430. #1 - (AT 919738), (AT 920741), (AT 933741), (AT 930742).	S,F
1417		54	PreY	Pre3	Pre Y position (AT 913795).	S,F,C
	1418	55	Bu3	Sq3	Night activity (AT 857723) A-3-B from 2250-0510.	S,F
1510		56	BuB	Bu3	B-3 position (AT 913797).	S,F,C
1525		57	BuD-1-1	Bu3	- D-1-1 add Future Plans 19-20	S,F,C
1535		58	BuA	Bu3	A-2-0 has returned.	S,F,C
1540		59	Br	Bu3	7th Eng want to use range (H&S)	S,F,Bu3
1600		60	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A-1 returned.	S,F,C
	1655	61	Bu3	Cr3	D-3-C Rambler changed to Canister at (AT 937820).	S,F,ESOC,34

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
B-3	
ORGANIZATION	
1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN	
OPENED	CLOSED
190700H Apr 1966	200700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1655	NOTE	62			B-2 sending vehicle to pick up VOS with freshly bandaged wounds taken off bus at NAM O Bridge.	S, F, C
1747		63	BuO	Bu3	C-4-B departed 1600.	S, F, C
1800		64	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B, D-2-C departed.	S, F, C
1810		65	BuO	Bu3	C-4-A departed.	S, F, C
1815		66	BuB	Bu3	B-3 S/D Patrol today reports finding at (AT 917790) several letters, assorted junk, MarCorps Orders, publications, duty rosters from "A" Btry through 1 May, and a bear trap in a hut. Villagers claim all items were salvaged from dump (except bear trap). Items will be delivered to S-2 in AM. Also 30 BA-30 batteries wired in series.	S, F, C
1815		67	PreY	Pre3	Completed sweep, will make report soon.	S, F, C
1830		68	BuO	Bu3	C-4-A departed.	S, F, C
1910		69	BuO	Bu3	C-3-B departed.	S, F, C
1930		70	BuO	Bu3	C-2-B, C-3-A departed.	S, F, C
1935		71	BuD	Bu3	D-1-A departed at 1830.	S, F, C
1950		72	BuO	Bu3	C-1-B departed.	S, F, C
1955		73	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3	Sit Rep negative.	S, F, C
2000		74	BuB	Bu3	B-2-C, B-3-C departed.	S, F, C
2000		75	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A set in.	S, F, C
2003		76	SmkRm	Bu3	Have 1 tank NAM O Bridge, 1 at 1st MY, 2 at "A" Fwd.	S, F
2020		77	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B departed, Sit Rep neg.	S, F, C
2020	2029	78	Bu3	Cr3	Spot Report #1.	S, F, C
2034		79	BuA	Bu3	A-2-A departed.	S, F, C
2041		80	BuOP	Bu3	Two rds outgoing "K" Btry.	S, F
2045		81	BuOP	Bu3	Outgoing and incoming fire for 3 min. at "A" Btry.	S, F
2050		82	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B set in.	S, F, C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
8-3

ORGANIZATION
1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED
190700H Apr 1966

CLOSED
200700H Apr 1966

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
2055		83	HrdH	Bu3	Loud speaker going in hamlet at (AT 962800).	S,F,C
2111		84	BuA	Bu3	A-2-A, A-3-A set in Canister.	S,F,C
2115		85	BuOP	Bu3	Reports 81 Illun over "A" Co.	S,F
2119		86	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B departed at 2100.	S,F,C
2143		87	BuD	Bu3	Reported short artillery rd. hit at coord (AT 897819).	S,F
2202		88	BuB	Bu3	B-1-0 has departed.	S,F,C
	2207	89	Bu3	Cr3	D-3-A has departed, Sit Rep neg.	S,F,C
2221		90	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A has set in.	S,F,C
2236		91	BuD	Bu3	D-3-0 has departed.	S,F,C
2310		92	BuO	Bu3	Reports 3 boats (AT 925840), have been running back and forth on river.	S,F,C
2311		93	BuO	Bu3	C-2-B has been diverted to check out boats.	S,F,C
2342		94	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has departed.	S,F,C
2350		95	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B was held up to fire a fire mission at (AT 883821), D-1-B continued on the patrol.	S,F
0010		96	BuO	Bu3	Boats are clear from river.	S,F,C
	0015	97	Bu3	Cr3	Spot Report.	S,F,C
	0015	98	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep all secure, neg contact.	S,F,C
0017		99	BuO	Bu3	C-4-B returned.	S,F,C
0020		100	DivPMP	Bu3	ICpl MOORE, Russ J. 2035313 was apprehended at intersection of Highway 1-B and DA SON Road. Charged w/breaking of law and violating condition Yellow and destroying Vietnamese property. MOORE is attached to D-1-1. Will hold at Div PMO. D-1-1 will pick up in morning.	S,F,D-1-1
0050		101	BuO	Bu3	Future Plans changes.	S,F,C
0110		102	BuO	Bu3	Informed H&S to have dogs ready to go out to NAM O at 0630. Told MT to have vehicle.	S,F,H&S,MT

Page No. :

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
 8-3

ORGANIZATION
 1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED 190700H Apr 1966 CLOSED 200700H Apr 1966

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0122		103	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A has returned.	S,F,C
0130		104	BuC	Bu3	C-2-A has set in.	S,F,C
0142		105	BuC	Bu3	Villagers from KIM LIEN reported VC entering village from north. C-3-B will block at (AT 916865) and C-3-A will block (AT 924867) okpt 4. Sqd in KIM LIEN will sweep north. Constant illum	S,F,C
	0200	106	Bu3	Gr3	Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0210		107	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B has returned.	S,F,C
0215		108	BuA	Bu3	A-2-A has returned.	S,F,C
0228		109	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B has returned.	S,F,C
0230		110	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B has returned.	S,F,C
0245		111	BuA	Bu3	Correction on entry 108, A-2-A has returned, A-3-B at 0206.	S,F,C
0250		112	BuC	Bu3	Spot Report.	S,F,C
0250		113	BuC	Bu3	C-4-B will establish a Canister (AT 915853). C-3-B a Canister (AT 916865) and C-3-A will continue on regular patrol route.	S,F,C
0307		114	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C has returned.	S,F,C
	0404	115	Bu3	Gr3	Sit Rep no change.	S,F,C
0340		116	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A has returned.	S,F,C
	0502	117	Bu3	Gr3	Spot Report.	S,F,C
0522		118	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C has returned.	S,F,C
0545		119	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has returned.	S,F,C
0600		120	BuA,B,C,D	Bu3	-Sit Rep neg contact.	S,F,C
0608		121	BuC	Bu3	C-1-B has returned.	S,F,C
0625		122	BuD	Bu3	D-1-A returned.	S,F,C
0630		123	BuB	Bu3	B-2-C at okpt 3.	S,F,C
0700					CLOSED JOURNAL.	

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMO 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

200700H Apr 66

210700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700					OPENED JOURNAL.	
0730		1	BuC	BuB	Started sweep of KIM LIEU. Will start on THUY TU when dogs arrive.	S, F, C
0810		2	BuC	BuB	C-1-C departed.	S, F, C
0815		3	BuD	BuB	Crater analysis on short round last night, coord (AT 894819), azimuth 2340.	S, F
0825		4	BuC	BuB	C-3-B has returned.	S, F, C
0830		5	BuD	BuB	Reported at (AT 859839), there is an air strike. We don't know anything about it and neither does Recon.	S, F
0845		6	BuD	BuB	D-3-B-1, D-3-B-2 are cancelled.	S, F, C
0852		7	BuD	BuB	D-3 departed.	S, F, C
1007		8	BuC	BuB	Started sweep of AP THUY TU 0840.	S, F, C
1016		9	BuB	BuB	B-1-A, B-3-A-1 have departed.	S, F, C
1017		10	Br	BuB	Eng will be fam firing at 1400 at H&S Co. They will fire .50 cal. and M-60 & SA.	S, F, C
1018		11	BuC	BuB	C-3-C departing.	S, F, C
1020		12	BuA	BuB	A-2-0 returned.	S, F, C
1020		13	BuC	BuB	C-2-0 returned, completed sweep.	S, F, C
1023		14	BuD	BuB	D-3 position (AT 858843).	S, F, C
1025		15	BuC	BuB	Continuing along the CA DE SONG River to check out oaves (AT 900836).	S, F
1120		16	BuB	BuB	B-1-A returned.	S, F, C
1124		17	BuB	BuB	Cancel B-3-0 201800-211800, add B-3-0-1 202000-210600 (AT 894801), B-3-0-2 202000-210600 (AT 897802). Cancel B-3-A, add B-3-A-1, B-3-A-2 for 211800-221800 same time and location as B-3-0-1, B-3-0-2. Cancel B-3-B 221800-231800, add B-3-B-1, B-3-B-2 same as B-3-0-1, B-3-0-2. Cancel B-3-C 231800-241800. Add B-3-0-1, B-3-0-2 same time and location as before.	S, F, C
1135		18	BuA	BuB	A-1-0 departed.	S, F, C
1145		19	BuC	BuB	C-1-C returned.	S, F, C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
 B-3

ORGANIZATION
 1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED 200700H Apr 66
 CLOSED 210700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1152		20	BuC	Bu3	Completed search of KIM LIEN and THUY TU.	S, F, C
1155		21	BuB	Bu3	Small arms firing 1300-1400.	S, F, C
1245		22	BuC	Bu3	Scout Dogs are returning fm 0 Co.	S, F
1246		23	BuD	Bu3	D-3 now on north side of river.	S, F, C
1300		24	BuD	Bu3	D-3 position (AT 845854) with one sqd at (AT 845857).	S, F, C
1310		25	MOBI	Bu3	MOBI will have a test alert 2205.	S, F, H&S, D-1-1
1320		26	BuD	Bu3	Will throw grenades at (AT 997820).	S, F, C, B Co
1400		27	BuC	Bu3	O-3-O has returned.	S, F, C
1400		28	BuA	Bu3	A-1-O has returned.	S, F, C
1515		29	BuD	Bu3	D-3 has returned.	S, F, C
1520		30	Sq3	Bu3	Patrol with Ambush (AT 903725) from 2230-0530.	S, F
1525		31	Or3	Bu3	At 0700 a Recon group from 3d LAAM Bn and some SeaBees will be passing through our area of operations to go to HAI VAN Pass to recon for a missile base site.	S, F, C Co
1615		32	BuB	Bu3	Request for Med Evac, one USMC 1st & 2d degree burns, non-battle.	S, F, 14
1630		33	Bu3	BuA, B, C, D	- Itinerary of Col SWENNEY's visit 21 April.	S, F, T
1730		34	Bu2	Bu3	Intell Spot Report.	S, F
1845		35	Or3	Bu3	Or 6 desires a patrol be sent to beach area to the south of NAM O Bridge.	S, F
1905		36	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A, D-3-B departed.	S, F, C
1905		37	BuC	Bu3	C-3-A departing.	S, F, C
1907		38	Or3	Bu3	LAAM Bn recon unit will be conducting Recon for site on Hill 724, with 2 trucks, 3 jeeps, will arrive at dest. between 0930-1030. They will enter our Bn Tac Net in case they have any difficulty. Call sign WING MAN.	S, F
1922		39	BuC	Bu3	C-4-A Ambush setting in, C-2-B Patrol departs.	S, F, C
1930		40	BuC	Bu3	C-2-A, C-1-B departed.	S, F, C
1945		41	BuOP	Bu3	One hand illum at "K" Btry.	S, F, C
1950		42	BuD	Bu3	Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S, F, C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMO 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
B-3

ORGANIZATION
1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED 200700H Apr 66
CLOSED 210700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1953		43	Br2	Bu3	Brogue will hold a practice alert at 2200. FISO reported 8 men moving west vicinity (AT 940795). Dressed in black PJ's, no weapons observed.	S, F
1955		44	Bu0	Bu3	C-3-B departed.	S, F, C
1957		45	BuOP	Bu3	Illumination observed over A-1-11.	S, F
2000		46	BuB, C	Bu3	Sit Rep no change, B-3-A departed.	S, F, C
2000		47	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B departed, Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
2002		48	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C has departed.	S, F, C
2005		49	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B has departed.	S, F, C
2014		50	BuB	Bu3	B-1-A has departed.	S, F, C
2015		51	BuC	Bu3	O-1-A is in position.	S, F, C
2016		52	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A is in position.	S, F, C
2020		53	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has departed.	S, F, C
2030		54	BuC	Bu3	O-2-A is in position.	S, F, C
2032		55	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A has departed.	S, F, C
2055		56	BuB	Bu3	(LATE ENTRY) - At 2000 B-3-C-1, B-3-C-2 departed.	S, F, C
2115		57	BuOP	Bu3	OP reports hand illum at (AT 901764).	S, F
2115		58	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A departed.	S, F, C
2147		59	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A departed 2100 (LATE ENTRY)	S, F, C
2155		60	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A departed 2130 (LATE ENTRY)	S, F, C
	2200	61	Bu3	Or3	Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
2216		62	BuOP	Bu3	Reported 2 men around bridge (AT 923794).	S, F
2227		63	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A cancelled due to comm.	S, F, C
2239		64	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B, D-1-C were in position at 2205 (LATE ENTRY).	S, F, C
	2245	65	Bu3	Or3	Spot Report.	S, F, C
2247		66	BuB	Bu3	B-1-C has departed.	S, F, C
2256		67	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B has departed.	S, F, C
2321		68	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B has departed.	S, F, C
2331		69	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C-3 is in position.	S, F, C
2341		70	BuB	Bu3	B-2-C is in position.	S, F, C
2355		71	BuB	Bu3	B-1-C is in position.	S, F, C
0012		72	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3	- Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
0013		73	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A has departed.	S, F, C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn. 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

200700H Apr 66

210700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0015		74	BuOP	Bu3	K Btry received 2 rds SA fire and USMC returned fire. Rounds from vicinity (AT 913793).	S, F S, F, C
0030		75	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A is set in.	
0044		76	Bu24	Bu3	DONG DIN reports lights in NAM YEN. K Btry delivered fire (AT 835862).	S, F S, F, C
0058		77	BuOP	Bu3	5 outgoing SA fire from K Btry.	S, F
0103		78	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C is set, D-1-B has returned.	S, F, C
0200		79	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3	Bu3 - Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
0244		80	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A has returned.	S, F, C
0350		81	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A has returned.	S, F, C
0351		82	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A has returned.	S, F, C
0300		83	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has returned.	S, F, C
0315		84	BuB	Bu3	B-1-A has returned.	S, F, C
0325		85	BuOP	Bu3	Reports fire fight approx 30 rds (AT 901769).	S, F
0328		86	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B has returned.	S, F, C
0400		87	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3	Bu3 - Sit Rep all secure.	S, F, C
0425		88	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C has returned.	S, F, C
0435		89	BuOP	Bu3	Reports a red star cluster on top of DONG DIN. DONG DIN reports that it went off on mountain on south side.	S, F
0445		90	BuB	Bu3	B-1-C has returned.	S, F, C
0500		91	BuC	Bu3	C-1-A has returned.	S, F, C
0510		92	BuB	Bu3	B-2-C has returned.	S, F, C
0512		93	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B has returned.	S, F, C
0515		94	BuA	Bu3	A-2-A has returned.	S, F, C
0530		94A	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B has returned.	S, F, C
	0540	95	Bu3	Ax3	Requested Eng sweep team to check bridges vic. (AT 923794) at first light. (See entry 62).	S, F
	0600	96	Bu3	Bu34	Block traffic west on MSR until Engineers have completed sweep of bridges.	S, F
0605		97	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
0610		98	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A has returned.	S, F, C
0620		99	BuC	Bu3	C-2-A has returned.	S, F, C
0630		100	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C-2 has returned.	S, F, C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

200700H Apr 66

210700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0636		101	BuC	Bu3	0-2-B, 0-3-B has returned.	S, F, C
0638		102	BuB	Bu3	B-3-0-1 has returned.	S, F, C
0645		103	BuC	Bu3	0-4-A has returned.	S, F, C
0655		104	BuC	Bu3	0-1-B has returned.	S, F, C
0700					CLOSED JOURNAL.	

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

E-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Jn. 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

210700H Apr 66

220700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700					OPENED JOURNAL.	
0700		1	BuC	Bu3	C-3-A has returned.	S, F, C
0707		2	BuD	Bu3	D-3-B has returned.	S, F, C
0755		3	BuC	Bu3	C-2-C has departed.	S, F, C
0801		4	BuC	Bu3	C-1-0 has departed.	S, F, C
0803		5	BuC	Bu3	C-3-0 has departed.	S, F, C
0820		6	BuA	Bu3	A-1-0 has departed.	S, F, C
0853		7	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C-1 departed 0835.	S, F, C
0905		8	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B has departed.	S, F, C
0940		9	INFO		C/S 3d MarDiv arrived OP. Left with Bu 6 to tour MLR.	S, F
1005		10	BuC	Bu3	C-3 found VOS (AT 917864) at 0945. C-2 found VOS (AT 905865) at 0915. Both VOS are being taken to Co OP.	S, F, C
1045		11	BuC	Bu3	C-1-0, C-2-C returned. VOS were released.	S, F, C
1100		12	BuA	Bu3	A-1-0 has returned.	S, F, C
1120		13	BuB	Bu3	Will fire 3.5 rockets and bangalores at 1300.	S, F, C, A&D Co
1130		14	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B-1 departed at 0900.	S, F, C
1153		15	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C-1 has returned.	S, F, C
1154		16	BuC	Bu3	C-1-0 has returned.	S, F, C
1215		17	BuB	Bu3	Long range Patrol cancelled, but will go to ckpt 2 and return 220700.	S, F, C
1218		18	BuA	Bu3	A-2 will fan fire small arms and one claymore, impact area (AT 875752).	S, F, C
1245		19	BuA	Bu3	A-3-C has departed.	S, F, C
1250		20	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C-2 has departed.	S, F, C
1420		21	Sq3	Bu3	Squire night activity for tonight, (AT 926743), (AT 920740), (AT 917734), from 2030-0320.	S, F
	1425	22	Bu3	Sq3	Night activity for tonight, A-3-B 2440-0320, (AT 861730).	S, F
	1535	23	Bu3	Bu34	H&S Patrol for tonight is cancelled.	S, F, C
1550		24	BuA	Bu3	A-3-0 has returned.	S, F, C
1615		25	BuC	Bu3	C-4-B has departed.	S, F, C
1630		26	BuC	Bu3	C-2-B has departed.	S, F, C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

8-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn. 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

240700H Apr 66

220700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1914		27	BuO	Bu3	C-2-A departed, C-2-B set in PPB 200 meters from okpt 3 on 340° mag. azimuth.	S, F, C
1928		28	BuOP	Bu3	Heard shooting A Co area.	S, F
1930		29	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A, B-3-B, B-1 have departed.	S, F, C
2000		30	BuO	Bu3	C-4-A, C-1-A set in.	S, F, C
2005		31	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3	- Sit Rep neg contact.	S, F, C
2007		32	BuO	Bu3	C-3-A set in.	S, F, C
2030		33	BuA	Bu3	Firing 60mm H & I's.	S, F
2035		34	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B departed 2015.	S, F, C
2052		35	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B, A-3-A departed.	S, F, C
2055		36	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B set in.	S, F, C
2100		37	BuO	Bu3	C-3-A set in.	S, F, C
2105		38	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C-1 departed.	S, F, C
2130		39	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B departed.	S, F, C
2130		40	BuD	Bu3	D-3-B departed.	S, F, C
2155		41	BuD	Bu3	Reported that D-1-C-1 made contact.	S, F, C
2200		42	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A set in.	S, F, C
2205		43	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3	- Sit Rep one contact.	S, F, C
2220		44	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C departed.	S, F, C
2230		45	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C-1 spotted 1 VC w/rifle at coords (AT 910819). Point fired 6 rds, RF w/patrol fired 3 rds. Patrol checked area w/neg results.	S, F, C
2245		46	BuO	Bu3	Reports fire fight at NAM O Bridge.	S, F, C
2308		47	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B departed.	S, F, C
2330		48	BuO	Bu3	C-3-A had 3WC pass their position at (AT 919881). 70 rds fired. VC fled on azimuth 300°. Ambush moved to new position. Will search in A.M.	S, F, C
2335		49	BuO	Bu3	Sentry on NW side NAM O Bridge. Observed 2 armed VC moving towards bridge, Marine fired. VC returned fire and fled. Will search area in A.M. (Spot Report).	S, F, C
0007		50	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A set in.	S, F, C
0010		51	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3	- Sit Rep all secure, 2 contacts.	S, F, C
0030		52	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A departed.	S, F, C
0031		53	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C departed.	S, F, C
0117		54	BuA	Bu3	A-2-A set in.	S, F, C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

210700H Apr 66

220700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0126	0209	55	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B has returned.	S, F, C
		56	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
0246		57	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B has returned.	S, F, C
0246		58	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C-1 has returned.	S, F, C
0259		59	BuD	Bu3	D-3-B has returned.	S, F, C
0308		60	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B has returned.	S, F, C
0310	0405	61	BuD	Bu3	(LATE ENTRY) D-3-A, D-3-B set in Canister at 2100 and D-2-B set in Canister at 2330. At 0205 D-2-B returned because of lack of communications.	S, F, C
0324		62	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B returned.	S, F, C
		63	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
0410		64	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A has returned.	S, F, C
0450		65	01260	01	Dong Den reports 25-30 lights (AT 860857), 0550 azimuth. Called arty, good coverage. Crowd will continue H & I at above coord & reverted D-2-C to Canister at ckpt 4. Will search at 1st light.	S, F, C
0520		66	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A has returned.	S, F, C
0532		67	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A has returned.	S, F, C
0536		68	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A-1 has returned.	S, F, C
0555		69	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A has returned.	S, F, C
0600		70	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3	- Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
0601		71	BuC	Bu3	C-1-A, C-3-B, C-4-B returned.	S, F, C
0609		72	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A, D-3-B have returned.	S, F, C
0630		73	BuC	Bu3	C-2-A, C-1-B returned.	S, F, C
0639		74	BuD	Bu3	Cancel D-1-B-2, D-1-B-3. Patrol will check arty damage (AT 860857).	S, F, C
0645		75	Cr3	Bu3	Said arty will be lifted at 0700.	S, F, C
0655		76	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A-1, B-2-A, B-2-B returned.	S, F, C
0700					CLOSED JOURNAL.	

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMO 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

220700H Apr 66

230700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700					OPENED JOURNAL.	
0717		1	BuO	Bu3	O-3-A, O-4-A returned.	S, F, C
0720		2	BuA	Bu3	A-3-C departed.	S, F, C
0750		3	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A, D-2-C returned.	S, F, C
0803		4	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B now at (AT 879827).	S, F, C
0805		5	BuO	Bu3	O-1-C departed.	S, F, C
0755		6	BuO	Bu3	(LATE ENTRY) Check area where O-2 engaged VC - neg results. Found M-26 grenade.	S, F
0820		7	BuB	Bu3	B-2-C-1 has departed.	S, F, C
0905		8	BuO	Bu3	O-3-C departed.	S, F, C
0909		9	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C-1 departed.	S, F, C
1105		10	BuA	Bu3	A-3-C returned.	S, F, C
1105		11	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B now at (AT 860859).	S, F, C
1138		12	BuO	Bu3	Request Engineer sweep of island (AT 923840). Bu O will pick up Engineers.	S, F, Bu4
1155		13	BuB	Bu3	Have finished firing 60mm mortars.	S, F, C
1212		14	BuO	Bu3	O-3-C returned.	S, F, C
1215		15	BuA	Bu3	A-2-C departed.	S, F, C
1230		16	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B now at (AT 870830).	S, F, C
1235		17	BuB	Bu3	B-2-C-1 returned.	S, F, C
1300		18	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B now at (AT 888826).	S, F, C
1325		19	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B has returned.	S, F, C
	1352	20	Bu3	Cr3	(LATE ENTRY) Requested Sparrow Hawk as a drill. Request denied by Cr 3 due to actual Sparrow Hawk mission in progress.	S, F, C
1355		21	Bq3	Bu3	Night activity at (AT 920740) and (AT 918735) from 2000-0300.	S, F
1435		22	BuA	Bu3	A-2-C returned.	S, F, C
1410		23	Cr2	Bu3	Spot Report on VC sighting.	S, F, PSOC, D Co
1455		24	BuO	Bu3	O-2-B returned.	S, F, C
	1622	25	Bu3	Bq3	Night activities - Ambush on Patrol 2035-0300 (AT 842722).	S, F
1645		26	BuO	Bu3	O-4-B has departed.	S, F, C
1715		27	BuO	Bu3	Hill 355 will fan fire from 1920-1935 - small arms.	S, F, C
1805		28	BuO	Bu3	O-4-A departed.	S, F, C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMO 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION
1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

220700H Apr 66 230700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1850		29	BuA	Bu3	Will have a listening post at (AT 869749). Also request Eng. ASAP in morning to blow stupms to clear field of fire.	S, F, Bu4
1853		30	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B departed.	S, F, C
1903		31	BuC	Bu3	C-1-A departed.	S, F, C
	1905	32	Bu3	Ax3	Request demo team to blow stupms to clear fields of fire for A Co.	S, F
1925		33	BuC	Bu3	C-1-B departed.	S, F, C
1943		34	BuC	Bu3	C-2-B departed.	S, F, C
1950		35	BuC	Bu3	C-2-A set in, Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
1943		36	Br260	Br2	Spot Report.	S, F, C
1956		37	BuD	Bu3	Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
1959		38	BuC	Bu3	C-3-B has departed.	S, F, C
2015		39	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B, B-3-B-1, B-3-B-2, B-2-0 departed at 2000.	S, F, C
2020		40	BuD	Bu3	Spot Report requesting Med.	S, F, C
2130		41	Br	Bu3	FLSQ received 30 rds SA fire from (AT 949799), (AT 948815) and (AT 943800).	S, F, C
	2130	42	Bu3	Cr3	Changes for A-1-0, A-2-0 Patrols for 230001-232400.	S, F, C
2135		43	BuA	Bu3	Spot Report.	S, F, C
2240		44	BuB, C, D	Bu3	- Sit Rep neg contact. A Co will send Spot Report.	S, F, C
2215		45	BuD	Bu3	Spot Report on VOS.	S, F, C
2230		46	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C at okpt 1.	S, F
2230		47	Br3	Bu3	HardHat received 2 rds SA fire from (AT 962803).	S, F, C
2245		48	BuB	Bu3	B-3-0 departed.	S, F, C
2247		49	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C-2, D-2-B departed, D-3-B set in.	S, F, C
2235		50	BuA	Bu3	Spot Report.	S, F, C
2317		51	BuA	Bu3	A-2-A departed 2140, set at 2230, A-1-B departed 2312.	S, F, C
2335		52	BuB	Bu3	B-1-0 departed.	S, F, C
2343		53	BuD	Bu3	Reported one KIA at Ambush near A-1-11.	S, F
2400		54	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3	- Sit Rep neg contact.	S, F, C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

220700H Apr 66

230700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
			FROM TO		
0005		55	BuA Bu3	A-3-B in Canister at A-2-B position. A-2-B is reaction force. At 1st light, A-3 will conduct a S/D (AT 861785).	S, F, C
0050		56	BuB Bu3	Spot Report to Cr on D-1-1 KIA.	S, F, C
0115		57	BuB Bu3	Lost radio contact w/B-1-C, B-1-B.	S, F, C
0116		58	BuD Bu3	D-3-C set in.	S, F, C
0145		59	BuA Bu3	A-2-B set in.	S, F, C
0203		60	BuA, B, C, D Bu3	- Sit Rep neg contact.	S, F, C
0220		61	BuC Bu3	C-4-B returned.	S, F, C
0225		62	BuD Bu3	D-2-A returned.	S, F, C
0235		63	BuD Bu3	D-1-C-2 returned.	S, F, C
0350		64	BuD Bu3	D-2-B set in.	S, F, C
0400		65	BuA, B, C, D Bu3	- Sit Rep neg contact.	S, F, C
0406		66	BuA Bu3	A-2-A returned.	S, F, C
0413		67	BuB Bu3	B-3-C returned.	S, F, C
0552		68	BuD Bu3	D-3-C returned.	S, F, C
0600		69	BuA Bu3	A-1-B returned.	S, F, C
0610		70	BuA, B, C, D Bu3	- Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
0620		71	BuA Bu3	A-3-A returned at 0605 (LATE).	S, F, C
0625		72	BuC Bu3	C-1-A, C-2-B, C-3-B returned.	S, F, C
0640		73	BuC Bu3	C-2-A, C-4-A returned.	S, F, C
0647		74	Gr5 Bu3	Gr5 requested a run down on Marine from D-1-1 KIA last night. All information on Spot Report was given to him.	S, F, C
0651		75	BuC Bu3	C-3-A returned.	S, F, C
0652		76	BuC Bu3	C-1-B returned.	S, F, C
0655		77	BuA Bu3	A-3-B returned.	S, F, C
0700				CLOSED JOURNAL.	

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMO 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn. 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

230700H Apr 66 240700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0725		1	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B, D-3-A have returned.	S, F, C
0807		2	BuA	Bu3	A-1-C has departed.	S, F, C
0850		3	BuA	Bu3	A-3 has started search.	S, F, C
0904		4	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C-1 has departed.	S, F, C
0915		5	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A-1 has departed.	S, F, C
0925		6	BuD	Bu3	Will be firing SA 0945-1015.	S, F, C
0955		7	010	013	C-1-C at okpt 7.	S, F
1005		8	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A-1 has departed at 0930.	S, F, C
1010		9	BuA	Bu3	A-3 completed sweep, neg results.	S, F, C
1015		10	K Btry	Bu3	1st STANICK reported that a K Btry MedCap patrol had received information this morning from a Priest that there were 2 VC in AP AN NGAI TAY. He wanted an interpreter.	S, F, S-2
1016		11	BuA	Bu3	Request Eng. Sweep Team tomorrow morning to cover road from (AT 874762) to (AT 860736) to 3d Plat Op (AT 876733).	S, F, S-2
1150		12	BuC	Bu3	C-3-C has departed.	S, F, C
1200		13	BuC	Bu3	C-1-C has returned.	S, F, C
1209		14	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A-1 has returned.	S, F, C
1212		15	01A	013	Brush fire in "A" Company area.	S, F
1224		16	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A-1 has returned.	S, F, C
1240		17	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C has departed.	S, F, C
1250		18	BuC	Bu3	C-2-C has returned.	S, F, C
1250		19	Cr3	Bu3	Convoy will return 1400 tomorrow - stand down for clutch plat till that time.	S, F, D-1-1
1221		20	01A	013	Disregard my change on A-2 patrol.	S, F
1330		21	Sq3	Bu3	Nearest ambush activity tonight is a patrol w/ambush at (AT 890724) from 2100-0400.	S, F, Squire
1340		22	Cr3	Bu3	Change time for convoy departure from PHU BAI to 240600H.	S, F, D-1-1
	1355	23	Bu3	Br	Change received on rear area defense TAOR will furnish you with an overlay.	S, F, Brogue
1406		24	BuA	Bu3	A-2-C has returned.	S, F, C
1520		25	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C has returned.	S, F, C
	1525	26	Bu3	Sq3	Night activity (AT 878728) 2005-0245, (AT 860726), (AT 869725) 2005-0330.	S, F, Squire

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMO 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
B-3

ORGANIZATION
1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED 230700H Apr 66
CLOSED 240700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
	1525	27	Bu3	Cr3	Add to future plans, H&S Co at (AT 942788) 232030-240100.	S,F,C
1630		28	Bu0	Bu3	C-4-A departed.	S,F,C
	1730	29	Bu3	BuA	Confirmed for AxHd1 that A Co needs a mine sweep to sweep area (AT 870760), (AT 860734).	S,F,AxHd1
1731		30	Bu0	Bu3	C-4-B departed at 1630.	S,F,C
	1820	31	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep all secure, neg contact.	S,F,C
1830		32	Bu0	Bu3	D-2 departed.	S,F,C
1900		33	Bu0	Bu3	C-1-A, C-3-A departed.	S,F,C
1925		34	Bu0	Bu3	C-2-A departed.	S,F,C
1940		35	Bu0	Bu3	C-3-B departed.	S,F,C
1945		36	BuB	Bu3	B-1-A departed.	S,F,C
1950		37	BuB	Bu3	B-2-C cancelled because of comm.	S,F,C
2000		38	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A departed, Sit Rep all secure.	S,F,C
2010		39	Bu0	Bu3	Sit Rep no change, lost comm w/ C-2-A, C-2-B, C-3-B; C-2-A departed 1945.	S,F,Comm0
2018		40	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B has departed.	S,F,C
2015		41	Bu0	Bu3	C-3-A is set in.	S,F,C
2040		42	BuB	Bu3	Procession of villagers moving north along road carrying torches, moving toward our position.	S,F
	2044	43	Bu3	Bu0P	Put scope on villagers moving north with torches and see what you can see.	S,F
	2045	44	Bu3	BuB	4 torches seen moving north, have stopped at market place.	S,F,B Co
2046		45	Bu34	Bu3	Bu34 Canister is set in.	S,F,C
2047		46	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A has departed.	S,F,C
2057		47	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A now departing.	S,F,C
2059		48	Bu0	Bu3	D-3-C now departing.	S,F,C
2018		49	BuB	Bu3	Spot Report - Cr not notified.	S,F
2115		50	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A is set in.	S,F,C
2125		51	MCB1	Bu3	OD reports burst of automatic fire near FLSG.	S,F
	2128	52	Bu3	Bu34	Any reports of activity from perimeter? Ans: Sentry on left flank of perimeter fired 5 rds at sound to his front.	S,F
2152		53	BuB	Bu3	Spot Report - Cr not notified.	S,F

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMO 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn. 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

230700H Apr 66

240700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
2157		54	BuB	Bu3	Sit Rep no change, D-1-C-2 has departed, D-3-A departed.	S, F, C
2200		55	BuA	Bu3	Sit Rep no enemy contact, no comm.	S, F, C
2205		56	BuC	Bu3	Sit Rep no enemy contact, C-4-A no comm.	S, F, C
2228		57	BuB	Bu3	D-3-A Canister in position.	S, F, C
2240		58	BuB	Bu3	D-3-B has departed.	S, F, C
2250		59	Bu34	Bu3	Red illum fired into the air 800 meters to east of Bu34 Embush position.	S, F
2255		60	BuO	Bu3	NAM O Bridge sentries report drums beating in NAM O village and in fishing village vic. (AT 923840). 6 boats have crossed river, south to north. Can hear voices of Vietnamese who appear to be conducting a rally of some kind. Village will be kept under surveillance. Boats will not be allowed to come back across river.	S, F S, F, C
2320		61	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B has departed.	S, F
2345		62	BuC	Bu3	NAM O reports one boat preparing to cross back across river north to south from ville at (AT 923840).	S, F S, F, C
2347		63	BuB	Bu3	Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S, F, C
2348		64	BuA	Bu3	A-2-A is set in.	S, F, C
2356		65	BuOP	Bu3	Outgoing fire (MG) at Bravo CP. Hand illum also at Bravo CP.	S, F S, F, C
2400		66	BuA, C, D	Bu3	- Sit Rep neg enemy contact.	S, F
0020		67	BuOP	Bu3	Bu OP reports 2 rds outgoing SA at Kilo.	S, F, C
0015		68	BuB	Bu3	Spot Report on B-3-A.	S, F, C
0140		69	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A has returned.	S, F, C
0141		70	BuOP	Bu3	30 rds M-60 outgoing at A-1-11.	S, F
0210		71	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3	- Sit Rep neg enemy contact.	S, F, C
0225		72	BuA, B, C	Bu3	- B-3-A, B-1-A have returned, A-2-B has returned, C-4-B has returned.	S, F, C
0250		73	BuB	Bu3	Spot Report on D-3-B.	S, F, C
0300		74	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A has returned.	S, F, C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

8-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bu, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

230700H Apr 66 240700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT					
FROM TO						
0335		75	BuD Bu3	D-3-C has returned.		S, P, C
0400		76	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3 - Sit Rep neg contact.		S, P, C
0405		77	BuD Bu3	D-1-C-3 has returned.		S, P, C
0505		78	BuB Bu3	B-1-C breaking Canister.		S, P
0540		79	BuD Bu3	D-1-B breaking Canister.		S, P
0545		80	BuA Bu3	A-3-B returned.		S, P, C
0550		81	BuD Bu3	D-3-A has returned.		S, P, C
0605		82	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3 - Sit Rep neg contact.		S, P, C
0620		83	BuC Bu3	C-1-B has returned.		S, P, C
0645		84	BuC Bu3	C-3-B has returned.		S, P, C
0700				CLOSED JOURNAL.		

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

803

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn. 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

240700H Apr 66

250700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700					OPENED JOURNAL.	
0900		1	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B-1 departed.	S, F, C
0900		2	BuC	Bu3	C-3-C departed 0817 (LATE ENTRY).	S, F, C
0901		3	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A departed.	S, F, C
0925		4	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B-1 departed.	S, F, C
1005		5	BuC	Bu3	C-1-C departed.	S, F, C
1110		6	BuD	Bu3	D-2 returned.	S, F, C
1137		7	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A departed.	S, F, C
1150		8	BuC	Bu3	C-2-C returned at 0930.	S, F, C
1220		9	BuC	Bu3	C-3-C returned.	S, F, C
1335		10	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A returned at 1200.	S, F, C
1352		11	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B-1 returned.	S, F, C
1404		12	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B-1 returned.	S, F, C
1407		13	BuC	Bu3	C-1-C returned.	S, F, C
1425		14	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A returned.	S, F, C
	1454	15	Bu3	Sq3	Night activities A-3-A (AT 849729) 2040-0310, Okpts A-3-B 2345-0605 (AT 871729), (AT 858729).	S, F, Sq
	1503	16	Bu3	Cr3	Ambush 2300-0600, B-34, (AT 938790).	S, F, C
	1512	17	Bu3	Cr3	Request Eng. for A Co to handle demo. Request 1st Plat A Co operate only in GS (AT 8078), and (AT 8079) during B Co long range patrol.	S, F, C
1515		18	Cr3	Bu3	Engr. will be at A Co after 1300 tomorrow.	S, F, A Co
1610		19	Sq3	Bu3	Night activities - Patrol okpts (AT 918740), (AT 914736) from 2030-0400.	S, F
	1630	20	Bu3	Cr3	Recon proposed patrol into PHO NAM/ NAM YEN Valley denied. Co D plans to operate in that area. Request a meeting of Bn 3, Co C CO, Bn 2, Reg't 3, Div 3, MAF 3 and DA NANG Garrison Omdr concerning situation at NAM O and RF deterioration in performance of duty.	S, F, C
1700		21	BuC	Bu3	C-4-A, C-4-B departed.	S, F, C
1711		22	BuC	Bu3	Hill 358 will fam fire 1915-1930	S, F, C
1845		23	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C made contact 2/VO (AT 838855).	S, F
1852		24	BuC	Bu3	C-2-A okpt #1 changed (AT 921839).	S, F, C
1853		25	BuC	Bu3	C-1-B departed.	S, F, C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMO 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
S-3

ORGANIZATION
1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED 240700H Apr 66
CLOSED 250700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1907		26	Bu0	Bu3	O-2-B, O-3-B departed.	S, F, C
1923		27	Bu0	Bu3	O-1-A, O-2-A departed.	S, F, C
1936		28	Bu0	Bu3	O-2-B returned because of bad communications - Will go out upon correction.	S, F, C
1942		29	Bu0	Bu3	Request Engr. to blow bunker holes tomorrow morning.	S, F, C
2000		30	Bu0	Bu3	O-3-A departed.	S, F, C
2000		31	Or2	Bu2	Gen THI was seen entering DA NANG with small convoy of trucks.	S, F, Bu3
2005	2010	32	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B departed.	S, F, C
		33	Bu3	Or3	Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
2015		34	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A departed.	S, F, C
2025		35	Bu0	Bu3	O-2-B has departed again.	S, F, C
2027		36	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B departed.	S, F, C
2040		37	BuD	Bu3	Reported 1 WIA last name ind. H - 2069760 (Scout).	S, F, C
2045		38	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A departed.	S, F, C
2050		39	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A, D-3-C departed at 2015.	S, F, C
2100		40	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C, D-3-B departed.	S, F, C
2101		41	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B departed.	S, F, C
2102		42	Bu0	Bu3	O-3-A set in.	S, F, C
2105		43	BuB	Bu3	B-1-B departed.	S, F, C
2110		44	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A set in.	S, F, C
2112		45	BuB	Bu3	B-1-A departed.	S, F, C
2130		46	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B, D-1-A departed (D-1-1)	S, F, C
2131	2135	47	Bu0	Bu3	O-1-A set in.	S, F, C
		48	Bu3	Or3	Spot Report.	S, F, C
2135		49	Or3	Bu3	Add. info that goes on Spot Report * Lane A - source of info (FT Ldr, Sqd Ldr) - O, commanders evaluation - P, commanders action - Q, results of commanders action. Check msg 240328Z from OG 3d MarDiv to 3d MarDiv.	S, F, Bu2
2150	2200	50	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A departed.	S, F, C
		51	Bu3	Or3	Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
2210		52	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B departed.	S, F, C
2211		53	Bu0P	Bu3	Heard movement in wire, threw 2 illum grenades, checking out area now.	S, F

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMO 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
S-3

ORGANIZATION
1st Bn, 30 Mar, DA NANG, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

OPENED 240700H Apr 66
CLOSED 250700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
2220		54	BuOP	Bu3	Bu OP check area, neg results.	S, F
2222		55	BuD	Bu3	D-1-A, D-1-B set in (D-1-1).	S, F, C
2223		56	BuA, B	Bu3	A-3-A, B-1-A set in.	S, F, C
2240		57	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A-1 departed.	S, F, C
2245		58	Bu1	Bu3	D-2-C position for tonight (AT 856845).	S, F, C
2246		59	Bu34	Bu3	Bu 34 departed.	S, F, C
2255		60	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A set in.	S, F, C
2300		61	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B departing.	S, F, C
2305		62	Bu34	Bu3	B-34 set in.	S, F, C
2310		63	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B departing (D-1-1).	S, F, C
2315		64	BuA	Bu3	A-2-A departed.	S, F, C
2321		65	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C set in.	S, F, C
2345		66	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B departed.	S, F, C
2345		67	Cr3	Bu3	1 company on 6 hr alert (D-1-1).	S, F, D-1-1
	2350	68	Bu3	Cr3	Req 1 FAO Team & 1 Arty FO Team.	S, F
	2400	69	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
0002		70	BuA	Bu3	Request to fire 81mm HE at lights moving vic (AT 867784).	S, F, C
0010		71	BuOP	Bu3	2 motor bikes now stopped HOA THANH. A Btry, 34	
0020		72	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B reports a great deal of movement vic (AT 883784).	S, F
0025		73	BuOP	Bu3	Can see light vic (AT 922761) on finger leading to OP Hill 324.	S, F, C
0040		74	BuA	Bu3	Directed 7 rds 81mm HE at movement reported by A-1-B, movement has ceased, A-1-B continuing patrol.	S, F
0045		75	BuD	Bu3	D-1-A spotted 2 VN on motor bikes coming down highway, stopped about 600 meters to their west, got off vehicles, went into village.	S, F
0046		76	BuOP	Bu3	2 motor bikes moving south down Highway 33 between B Co and HOA THANH.	S, F
	0057	77	Bu3	BuOP	Have you seen a total of 4 motor bikes? Ans: Affirmative, at present no vehicular movement observed.	S, F
0137		78	BuB	Bu3	B-1-A returned.	S, F, C
0145		79	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B returned.	S, F, C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

1st BN, 58 Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

240700H Apr 66

CLOSED

250700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0150		80	BuOP	Bu3	Large amount of auto wpns fire across river from "D" Co.	S, F
0151		81	BuB	Bu3	Sit Rep no enemy contact.	S, F, C
0155		82	BuD	Bu3	Sit Rep, no firing in our area.	S, F, C
0156		83	Bu260	Bu3	Relay from Cr - DONG DEN reports seeing one VC, tried to apprehend him, threw one grenade, received one incoming grenade. No friendly casualties, VC casualties unknown.	S, F
0147		84	BuA	Bu3	Spot Report (LATE ENTRY).	S, F, C
0200		85	BuA	Bu3	Sit Rep - no enemy contact.	S, F, C
0205		86	BuO	Bu3	Sit Rep - no enemy contact, 0-4-B returned.	S, F, C
0235		87	BuD	Bu3	Sit Rep - no enemy contact, D-3-0 present position (AT 879832).	S, F, C
0225		88	BuD	Bu3	Spot Report.	S, F, C
0258		89	BuD	Bu3	D-3-B returned.	S, F, C
0305		90	BuOP	Bu3	4 red flares and heavy firing "G" Co area.	S, F
0308		91	BuO	Bu3	Reports ARVN at White Bridge (AT 926857) doing the firing. Will send Marines from Black Bridge (AT 928863) to check. Shooting illum for them now.	S, F
0312		92	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A has returned.	S, F, C
0317		93	Cr3	Bu3	(Or received from Rat Hole) DONG DEN OP again sighted VC, fired 60 rds SA fire, received 1 more grenade. Man was spotted on east side of LZ.	S, F
0323		94	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B returned.	S, F, C
0337		95	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B returned.	S, F, C
0337		96	BuO	Bu3	0-3-B received one incoming grenade as they were breaking Canister at okpt 2 at 0330. SA fire was directed towards suspected source of grenade, area searched w/negative results. Patrol proceeding on mission.	S, F
0355		97	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3	- Sit Rep, no enemy contact.	S, F, C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL

(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

6-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

240700H Apr 66

250700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0412		98	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C returned.	S, F, C
0415		99	BuOP	Bu3	5 rds SA fire via A-1-11.	S, F
0423		100	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A returned.	S, F, C
	0400	101	Bu3	Cr3	Spot Report on RF's at White Bridge (IATE ENTRY).	S, F, C
0440		102	BuB	Bu3	D-1-B returned.	S, F, C
0506		103	BuB	Bu3	B-1-B returned.	S, F, C
0524		104	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B returned.	S, F, C
0535		105	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B returned.	S, F, C
0555		106	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A-1 returned.	S, F, C
0610		107	Bu34	Bu3	B-34 Ambush returned.	S, F, C
0611		108	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3	- Sit Rep, neg enemy contact.	S, F, C
0615		109	BuD	Bu3	D-1-A, D-1-B returned (D-1-1).	S, F, C
0625		110	BuC	Bu3	C-1-B, C-2-B returned.	S, F, C
0630		111	BuC	Bu3	C-4-A returned.	S, F, C
0640		112	BuC	Bu3	C-2-A returned.	S, F, C
0650		113	BuC	Bu3	C-3-A returned.	S, F, C
0655		114	BuC	Bu3	C-1-A returned.	S, F, C
0656		115	Cr3	Bu3	Check with BuC for results of action at White Bridge. Ans: checked with BuC neg results after search.	S, F, C
0700		116	BuC	Bu3	C-3-B returned.	S, F, C
0700					CLOSED JOURNAL.	

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
B-3

ORGANIZATION
1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

OPENED 250700H Apr 66
CLOSED 260700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700					OPENED JOURNAL.	
0805		1	BuA	Bu3	A-2-C departed.	S, F, C
0820		2	BuC	Bu3	C-3-C departed.	S, F, C
0915		3	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B-1 departed 0830.	S, F, C
0930		4	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C-1 departed 0901.	S, F, C
	0953	5	Bu3	Op3	Itinerary for Shove 5.	S, F
1000		6	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C is located (AT 855840), heading to OP.	S, F, C
1046		7	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C located (AT 859838).	S, F, C
1117		8	BuD	Bu3	B1's have ceased fire.	S, F, C
1122		9	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B-1 has returned.	S, F, C
1140		10	BuC	Bu3	C-1-C departed 1040.	S, F, C
1145		11	BuA	Bu3	The PX truck is stuck at (AT 861736).	S, F, Bu 1
1150		12	BuC	Bu3	C-3-C returned.	S, F, C
1155		13	Sq3	Bu3	Night activity tonight at Patrol Ambush (AT 888722) 2300-0500.	S, F
1200		14	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C-1 returned.	S, F, C
1210		15	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C returned.	S, F, C
1258		16	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B-2 departed.	S, F, C
1259		17	Old	Old	Red smoke streamer coord (AT 901820), 3 small children leaving area. Now checking it out.	S, F
1305		18	BuC	Bu3	C-2-C departed 1200.	S, F, C
1317		19	Old	Old	Red smoke M-126 hand flare canister found. Police chief has some M-126's, will check out.	S, F
1325		20	INFO		Shove 9 arrived 1/3 OP.	S, F, C
1358		21	BuC	Bu3	C-1-C returned.	S, F, C
1350		22	Old	Old	Shove 9 arrived Delta CP.	S, F
1415		23	Old	Old	Shove 9 departed.	S, F
1417		24	BuB	Bu3	Shove 9 arrived.	S, F
1442		25	BuB	Bu3	Shove 9 departed.	S, F, C
1505		26	INFO		Shove arrived back at 1/3 OP.	S, F
1520		27	INFO		Shove 9 departed.	S, F, C
1555		28	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B-2 returned.	S, F, C
1600		29	BuC	Bu3	C-2-C returned.	S, F, C
	1608	30	Bu3	Sq3	Night activities at (AT 858724).	S, M, Sq 3
	1610	31	Bu3	BuC	What is location of C-1-C? Ans:	
					C-1-C returned 1355.	S, F, C
1612		32	BuC	Bu3	C-4-B departed.	S, F, C
1805		33	BuC	Bu3	Sit Rep - no change.	S, F, C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMO 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

Bu3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn. 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

250700H Apr 66

260700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1925		34	BuC	Bu3	C-3-A, C-1-A departed.	S, F, C
1931		35	BuC	Bu3	C-2-B departed.	S, F, C
	1953	36	013	01A	You are now permitted to blow C-1 yourself, use extreme caution.	S, F, C
1950		37	BuOP	Bu3	OP reports a red flare in the C Co area.	S, F
1951		38	BuC	Bu3	C-1-A on its way out, just past White Bridge, detected movement to its front and opened fire. Contact still in progress. Firing 81mm illumination.	S, F, C
1952		39	BuB	Bu3	Sit Rep - no enemy contact.	S, F, C
2000		40	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C departed.	S, F, C
2001		41	BuB	Bu3	Sit Rep - no enemy contact.	S, F, C
2001		42	01A	013	Sit Rep - no enemy contact.	S, F, C
2002		43	BuB	Bu3	D-2-B departed.	S, F, C
2024		44	01A	013	A-2-B departed.	S, F, C
2015		45	BuC	Bu3	Follow-on Spot Rep. (Entry 38)	S, F, C
2030		46	01A	013	A-1-A has set in.	S, F, C
2050		47	BuB	Bu3	B-1 position is (AT 856777).	S, F, C
2051		48	BuC	Bu3	C-1-D has completed search of Hill 106 with neg results, they will search again in morning.	S, F
	2050	49	01A	013	Trip flare set off at 3d Plat position. Fire Team sent to investigate.	S, F
2105		50	BuC	Bu3	C-3-B departed at 2000.	S, F, C
2110		51	BuB	Bu3	B-1 is at okpt 2.	S, F
2113		52	01A	013	A-3 conducted search of area with neg results.	S, F
2128		53	BuC	Bu3	C-1-B departed at 2000.	S, F, C
2140		54	BuB	Bu3	D-1-C departed.	S, F, C
2140		55	BuB	Bu3	D-3-A, D-2-0 departed.	S, F, C
2140		56	01A	013	A-2-B at okpt 2.	S, F
2157		57	BuB	Bu3	Report neg contact w/B-1.	S, F, C
2201		58	BuB	Bu3	D-3-B departed.	S, F
2202		59	BuC	Bu3	Neg contact w/C-1-B.	S, F
2204		60	BuC	Bu3	Regained contact w/C-1-B.	S, F, C
2207		61	01A	013	Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
2208		62	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3	Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
2209		63	Bu34	Bu3	Bu34 has set in.	S, F, C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

B-3

ORGANIZATION
1st BN, 3d Marines, DA NANG, RVN

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

OPENED
250700H Apr 66CLOSED
260700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
2200		64	BuOP	Bu3	Reports large light pointing in air at (AT 893735).	S, F
2215		65	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C is returning to CP w/sick man, will continue Patrol.	S, F
2228		66	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A-1 departed.	S, F, C
2232		67	OLA	OL3	Message.- Req to know where Rat Hole Rambler is. A-3-A in same area.	S, F
2236		68	OL	OLA	Or will fire illum missions at (AT 854717), (AT 830738) for purposes of orienting a Rat Hole Rambler. Advise A-3.	S, F
2240		69	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A is in position.	S, F, C
2245		70	OL3	OLA	Location of Rat Hole Rambler is not known. Illum being used so they can get oriented.	S, F
2248		71	OLA	OL3	Message.	S, F
2300		72	BuB	Bu3	B-1 Sit Rep & position remain same.	S, F, C
2304		73	OLA	OL3	A-1-B okpt 1.	S, F
2305		74	OLA	OL3	A-3-A set in, A-1-B departed 2248.	S, F, C
2308		75	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C returned - 4 men sick - remainder of patrol will go back out and set up Canister at okpt 5 until 0400.	S, F, C
2314		76	OLA	OL3	A-2-A departed.	S, F, C
2321		77	OLA	OL3	A-2-B okpt 3.	S, F
2322		78	BuOP	Bu3	Reports 4 flares via Hill 364.	S, F
2329		79	OLA	OL3	B-3-B departed.	S, F, C
2335		80	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B departed.	S, F, C
2339		81	OLA	OL3	A-2-A is in position.	S, F, C
2340		82	OLA	OL3	A-1-B okpt 2.	S, F
2345		83	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C departed.	S, F, C
2346		84	BuB	Bu3	Spot Report - Or 3 not notified.	S, F
2352		85	BuC	Bu3	O-4-B returned.	S, F, C
2400		86	BuC	Bu3	D-2-C departed.	S, F, C
	0005	87	Bu3	Or3	Sit Rep - all secure, neg contact.	S, F, C
0014		88	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C set in.	S, F, C
0112		89	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C has set in. (D-1-1).	S, F, C
0115		90	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B returned.	S, F, C
0135		91	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B set in.	S, F, C
	0200	92	Bu3	Or3	Sit Rep - no change.	S, F, C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMO 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

8-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

250700H Apr 66

260700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0202		93	Bu1	Bu3	D-2-B returned.	S, P, C
0220		94	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A returned.	S, P, C
0245		95	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A returned.	S, P, C
0310		96	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B returned.	S, P, C
0320		97	BuD	Bu3	D-3, D-1-0 returned.	S, P, C
0345		98	BuB	Bu3	D-3-0 returned.	S, P, C
0410		99	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3	Bu3 - Sit Rep - all secure.	S, P, C
0413		100	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A-1 returned.	S, P, C
0515		101	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B returned.	S, P, C
0543		102	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B returned.	S, P, C
0610		103	BuD	Bu3	D-2-0 breaking.	S, P, C
0612		104	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3	Bu3 - Sit Rep - all secure.	S, P, C
0615		105	BuB	Bu3	D-2-0 returned.	S, P, C
0630		106	BuC	Bu3	C-2-B returned.	S, P, C
0646		107	BuC	Bu3	C-1-A returned.	S, P, C
0650		108	BuC	Bu3	C-1-B returned.	S, P, C
0700					CLOSED JOURNAL.	

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
 B-3

ORGANIZATION
 1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED 260700H Apr 66
 CLOSED 270700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700		1			OPENED JOURNAL.	
0710		2	BuC	Bu3	Sending Fire Team to check Hill 106.	S, F
0816		3	BuC	Bu3	C-3-0 departed.	S, F, C
0835		4	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A departed.	S, F, C
0837		5	BuA	Bu3	A-1-0 departed.	S, F, C
0849		6	INFO		Section of INT's for mobile reserve departed.	S, F, C
0851		7	BuB	Bu3	D-2-A-2 has departed.	S, F, C
0902		8	BuC	Bu3	C-3-A returned.	S, F, C
0907		9	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A-1 departed.	S, F, C
0915		10	BuB	Bu3	B-1 located (AT 847777).	S, F
	0950	11	Bu3	Br,	AmHdl, Yaht - Meeting on ROUGH RIDER 271000. Yaht 3 (Sgt VILLAFONE) A-Hdl (Sgt REED), Br 3 (Capt STEPHEN).	S, F
1000		12	BuC	Bu3	C-1-0 departed.	S, F, C
1030		13	BuC	Bu3	Fire Team sent to check Hill 106 returned, neg results.	S, F, C
	1032	14	Bu3	Or3	Request 2 Scout Dogs 281400H for D Co sweep 29 Apr.	S, F
1033		15	Or3	Bu3	Be prepared to provide security for LAAM Bn Recon.	S, F
1055		16	Or3	Bu3	Recon forward of Bravo is coming out at (AT 838786), approx 1815H thru B-1 Patrol route.	S, F, B Co
1107		17	BuC	Bu3	C-2-0 departed.	S, F, C
1111		18	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A departed.	S, F, C
1145		19	BuA	Bu3	A-1-0 has returned. 60mm fire mission complete, 5 rds HE were fired on an individual observing 3rd Flat position from (AT 862721). Rounds were slightly short, results unknown.	S, F
1150		20	BuB	Bu3	D-2-A-2 returned.	S, F, C
1200		21	BuB	Bu3	B-1 Sit Rep - no enemy contact.	S, F
1240		22	Bu3	Bu3	Will have temporary Canister on Patrol route (AT 889721) from 2200-0500.	S, F
1246		23	Or24	Bu3	Req to fire arty for Recon (AT 851728). Checked w/Co A, fire mission cleared.	S, F

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

B-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn. 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

260700H Apr 66 270700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1258		24	BuA	Bu3	A-2-C departed.	S, P, C
1314		25	BuB	Bu3	D-2-A-3 departed.	S, P, C
	1325	26	Bu3	BuB	What is location of B-3-A-1? Ans: Returned at 1235, not reported.	S, P, C
	1326	27	Bu3	BuC	What is location of C-3-C? Ans: Having difficult passage through terrain.	S, P, C
1346		28	BuB	Bu3	B-1 located (AT 833783).	S, P
1347		29	BuC	Bu3	C-3-C returned.	S, P, C
	1402	30	Bu3	Bu3	Night activities, Ambush (AT 879229), okpt (AT 860727) time for both 2005-0330.	S, P
1410		31	BuC	Bu3	C-2-C returned.	S, P, C
1419		32	Bu34	Bu3	Ambush location (AT 943789) from 2200-0400.	S, P, C
1422		33	BuC	Bu3	C-3-C returned.	S, P, C
1525		34	BuA	Bu3	A-2-C returned.	S, P, C
1645		35	BuB	Bu3	D-2-A-3 returned.	S, P, C
1705		36	BuB	Bu3	D-2 departed.	S, P, C
1706		37	BuC	Bu3	Hill 358 will fan fire SA 1730-1800.	S, P, C
1715		38	BuC	Bu3	C-4-B departed.	S, P, C
1753		39	BuA	Bu3	"A" OP observed approx 12 people moving east on Hill 182. Appeared to be carrying something.	S, P, Bu OP
1800		40	BuB	Bu3	B-1, okpt 3, reports hearing SA at 650 about 600 meters out.	S, P
1830		41	BuC	Bu3	C-4-A departed.	S, P, C
1832		42	BuC	Bu3	Will have a 4 man OP (AT 929887).	S, P, C
1858		43	BuB	Bu3	B-1 no change, no enemy contact.	S, P
1928		44	BuC	Bu3	C-2-B departed.	S, P, C
1930		45	BuC	Bu3	C-1-A departed.	S, P, C
	1931	46	Bu3	Cr3	Please advise Sparrow Hawk 3 to be extremely cautious about opening fire, tell them to challenge and make sure of nature of activity before opening fire, as we have friendly activities in the area.	S, P
1920		47	BuB	Bu3	D-2-A-1 will be changed from Rambler to Canister located at okpt 1, same time period.	S, P, C
1945		48	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C-1 is now in position.	S, P, C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMO 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

B-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn. 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

260700H Apr 66

270700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1946		49	BuO	Bu3	O-2-A in position.	S, F, C
1953		50	BuB	Bu3	R-3-O-2 is now in position, Sit Rep, Bu B, and Bu B-1 all secure, no enemy contact.	S, F, C
2005		51	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A departed.	S, F, C
2006		52	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B departed.	S, F, C
2007		53	BuO	Bu3	O-3-B, O-1-A departed.	S, F, C
2010		54	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A departed.	S, F, C
2030		55	BuO	Bu3	C-1-A okpt 2, B-2-A okpt 1 set in.	S, F, C
2035		56	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A departed.	S, F, C
2040		57	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B departed.	S, F, C
2100		58	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B okpt 1.	S, F
2055		59	BuO	Bu3	Spot Report on ARVN deserter.	S, F, C
2105		60	BuA, D	Bu3	A-3-A departure time changed to 2110. D-2-B-1, D-3-A departed.	S, F, C
2115		61	BuD	Bu3	D-1-A, D-1-B departed.	S, F, C
2145		62	BuD	Bu3	Bu OP reported to Bn D-1 that two trucks were moving down road to Arty Btry. Will check out with D-1-A.	S, F
2156		63	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B-2 departed.	S, F, C
2200		64	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3	- Sit Rep - neg enemy contact.	S, F, C
2205		65	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B departed.	S, F, C
2235		66	BuD	Bu3	D-3-O departed.	S, F, C
2240		67	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B departed.	S, F, C
2305		68	BuD	Bu3	D-1-O departed.	S, F, C
2322		69	BuA	Bu3	A-2-A departed.	S, F, C
2340		70	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A departed.	S, F, C
2355		71	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3	- Sit Rep - neg contact.	S, F, C
0021		72	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A-1 departed.	S, F, C
0028		73	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A-1 is in position.	S, F, C
0051		74	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C is in position.	S, F, C
0102		75	BuB	Bu3	B-1 Sit Rep - no change.	S, F
0115		76	BuD	Bu3	Neg contact w/D-2.	S, F
0123		77	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A returned.	S, F, C
0140		78	BuO	Bu3	O-4-B returned.	S, F, C
0145		79	BuOP	Bu3	OP observes what appeared to be 1 man w/light moving west approx 400 meters to their front, fired 3 rds, results unknown.	S, F
0159		80	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B-1 returned.	S, F, C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

B-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

260700H Apr 66

270700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0200	0201	81	BuD	Bu3	Regained contact w/D-2.	S, F
		82	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep - no change.	S, F, C
0210		83	BuD	Bu3	Neg contact w/D-1-A.	S, F, C
0217		84	BuB	Bu3	D-3-A returned.	S, F, C
0225		85	BuD	Bu3	Contact regained w/D-1-B.	S, F
0231	0405	86	BuD	Bu3	D-1-B returned.	S, F, C
0302		87	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B-2 returned to PPB.	S, F, C
0319		88	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A, A-3-A returned.	S, F, C
0349		89	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B returned.	S, F, C
0355		90	BuD	Bu3	D-3-A returned at 0300.	S, F, C
0358		91	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C returned.	S, F, C
		92	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep - no change.	S, F, C
0430		93	BuOP	Bu3	Bu OP reports 6-8 rds incoming. Rounds landed near LZ. Rounds from north.	S, F S, F, C
0450		94	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C returned.	S, F
0452		95	BuB	Bu3	Lost radio w/B-1.	S, F, C
0455	0600	96	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B returned.	S, F, C
0530		97	BuB	Bu3	B-2-0 returned.	S, F, C
0532		98	BuD	Bu3	D-1-A spotted three people at (AT 922796). They are checking area now.	S, F S, F, C
0545		99	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A-1 returned.	S, F, C
0556		100	BuA	Bu3	A-2-A, A-2-B, A-1-B returned.	S, F, C
0558		101	BuO	Bu3	C-1-B returned.	S, F, C
		102	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep - no change.	S, F, C
0620		103	BuD	Bu3	D-1-A, D-1-B returned.	S, F, C
0624		104	BuO	Bu3	C-1-A, C-2-B returned.	S, F, C
0635		105	BuO	Bu3	C-2-A, C-3-A returned.	S, F, C
0645	0700	106	BuO	Bu3	C-4-A returned.	S, F, C
0658		107	BuA	Bu3	A-3-C departed.	S, F, C
					CLOSED JOURNAL.	

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMO 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

8-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn. 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

270700H Apr 66

280700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700					OPENED JOURNAL.	
0745		1	Bu0	Bu3	C-3-B returned.	S,F,C
0805		2	Bu0	Bu3	C-2-C departed.	S,F,C
0825		3	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B-3 departed its Base Camp.	S,F,C
0850		4	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B-1 departed.	S,F,C
1008		5	OLC	OL3	C-3-C departed.	S,F,C
1020		6	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B-3 found a booby trapped (AT 872834) ChiCom grenade. Patrol disarmed booby trap.	S,F
1100		7	BuA	Bu3	Received 2 rds mortar fire (AT 855752), (AT 866750).	S,F,C
1115		8	Bu0	Bu3	C-2-C returned.	S,F,C
1155		9	BuA	Bu3	A-3-C returned. A-1-C has been changed from planned route to check out Hill Mass 312, 324.	S,F,C
1202		10	Bu0	Bu3	C-1-C departed.	S,F,C
1205		11	BuB	Bu3	Spot Report on Vietnamese treated by Corpsman with possible wound.	S,F,C
1245		12	BuB	Bu3	B-1 at okpt 4.	S,F
1300		13	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C-2 returned.	S,F,C
1301		14	Bu0	Bu3	Change time of return on C-4-A from 0200 to 0700.	S,F,C
1301		15	Bu0	Bu3	Hill 358 will fam fire SA 1900-2000.	S,F,C
1310		16	BuA	Bu3	A-1-C departed 1250.	S,F,C
1313		17	OL6	OL3	Have arrived at Co "A".	S,F
1322		18	BuD	Bu3	D-2 has moved base camp to (AT 885832).	S,F,FSOC
1324		19	BuA	Bu3	A-1-C patrol route change okpt 1 (AT 896762), okpt 2 (AT 887757), okpt 3 (AT 895766), okpt 4 (AT 904764), okpt 5 (AT 899774).	S,F,C
1400		20	Bu0	Bu3	Change location of C-2-A Ambush from (AT 905845) to (AT 915839). Extend time of C-2-A until 281100 in order to provide cover for sniper team.	S,F,C
1402		21	Bu34	Bu3	H&S Co will fam fire SA 1400-1600.	S,F,C
1425		22	Sq3	Bu3	We have no activities close to our mutual boundary scheduled for tonight.	S,F
1430		23	Bu0	Bu3	C-3-C returned.	S,F,C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMO 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
 S-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn. 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN

OPENED CLOSED

270700H Apr 66 280700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1430		24	BuD	Bu3	Canceled D-2-C-1.	S, F, C
1445		25	BuO	Bu3	Will fam fire SA 1500-1600 Hill 358.	S, F, C
	1505	26	Bu3	Bu4	Request transportation for 2 dogs and 2 handlers from kennels at FLSG to "D" Co to arrive Kennels 281500H.	S, F
1525		27	Or14	Bu3	Inform Lt KENT and Capt TULLY that a Capt EDWARDS, with 4 men and Comm gear, will check in with them prior to 2000 tonight.	Lt CROFT Lt KENT S, F, D-1-1
	1530	28	Bu3	Sq3	Location on nearest activity to boundary - 2 Patrol okpts located (AT 853728) and (AT 865731).	S, F
1755		29	BuO	Bu3	C-4-A departed.	S, F, C
1802		30	BuO	Bu3	C-4-B departed.	S, F, C
1806		31	BuD	Bu3	D-3-B will set up in Canister at okpt 1. They will not continue on their patrol route.	S, F, C
	1810	32	Bu3	Or3	Information for frag order.	S, F
1840		33	BuO	Bu3	C-3-B has been cancelled.	S, F, C
1855		34	BuB	Bu3	B-1 Sit Rep - no enemy contact.	S, F
1900		35	BuO	Bu3	C-1-A departed.	S, F, C
1912		36	BuO	Bu3	C-3-A departed.	S, F, C
1935		37	BuO	Bu3	C-1-B departed.	S, F, C
1943		38	BuO	Bu3	C-2-B departed.	S, F, C
1945		39	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B, A-2-B departed.	S, F, C
2000		40	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3	- Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
2005		41	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A-2 departed.	S, F, C
2007		42	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A-1, B-3-B departed.	S, F, C
2015		43	BuO	Bu3	C-2-A is set in.	S, F, C
	2020	44	Bu3	Or3	Put one platoon on 15 min. standby for Rough Rider reinforcement. C-3 will be on standby.	S, F, C
2030		45	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B departed, B-3-A-2 is set.	S, F, C
2044		46	BuD	Bu3	D-2-A-2 is set in.	S, F, C
2045		47	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B departed.	S, F, C
2100		48	BuB	Bu3	B-1 Sit Rep - no change.	S, F, C
	2101	49	Bu3	BuOP	Come up on 52.2 for D-1-1 patrol.	S, F
2126		50	Thankful-D	Bu3	- D-1 departed.	S, F
2131		51	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C departed, D-2-A set in.	S, F, C
	2145	52	Bu3	Or3	Spot Report - 3 female VOS B Co.	S, F, C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn, 5th Mar, DA NANO, LBN

OPENED CLOSED

270700H Apr 66 280700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
			FROM TO		
2150		53	BuOP Bu3	Saw blinking lights (AT 918799).	S, F
2206		54	BuD Bu3	D-1 reached the objective.	S, F, C
2214		55	BuD Bu3	Spot Report (2) VOS.	S, F, C
2215		56	BuB Bu3	B-2-A departed.	S, F, C
2216		57	BuA Bu3	A-3-A departed.	S, F, C
2217		58	BuA, B, C, D Bu3	Bu3 - Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
2244		59	BuA Bu3	A-2-A is set in.	S, F, C
2255		60	BuB Bu3	B-1 Sit Rep - no change.	S, F, C
2300		61	BuD Bu3	D-2-C departed.	S, F, C
2300		62	BuD Bu3	IP (AT 923794), Canister (AT 923799).	S, F, C
2301		63	BuB Bu3	Spot Report (2) VOS.	S, F, C
2315		64	BuA Bu3	A-3-B returned.	S, F, C
2316		65	BuB Bu3	B-2-A is set in.	S, F, C
2327		66	BuD Bu3	D-3-B departed.	S, F, C
2340		67	BuD Bu3	D-1 is set in.	S, F, C
2349		68	BuA Bu3	A-3-A is set in.	S, F, C
2350		69	BuC Bu3	No radio contact w/C-1-A, C-3-A.	S, F, Comm
2400		70	BuA, B, C, D Bu3	Bu3 - Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
0016		71	BuC Bu3	C-3-A regained comm.	S, F
0100		72	BuA Bu3	A-1-A is set in.	S, F, C
0155		73	BuC Bu3	C-4-B returned.	S, F, C
0200		74	BuA, B, C, D Bu3	Bu3 - Sit Rep - neg enemy contact.	S, F, C
0204		75	BuB Bu3	B-2-B returned.	S, F, C
0225		76	BuD Bu3	D-3-A returned.	S, F, C
0238		77	BuB Bu3	B-3-B returned.	S, F, C
0305		78	BuD Bu3	D-1-C returned.	S, F, C
0320		79	BuA Bu3	A-1-B returned.	S, F, C
0330		80	BuD Bu3	D-1-B returned.	S, F, C
0400		81	BuA, B, C, D Bu3	Bu3 - Sit Rep - no change.	S, F, C
0402		82	BuB Bu3	B-2-A returned.	S, F, C
0405		83	BuA Bu3	A-2-B returned.	S, F, C
0420		84	BuD Bu3	D-3-B returned.	S, F, C
0450		85	BuB Bu3	B-1 Sit Rep - no change.	S, F, C
0453		86	BuD Bu3	D-2-C returned.	S, F, C
0500		87	BuA Bu3	A-3-A returned.	S, F, C
0500		88	Bu34 Bu3	Road block is in.	S, F, C
0515		89	BuA Bu3	A-2-A returned.	S, F, C
0543		90	BuB Bu3	B-1 Sit Rep - no change.	S, F, C
0607		91	BuC Bu3	C-2-B returned.	S, F, C
0610		92	BuA, B, C, D Bu3	Bu3 - Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
0618		93	BuA Bu3	A-1-A returned.	S, F, C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMO 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
S-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bu, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED CLOSED

270700H Apr 66 280700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0622		94	Bu0	Bu3	0-1-A returned.	S, P, C
0635		95	Bu0	Bu3	0-1-B returned.	S, P, C
0640		96	Bu0	Bu3	0-4-A returned.	S, P, C
0642		97	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A-1, B-3-A-2 returned 0625.	S, P, C
0645		98	Bu3	Bu3	Convoy departed at 0615, was at okpt 7 at 0625 and is presently at that position.	S, P, C
0700					CLOSED JOURNAL.	

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn. 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

280700H Apr 66

290700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO	
0700					OPENED JOURNAL.
0710		1	Cr3	Bu3	Thankful D-3 was at okpt 7 at 0700H. Thankful D-1 at okpt 19 at 0710 and Thankful D at okpt 13 at 0710. S,F
0715		2	Cr3	Bu3	Thankful D-1 at okpt 17 and Thankful D at okpt 19. S,F
0720		3	Cr3	Bu3	Thankful D at okpt 13 (D-3). S,F
0724		4	Cr3	Bu3	Thankful D at okpt 17. S,F
0730		5	Cr3	Bu3	Thankful D-1 at okpt 6. S,F
0734		6	Cr3	Bu3	Thankful D-1 at okpt 15. S,F
0740		7	Cr3	Bu3	Slowroll Alpha stopped at okpt 15 for 1 hour because of traffic from other direction; Thankful D-3 at okpt 17 at 0742, Thankful D at okpt 6 0745, Thankful D will hold at okpt 15 until convoy moves again. S,F
	0800	8	Bu3	BuB	Were released VC checked by village chief? Ans: Trooper knows the girls, girls vouched for the males. Village chief did not check identity. S,F,C
0802		9	BuC	Bu3	C-2-G departed. S,F,C
0810		10	BuB	Bu3	D-3-C-1 will be cancelled today due to scheduled village sweep of AP THANH VINH (AT 923795). S,F,C
	0815	11	Bu3	BuA	When can we expect future plans for 01-02 May - Ans: Should be on way in now. S,F
0825		12	BuA	Bu3	A-2-G departed. S,F,C
0840		13	BuC	Bu3	C-3-A returned. S,F,C
0841		14	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C-1 departed. S,F,C
0845		15	Cr3	Bu3	Have sniper teams at 1/3 OP by tomorrow noon for pick up. A,B,C,D Co
0928		16	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C-1 at okpt 1, S,F
0935		17	BuA	Bu3	Has your OP reported seeing smoke or small arms fire from village (AT 898776)? Ans: Neg. What do you have to report? Ans: Observed smoke, thought to have heard SA fire those coord.

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMO 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

B-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

280700H Apr 66

CLOSED

290700H Apr 66

(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
	0936	18	Bu3	BuCP	Observed while (AT 898778), report anything unusual you may see.	S, F
0945		19	FuOF	Mr3	Have seen nothing unusual coord mentioned.	S, F
1000		20	BuC	Bu3	C-1-C departed.	S, F, C
1030		21	BuB	Bu3	B-3 at K Btry.	S, F
	1035	22	Bu3	Bq3	Col HUNT will be at Sq approx 1100.	S, F, Squire
1047		23	BuB	Bu3	B-1 Sit Rep - no enemy contact.	S, F
	1100	24	Bu3	BuC	Chaplain will be at your position tomorrow at 0900 to give lecture on Vietnamese Religions.	S, F
1115		25	BuB	Bu3	B-3 contact lost, have contact with one blocking force. Block has VN male, no ID. Claims to be PF, found a pack in his house.	S, F
1122		26	BuC	Bu3	C-2-C returned.	S, F, C
1125		27	Cr3	Bu3	Middle of convoy held up by vehicle trouble at okpt 2. Front of convoy at okpt 11 at 1120H.	S, F
1134		28	BuB	Bu3	B-3 radio contact regained.	S, F
1146		29	Cr3	Bu3	Middle of convoy at okpt 16.	S, F
1234		30	Cr3	Bu3	Rear of convoy at okpt 11.	S, F
1235		31	BuA	Bu3	A-2-C returned.	S, F, C
1245		32	BuB	Bu3	D-3-C-1 returned, D-2-B-3 departed.	S, F, C
1300		33	BuB	Bu3	B-3 still searching village.	S, F, C
1310		34	BuA	Bu3	A-3-0 departing.	S, F, C
1330		35	Bq3	Bu3	No activities near boundary.	S, F
1335		36	BuB	Bu3	B-3 completed search.	S, F
1341		37	Cr3	Bu3	Request Bu 2 submit combined action company report tonight or early in morning.	S, F
1410		38	BuC	Bu3	C-1-C returned.	S, F, C
1425		39	BuB	Bu3	B-1 at okpt 6.	S, F
1615		40	BuA	Bu3	A-3-C returned.	S, F, C
1618		41	BuB	Bu3	One WIA (AT 874835), req MedEvac, Spot Report.	S, F, C
1635		42	BuC	Bu3	C-4-B departed.	S, F, C
1710		43	BuC	Bu3	Hill 358 will fm fire 1900-1930.	S, F, C
1730		44	BuB	Bu3	Spot Report.	S, F, C
1750		45	BuC	Bu3	C-4-A departed.	S, F, C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMO 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

280700H Apr 66

290700H Apr 66

(CLASSIFICATION)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1800		46	BuD	Bu3	Will notify you as to location of D-2 FPB when established.	S,F
1805		47	Cr3	Bu3	Rough Rider returned.	S,F
	1806	48	Bu3	Bu3	Secure Plat from standby for Rough Rider.	S,F
1812		49	BuB	Bu3	B-1 Sit Rep - all secure.	S,F
	1817	50	Bu3	Cr3	Location of Bu 34 Canister.	S,F,C
1832		51	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B departing - okpts will be reversed.	S,F,C
	1845	52	Bu3	Sq3	Night activity for tonight, okpt (AT 848721) from 1915-0100.	S,F
	1900	53	Bu3	Cr3	D-1-1 activity for tonight.	S,F
1930		54	BuC	Bu3	C-3-B departed.	S,F,C
1935		55	BuC	Bu3	C-1-B departed, C-2-A departed.	S,F,C
1935		56	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B departed.	S,F,C
1950		57	BuC	Bu3	C-2-B departed.	S,F,C
1953		58	Cr3	Bu3	Recon now 1000 meters forward your furthest west okpt.	S,F
1953		59	BuD	Bu3	New position D-2 Base Camp (AT 877833). Okpt 5 on D-2-B deleted, time of patrol shortened 1 hr. Report a fire now burning as result of fire mission at coord (AT 873834).	S,F
1955		60	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B departing.	S,F,C
2002		61	BuD	Bu3	K Btry received 3-4 rounds sniper fire at 1930. D-1-C investigated w/o results. Squad back in K Btry position now.	S,F
2015		62	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C departed.	S,F,C
	2035	63	Bu3	Adm1	3 - Request Engineers to go to D Co to blow ovens.	S,F
	2036	64	Bu3	Bu4	Request trucks & demo for Engineers.	S,F
2037		65	BuD	Bu3	D-3-B departed.	S,F,C
	2040	66	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep all secure, neg contact.	S,F,C
2050		67	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C returning to pick up new radio for Hill 124.	S,F,C
2100		68	BuC	Bu3	C-1-A set in.	S,F,C
2130		69	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C set in.	S,F,C
2131		70	BuC	Bu3	C-4-A set in.	S,F,C
2134		71	BuB	Bu3	B-2-C now departing.	S,F,C

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMO 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
S-3

ORGANIZATION
1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED 280700H Apr 66
CLOSED 290700H Apr 66

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
2135		72	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B returning due to loss of radio contact.	S, F, C
2145		73	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C departed again.	S, F, C
2146		74	BuB	Bu3	D-2-A-3 set in.	S, F, C
2148		75	BuC	Bu3	C-3-A set in.	S, F, C
2150		76	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B departing again on there patrol route. They are going to ckt 1, 2, 5 and in.	S, F, C
2155		77	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B set in.	S, F, C
2158		78	BuB	Bu3	D-3-A set in.	S, F, C
2159		79	BuB	Bu3	B-1 Sit Rep all secure.	S, F, C
	2200	80	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep all secure.	S, F, C
2205		81	BuB	Bu3	D-2-B departed.	S, F, C
2230		82	BuB	Bu3	D-3-A departed.	S, F, C
2315		83	BuB	Bu3	D-3-C set in.	S, F, C
2335		84	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A set in.	S, F, C
2400		85	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3	B-1 Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
0002		86	BuB	Bu3	D-3-C departed.	S, F, C
0030		87	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A set in, A-3-B returned.	S, F, C
0050		88	BuC	Bu3	C-4-B returned.	S, F, C
0100		89	BuB	Bu3	B-1 Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
0145		90	BuB	Bu3	D-2-A-3 returned.	S, F, C
0200		91	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3	B-1 Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
0220		92	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B, A-2-B returned.	S, F, C
0230		93	BuB	Bu3	D-1-C returned, D-3-C returned due to bad comm.	S, F, C
0245		94	BuB	Bu3	B-3-C returned.	S, F, C
0250		95	BuB	Bu3	D-2-B returned.	S, F, C
0300		96	BuB	Bu3	B-1 Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
0337		97	BuB	Bu3	D-3-B returned.	S, F, C
0353		98	BuB	Bu3	B-2-C returned.	S, F, C
0400		99	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3	B-1 Sit Rep neg enemy contact.	S, F, C
0505		100	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A returned.	S, F, C
0530		101	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B returned.	S, F, C
0500		102	BuA	Bu3	A-2-A returned.	S, F, C
0605		103	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3	B-1 Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
0630		104	BuC	Bu3	C-4-A returned.	S, F, C
0635		105	BuC	Bu3	C-2-A, C-1-A returned.	S, F, C
0645		106	BuC	Bu3	C-3-B returned.	S, F, C
0655		107	BuC	Bu3	C-2-B returned.	S, F, C
0658		108	BuC	Bu3	A-1-C departed.	S, F, C

0700

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

8-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn, 7th Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

290700H Apr 66 300700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700					OPENED JOURNAL.	
0710		1	Bu0	Bu3	C-1-B returned.	S, F, C
0730		2	Bu0	Bu3	C-3-A returned.	S, F, C
0735		3	Bu0	Bu3	D-3 crossing river for search.	S, F
0737		4	BuB	Bu3	B-1 has returned.	S, F, C
0803		5	Bu0	Bu3	D-1-B-1 departed.	S, F, C
0810		6	Bu0	Bu3	C-3-C departed.	S, F, C
0840		7	BuA	Bu3	A-1-C returned.	S, F, C
0935		8	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A-1 departing.	S, F, C
0955		9	BuA	Bu3	Request EOD for a 60mm dud.	S, F, Bu4
0956		10	Bu0	Bu3	C-2-C departed.	S, F, C
1030		11	Sq3	Bu3	No night activity near your area.	S, F
1145		12	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A-1 returned.	S, F, C
1156		13	Bu0	Bu3	C-3-C returned.	S, F, C
1222		14	Bu0	Bu3	C-2-C returned.	S, F, C
1235		15	Bu0	Bu3	D-3 returning from search - neg results. Require transportation for scout dogs and Engineers.	S, F, Bu 4
1325		16	Bu0	Bu3	D-3 returned from S/D operation. Found 1 Chicom grenade booby trap coord (AT 874834); found 2 Chicom grenades booby trap coords (AT 877835). All were destroyed in place.	S, F, C
1332		17	BuA	Bu3	A-2-C departed.	S, F, C
1335		18	BuA	Bu3	Cancel A-1-C scheduled for 30 April. Add A-1-C to 1 May activities. Plat(-) on 2 tanks, show of force/civic action patrol. Ckpt 1 (AT 908757), ckpt 2 (AT 912743), ckpt 3 (AT 908757).	S, F, C
	1355	19	Bu3	Cr3	We will fill all quotas to land mine warfare school.	S, F, C
1350		20	Bu0	Bu3	Spot Report.	S, F, C
1430		21	Bu0	Bu3	Plat from D-1-1 arrived this position.	S, F
	1500	22	Bu3	BuA	B, C, D, 34, Bu D - Quota assignments Mine School May 1966.	S, F
1500		23	Bu0	Bu3	C-1-C returned.	S, F, C
	1445	24	Bu3	Bu4	Transportation requirements and early chow for personnel attending Land Mine Warfare School May 1966.	S, F

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMO 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION
S-3

ORGANIZATION
1st Bn, 3d Mar, DA NANG, RVN

OPENED 290700H Apr 66 CLOSED 300700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
	1535	25	Bu3	Bu3	D-1-B-2 returned.	S, P, C
1550		26	Bu3	Bu3	An artillery round has landed coordinates (AT 887843).	S, P, PSCC
1553		27	Bu3	Bu3	Another round just landed in same area.	S, P, PSCC
	1615	28	Bu3	Sq3	Ukpts 4 and 5 of patrol near mutual boundary locations given.	S, P, Squire
1620		29	Bu3	Bu3	A-2-C returned.	S, P, C
	1620	30	Bu3	Cr3	A-2 daytime patrols have returned.	S, P, C
1707		31	Cr2	Bu3	G-2 re-emphasizes the message relayed through Cr to us regarding possibility of attack on Essp plant. Several more reports of movement in this area have been received by G-2. All hands are reminded of the significance of May 1.	
	1825	32	Bu3	Cr3	Bu 34 Ambush tonight (AT 940792) 292300-300400.	S, P, C Co
1750		33	Bu3	Bu3	G-4-B departed.	S, P, C
1800		34	Bu3	Bu3	G-4-A departed, Sit Rep neg contact.	S, P, C
1850		35	Bu3	Bu3	Canoe B-1-A, lack of radios.	S, P, C
1904		36	Cr3	Bu3	Early AM 30 April 100 ARVN trucks will be going north and returning late PM 30 April.	S, P, C Co
1915		37	Bu3	Bu3	A man came to the village (AT 918792), women and children left moving thru rice paddies to HOA TRAN.	S, P
1935		38	Bu3	Bu3	G-2-A, G-1-A, G-3-B departed.	S, P, C
1945		39	Bu3	Bu3	A-1-B departed.	S, P, C
1945		40	Bu3	Bu3	B-2-A departed.	S, P, C
1952		41	Bu3	Bu3	D-1 set in PFB.	S, P, C
1958		42	Bu3	Bu3	G-4-B recalled wire to KIM LIEN is out. G-3-A, G-1-A, G-2-B departed.	S, P, C
2010		43	Bu3	Bu3	Sit Rep all secure, neg contact.	S, P, C
2018		44	Bu3	Bu3	A-2-B departed.	S, P, C
2050		45	Bu3	Bu3	Spot Report.	S, P, C
2100		46	Bu3	Bu3	B-3-A departed.	S, P, C
2103		47	Bu3	Bu3	D-1-B departed.	S, P, C
2105		48	Bu3	Bu3	G-3-A set in.	S, P, C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn, 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

290700H Apr 66

300700H Apr 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
2120		49	BuC, D	Bu3	C-2-A, D-2-C set in.	S, F, C
2125		50	BuB	Bu3	D-2-B departed.	S, F, C
2135		51	BuB	Bu3	D-2-A-1 departed.	S, F, C
	2135	52	Bu3	Cr3	Patrol route for D-3-B (1-1) which departed 1800.	S, F, C
2150		53	BuB	Bu3	D-3-B set in.	S, F, C
2200		54	BuB	Bu3	D-3-A departed.	S, F, C
2215		55	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3	Bu3 - Sit Rep neg contact.	S, F, C
	2215	56	Bu3	BuB	Divert B-3-A to check out blinking lights (AT 922806), (AT 929811), and (AT 934809). Do not go east of lake, do not go south of GL 80 due to D-1-1 patrol around AN NGAI DONG.	S, F, C
2225		57	BuB	Bu3	B-1-C, B-2-C set in.	S, F, C
2225		58	BuA	Bu3	A-2-A set in, A-3-B departed 2200.	S, F, C
2240		59	BuB	Bu3	Reports difficulty in raising B-3-A on radio. to give them message (entry 56), will continue.	S, F, C
2310		60	BuB	Bu3	D-3-C departed.	S, F, C
2312		61	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A returned due to comm failure. Difficulties repaired - patrol departing.	S, F
2350		62	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A set in.	S, F, C
0002		63	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3	Bu3 - Sit Rep all secure,	S, F, C
0015		64	Bu34	Bu3	Burke 34 set in.	S, F, C
0120		65	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A set in.	S, F, C
0130		66	BuB	Bu3	B-2-A returned.	S, F, C
0135		67	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A position is (AT 929811).	S, F
	0140	68	Bu3	Cr3	Spot Report.	S, F, C
	0205	69	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep all secure, neg contact.	S, F, C
0210		70	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A position is (AT 934809).	S, F, C
0225		71	BuB	Bu3	D-3-B returned.	S, F, C
0255		72	BuB	Bu3	D-1-B returned.	S, F, C
0315		73	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B returned.	S, F, C
0320		74	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B returned.	S, F, C
0330		75	BuB	Bu3	B-3-A returned.	S, F, C
0345		76	BuB	Bu3	D-3-A returned.	S, F, C
0350		77	BuB	Bu3	D-2-A-1 returned.	S, F, C
0400		78	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3	Bu3 - Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
0435		79	BuA	Bu3	A-2-A returned.	S, F, C

Page No.:

CONFIDENTIAL
 (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn. 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

290700H Apr 66

300700H Apr 66

(When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0440		80	BuB	Bu3	B-2-C returned.	S, P, C
0454		81	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C returned.	S, P, C
0545		82	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A returned.	S, P, C
0552		83	BuB	Bu3	B-1-C returned.	S, P, C
0606		84	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B returned.	S, P, C
0616		85	BuD	Bu3	D-3-B returned.	S, P, C
0630		86	BuC	Bu3	C-4-B, C-1-B, C-3-A, C-2-B returned.	S, P, C
0634		87	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B returned.	S, P, C
0635		88	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A returned.	S, P, C
0646		89	BuC	Bu3	C-4-A returned.	S, P, C
0700					CLOSED JOURNAL.	

Page No.:

(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
NAVMO 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn. 3d Mar. DA NANG, RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

300700H Apr 66

302400H Apr 66

(When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
0700					OPENED JOURNAL.	
0720		1	BuC	Bu3	C-2-A, C-1-A returned.	S, F, C
0815		2	BuC	Bu3	C-3-B returned, C-1-C departed.	S, F, C
0817		3	BuB	Bu3	D-2-B-1 departed.	S, F, C
0822		4	BuA	Bu3	A-3-C departed 0735.	S, F, C
0825		5	BuB	Bu3	Fam fire M-60 0900-1030.	S, F, C
	0836	6	Bu3	Cr3	Spot Report on D-1-1 VOS.	S, F, C
0922		7	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B-1 departed.	S, F, C
1010		8	BuC	Bu3	C-3-C departed.	S, F, C
	1015	9	Bu3	Cr3	Spot Report on D-1 finding VC Harbor site.	S, F, C
1105		10	BuC	Bu3	C-2-C departed.	S, F, C
1200		11	BuB	Bu3	D-2-B-1 returned.	S, F, C
1202		12	BuC	Bu3	C-1-C returned.	S, F, C
1203		13	BuA	Bu3	A-3-C returned.	S, F, C
1205		14	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B-1 returned.	S, F, C
1211		15	Sq3	Bu3	No friendly activities near our boundary.	S, F
1240		16	BuB	Bu3	D-2-B-2 departed.	S, F, C
1243		17	Cr3	Bu3	Reserve Co of 1/3 will have reinf sqd on 15 min stand-by for possible Sparrow Hawk mission today. This requirement will be given to all Battalions at specified times. This is for use when regular Sparrow Hawk is being used for Operation Blue Springs, etc. More info will follow later on paper.	S, F, D-1-1
1305		18	BuB	Bu3	Will fam fire LAW's from 1300-1430.	S, F, C
1400		19	BuC	Bu3	C-3-C returned.	S, F, C
	1411	20	Bu3	BuB	Provide 1 NCO and 6 men for Harbor Security. Passed to Co "B" XO. Report to Security officer White Elephant Pier 1-15 May.	S, F, B Co
	1420	21	Bu3	Cr3	Changes to Co A Plans 301800-011800.	S, F, C
1449		22	BuC	Bu3	C-2-C returned.	S, F, C
	1450	23	Bu3	Sq3	Night Ambush (AT 879729) 1950-0115. PFC STOKES received msg.	S, F
1530		24	Cr3	Bu3	Be prepared to provide one plat on 2 May as security for Eng. road recon to PHU BAI.	S, F, D-1-1

Page No.:

(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 WHICH MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

1st Bn. 3d Mar. DA NANG. RVN

OPENED

CLOSED

300700H Apr 66

302400H Apr 66

(When filled in)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
1543		25	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B-2 returned.	S, F, C
1745		26	BuC	Bu3	C-1-B departed.	S, F, C
1800		27	BuD	Bu3	D-1 position (AT 889893).	S, F, C
1800		28	BuD	Bu3	D-2-B-1 has been cancelled. They will provide security for downed helicopter.	S, F, C
	1805	29	Bu3	Cr3	Sit Rep - all secure, neg contact.	S, F, C
1810		30	BuC	Bu3	C-4-A departed.	S, F, C
1815		31	Bu2	Bu3	Intell Spot Report.	S, F
	1830	32	Bu3	Cr3	Co "C" will post two Co OP's, sqd strength, at (AT 930870) and (AT 932886).	S, F, C
1935		33	BuC	Bu3	C-3-A departed.	S, F, C
1947		34	BuOP	Bu3	Truck moving up and down road from (AT 915790 - (AT 909784) with a loud speaker.	S, F, C, A-1-11
1954		35	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A departed.	S, F, C
2006		36	BuC	Bu3	C-1-A, C-2-A, C-2-B, C-3-B departed.	S, F, C
2008		37	BuA	Bu3	A-1-B departed.	S, F, C
2010		38	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3	Bu3 - Sit Rep neg enemy contact.	S, F, C
2011		39	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B departed.	S, F, C
2013		40	BuB	Bu3	B-1-A departed.	S, F, C
	2015	41	Bu3	Bu3	Did D-3-0 depart? Ans: Yes, at 1830 but not reported.	S, F, C
2019		42	BuA	Bu3	A-2-A departed.	S, F, C
2028		43	BuA	Bu3	A-3-A is set in.	S, F, C
2052		44	BuA	Bu3	A-3-B departed.	S, F, C
2105		45	BuB	Bu3	B-2-B found a fresh grave vic of okpt 3.	S, F
2115		46	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C departed.	S, F, C
2121		47	BuD	Bu3	D-2-C departed.	S, F, C
2140		48	BuB	Bu3	B-3-B departed.	S, F, C
2204		49	BuD	Bu3	D-3-C departed.	S, F, C
2206		50	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3	Bu3 - Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C
2210		51	BuA	Bu3	A-1-A set in.	S, F, C
2215		52	BuD	Bu3	D-3-B departed.	S, F, C
2216		53	BuO	Bu3	C-3-A is set in.	S, F, C
2218		54	BuB	Bu3	B-1-B departed.	S, F, C
2220		55	BuD	Bu3	D-1-C departed.	S, F, C
2306		56	BuO	Bu3	C-4-B departed.	S, F, C
2310		57	BuA	Bu3	A-2-B departed 2245.	S, F, C
2400		58	BuA, B, C, D	Bu3	Bu3 - Sit Rep no change.	S, F, C

Page No.:

(When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED